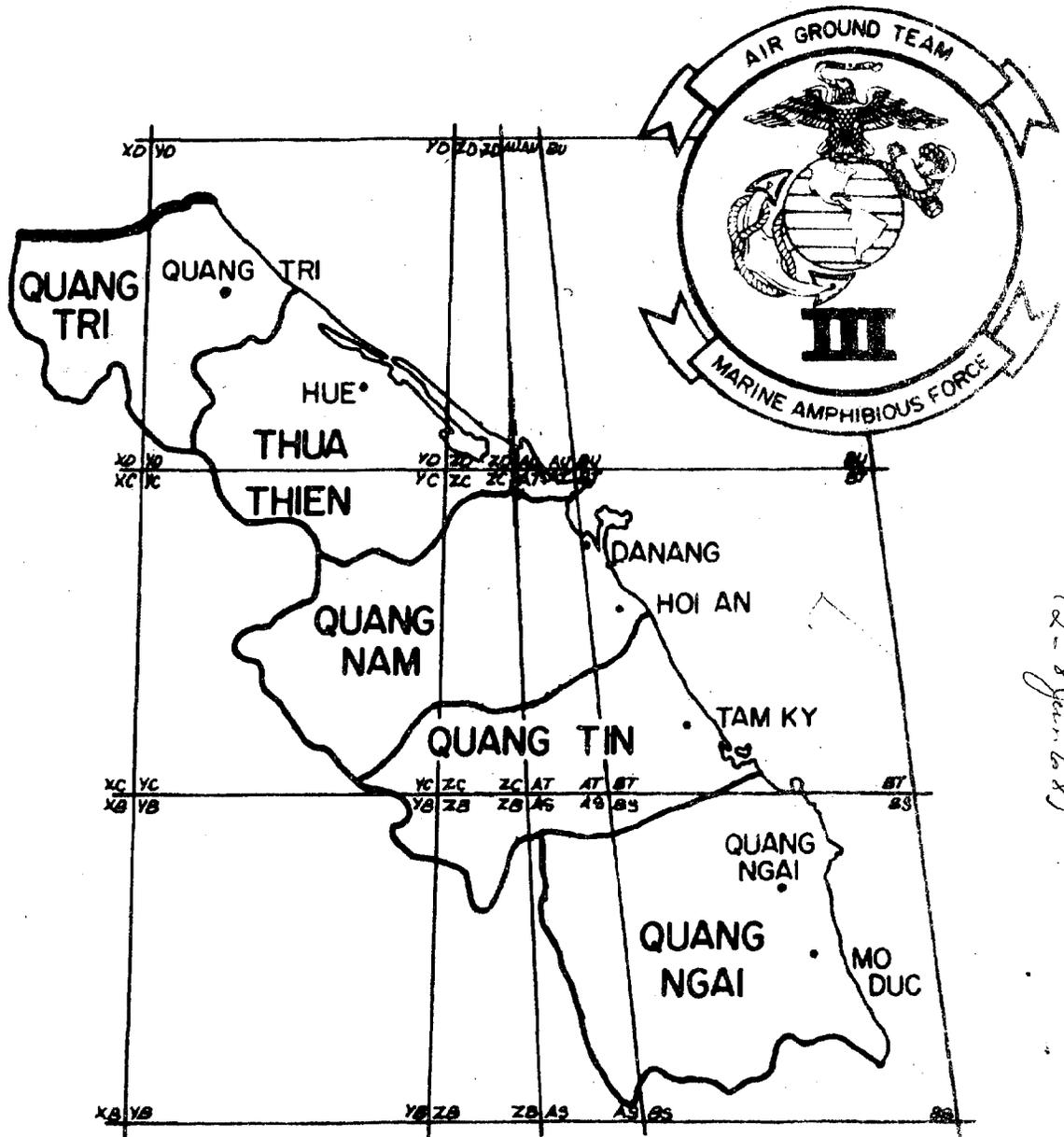


~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

9 JUN 68

# PERINTREP NO 23



PERINTREP #23-68

(2-8 Jan 68)

9 Jan 68

GROUP - 4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

326 990 2 *715*

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

G-2 Section  
 DANANG, RVN  
 11 June 1968  
 Ser: 0150468

PERINTREP 23-68

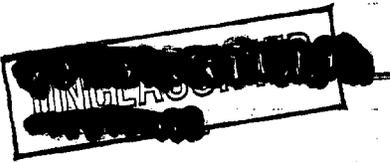
Period Covered: 020001H - 082400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13,  
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity continued to decrease during the week. Those actions which were conducted consisted of, for the most part, limited ground attacks, minor attacks by fire, interdiction of LOC's and a few acts of terrorism. The enemy appears to be purposely avoiding contact, focusing his attention mainly on resupply, replacements and reorganization. Friendly operations encountered only sporadic resistance, most of which did not result in any real enemy attempt at engagement. There were a large number of enemy caches found by friendly forces. NVA bodies and weapons continue to be discovered and large numbers of prisoners and returnees continue to be reported. Actions such as these lend credence to statements by PW's that the enemy, in some areas, is experiencing low morale, lack of discipline and disorganization. Attacks by fire decreased overall, although friendly installations, particularly in northern QUANG TRI (P), were harassed by artillery, rocket and mortar fire. The enemy's use of mines and booby traps remained at a high level throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone. The enemy continued to develop his own supply and infiltration capability. There are increasing indications of an enemy buildup of forces in the KHE SANH area, as elements of the 304th and 308th NVA Divisions have been identified in the vicinity of the combat base.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Enemy initiated ground activity increased slightly during the period, while attacks by fire decreased, the majority being against friendly installations along the DMZ. Civilian workers in the vicinity of CAM LO Refugee Camp were also subjected to frequent attacks by fire. On 3 June, a group of civilians working on a water project in the vicinity of (YD 114583) received 25 rounds of 82mm mortar and four rounds of artillery. Ground activity around KHE SANH continued to be light, the heaviest contact occurring on 6 June, when an estimated 150 NVA launched a ground attack against C&D/1/4, seven kilometers south southeast of KHE SANH Combat Base (XD 873342). The attack was repulsed, resulting in 49 enemy KIA. A HOI CHANH, who rallied on 1 June, stated that elements of the 304th and 308th Divisions were in the vicinity of KHE SANH, and that the combat base was to be attacked during June or July. The recent buildup of enemy forces in the area plus recent contact with enemy forces in close proximity of the base, tends to support this information. Enemy activity in the northeastern portion of the province was at a low level. The most significant contact during the week occurred on 2 June, when elements of the 1st ARVN Regiment contacted an estimated enemy battalion, four kilometers northeast of QUANG TRI City (YD 3658),

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~



killing 107 of the enemy and capturing three PW's 32 individual and 13 crew served weapons. PW's captured in this engagement stated they were from the 808th Battalion, and the TRIEU PHONG Local Force Company. Friendly forces discovered several enemy weapons caches. The largest being uncovered by L/3/9, four kilometers southwest of CON THIEN, consisted of a well camouflaged bunker complex containing 347 82mm mortar rounds, 27 RPG rounds, two SKS and one RPG launcher, along with approximately 3,400 rounds of small arms ammunition. In addition, 34 NVA bodies were found in the vicinity of the bunker. On 6 June, a patrol from 2/26 engaged an unknown size enemy force, killing 14 of the enemy and capturing an NVA soldier from the 3d Battalion, 27th Independent Regiment, three kilometers east of CON THIEN, vicinity of (YD 135699). This is the first information received about this battalion since March 1968.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity remained at a low level during the week, as enemy forces in the HUE area continued to attempt to avoid contact with friendly units. On 4 June, in Operation JEB STUART III, six kilometers east of Camp EVANS (YD 604385), B/1/9 Cavalry observed a large enemy force attempting to evade contact. Friendly forces engaged the enemy with gunships. PF unit 1130, in a subsequent sweep of the area, had scattered contact resulting in 27 enemy KIA. A PW, captured on 1 June, stated he was from the 2d Battalion, 803d Regiment, and that his battalion, along with the regimental headquarters, had moved to the mountainous region of Base Area 114. This information tends to substantiate other information reporting the withdrawal of major enemy units from the coastal areas. The heaviest contacts of the week took place east northeast of PHU BAI and southeast of HUE. On 2 June, A/2/17 Cavalry made contact with an unknown size enemy force approximately 16 kilometers southeast of HUE (YD 970160). B/2/17 Cavalry reinforced along with B/2/501st Airborne and B&C/1/501st Airborne, and a cordon operation was established around VINH PHU Hamlet. Early on 3 June, the enemy attempted to break through the cordon. Meanwhile, in the same general area, the ARVN Black Panther Company contacted an unknown size enemy force, also on 3 June, at (YD 925210). Three enemy soldiers surrendered to the Black Panthers, and claimed that other members of their units wished to surrender. Aerial psywar and gunship support was provided by the 101st Airborne Division. During the entire ARVN/US engagement, 86 enemy were reported to have surrendered or to have been captured; 33 by ARVN elements and 53 by the 101st. The airborne troopers also killed 61 enemy and captured 43 individual and 14 crew served weapons, while ARVN elements discovered 70 enemy bodies KBA, 21 individual and three crew served weapons. Interrogation of the detainees revealed that they were mostly members of the K-4 Battalion, 5th Work Site, with a few being from the K-10 Battalion, 5th Work Site, and the C-117 Local Force Company. On 3 June, members of the CHI THUA Sapper Battalion, who returned to PHU LOC Subsector, had reported that three-fourths of the K-10 Battalion had moved to their base area in the MO TAU Mountains (YD 8601) for rest, reinforcement and reorganization, while the remainder of the battalion had

UNCLASSIFIED

combined with the K-4 Battalion and a platoon of the CHI THUA Sapper Battalion. A sharp increase in the number of enemy caches discovered occurred during the reporting period. On 4 June, a Popular Force unit (NFI) found a cache containing 30 tons of rice, 10 kilometers east of PHU BAI (YD 973168). Throughout the day on 6 June, A&B/2/7 Cavalry captured 52 tons of rice north of the GRAVEYARD, vicinity of (YD 547474), (YD 568468) and (YD 564471). On 3, 4 and 5 June, A/2/327th Airborne in Operation NEVADA EAGLE, uncovered two enemy caches, 21 kilometers southwest of HUE on Route 547A (YD 567080). These caches contained 505 IW, three CSW, 300 rounds of 82mm mortar ammunition, in addition to other ammunition and grenades. Also in Operation NEVADA EAGLE, on 6 June in the same general area, 22 kilometers southwest of HUE, A/1/327 Airborne uncovered a weapons cache containing 200 cases of 23mm ammunition and 200 CHICOM grenades. In the past two weeks, a total of 1164 individual weapons and 127 crew served weapons have been captured in caches by elements of the 101st Airborne Division in this area north of FSB VEGHEL. On 7 June, a total of 10 HOI CHANH returned to CAP 3-2-2 in the vicinity of (YD 935082), southeast of PHU BAI, and eight more returned to elements of 1/5, vicinity of (YD 951083), midway between PHU BAI and PHU LOC. Also on 7 June, C/2/501 Airborne spotted 60 enemy in sampans on the SONG BO, vicinity of (YD 606257), 10 kilometers west northwest of HUE, killing 21 of the enemy.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy activity remained at a low level for the week. The majority of enemy incidents were concentrated in the southern DANANG TAOR. Activity took the form of limited ground attacks, minor attacks by fire, mining incidents, and interdiction of friendly LOC's, particularly along Route 1. In the GO NOI Island area, the enemy avoided contact with friendly forces, due to the heavy casualties suffered during the month of May. Interrogation of PW's captured in this area, as well as information from usually reliable intelligence agents, indicates that the enemy suffered heavy casualties as a result of recent B-52 strikes on GO NOI Island. His withdrawal has allowed friendly forces relatively free access through this formerly contested area, and has cost the enemy a large portion of his logistical base. As a result, several significant enemy weapons and ammunition caches have been discovered by friendly units sweeping the area. On 2 and 3 June, M/3/26 uncovered two large enemy caches in the vicinity of (AT 804634). Some of the major items found in these two caches included 38,400 rounds of Russian 7.62mm ammunition, 227 RPG rounds, and 400 CHICOM grenades. Also on 2 and 3 June, 2/51 ARVN uncovered two large caches in the vicinity of (BT 048533), yielding 12,500 rounds of .50 caliber ammunition and 10,000 rounds of small arms ammunition. Again on 5 June, 2/51 ARVN uncovered another cache in vicinity of (BT 030550), revealing 6,000 kilograms of rice and a check for 100,000 piasters. The heaviest ground activity occurred during the period of 5 through 7 June, in the vicinity of (AT 9050), eight kilometers northeast of AN HOA in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST, where elements of the 26th Marines, in three successive engagements, accounted for 120 enemy KIA.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity increased compared to the

UNCLASSIFIED

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

previous reporting period. The intensity of attacks by fire against HAU DUC has been considerably reduced; however, the enemy is continuing minor harassing attacks by fire against both HAU DUC and TIEN PHOUC, possibly to cover the movement of enemy troops and supplies through their areas of influence. On 5 June, HAU DUC Subsector Headquarters received a heavy mortar attack and one outpost received a limited ground attack (BT 0705). The attack was repulsed with unknown results. During the week, the enemy increased his attempts to interdict friendly LOC's, particularly along Route 1, while improving his own lines of communications. Engineer mine sweeping teams reported a considerable increase of located mines, particularly south of TAM KY. There have been a number of small contacts, both in Base Area 117 and the area north northeast of TIEN PHOUC, presumably with elements of the 1st VC and 3d NVA Regiments. On 5 June, B/3/21 Infantry and C/1/1 Cavalry contacted an unknown size enemy force, four kilometers west of TAM KY (BT 177214), resulting in 22 NVA KIA. On 7 June, D/3/21 in vicinity of (BT 164202), found 15 NVA KIA and captured five individual and five crew served weapons.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy activity during the reporting period remains at a low level. Enemy attacks by fire were light, with the enemy relying mainly on the use of mines in an attempt to interdict Route 1. The enemy has continued to avoid large scale contacts; however, on 6 June, the 716th RF Company made contact with an estimated enemy platoon in the vicinity of (BS 728578), resulting in 20 enemy KIA. Also on 6 June, the 8th PF Platoon, while manning an outpost in the vicinity of (BS 474864), received a ground attack from an estimated enemy company, resulting in unknown enemy casualties. Again on 6 June, the 180th RF Company and elements of Americal Division, guarding a bridge 12 kilometers southeast of DUC PHO (BS 885288), received 100 rounds of 60mm mortars, followed by a ground attack from an estimated enemy company. The enemy was successful in overrunning the objective; however, he withdrew without destroying the bridge, suffering seven KIA and the loss of miscellaneous enemy gear. On 6 June, the enemy launched a small ground attack on BINH SON District Headquarters (BS 603912), and at the same time, entered a refugee camp located near BINH SON and burned several homes. The enemy's lack of contact is probably due to shortages in manpower, food, and supplies. He has begun to concentrate his activity in the area of DUC PHO; however, his actions of the past week to 10 days have continued at a low level.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION

(1) The general pattern of enemy activity within QUANG TRI (P) remains unchanged since the enemy reduced his activity in the northeastern part of the province early in the reporting period and moderately increased it in the KHE SANH vicinity. The buildup of enemy forces in the KHE SANH area, with the introduction of elements of the 308th Division, indicates the possibility of heavier ground contact, accompanied by better observed and more accurate attacks by fire. Friendly operations in the area can be expected to temporarily disrupt any enemy plans for large scale assaults on the combat base, although the friendly forces can expect determined

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

~~DECLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

resistance to intrusion into areas of enemy prepared positions, as well as probes of night defensive positions and an increase in anti-air incidents. Enemy operations in the populated areas will continue, as he endeavors to pursue political agitation and propaganda, as well as to overcome his food shortages during the current rice harvest. The lack of contact with elements of the 320th Division in the northeastern portion of the province tends to indicate a withdrawal, most likely temporary and probably to prepare for future operations. Recent low-level agent reports have mentioned that an enemy troop build-up may be occurring in the CON THIEN - GIO LINH - CAM LO area. Enemy interest in the CAM LO area has been demonstrated during the reporting period in the form of harassments by fire against the CAM LO Refugee Project. The possible relocation of the 27th Independent Regiment to the CON THIEN area indicates probable enemy offensive intentions against this location. Attacks by fire are expected to continue against fixed Allied installations, and the enemy will undoubtedly re-emphasize his efforts to interfere with friendly operations by interdicting Route 9 and the CUA VIET River, while his major ground elements prepare for future offensives.

(2) In THUA THIEN (P), the combined initiatives of US and ARVN forces have preempted any large scale enemy offensive plans. Friendly forces have contacted and defeated enemy forces in many scattered locations throughout the province, and are currently operating in areas which the enemy must retain and utilize in order to continue to operate effectively in the coastal lowlands; namely, Base Area 114, Base Area 101 (including that portion located in southern QUANG TRI (P)), and Route 547/547A. The large caches of weapons and ammunition uncovered by elements of the 101st Airborne Division near FSB VEGHEL are undoubtedly impairing the enemy's ability to logistically support any major offensive plans. The enemy is expected to offer more determined resistance in the area along Route 547/547A in an effort to reopen his LOC from A SHAU Valley for movement of supplies and personnel replacements to his partially depleted forces. Although enemy units appear to be attempting to withdraw from the coastal lowlands and avoiding contact with friendly forces, he will probably try to maintain some initiative with attacks by fire and limited ground attacks against weakly defended locations. The 4th NVA Regiment, which has not engaged in sustained combat since April, is expected to increase its activities along Route 1 between HAI VAN Pass and PHU LOC, in order to divert attention away from the retrenchment and resupply efforts in the central and northern parts of the province.

(3) In QUANG NAM (P), enemy initiated action is expected to remain at a low level following the apparent withdrawal from the GO NOI Island area. The overall confirmed 1323 enemy kills in the GO NOI area from Operations ALLEN BROOK, HUNG QUANG 1-38 and HUNG QUANG 1-43, are considered to have seriously impaired the enemy capability to initiate sizeable attacks by fire and ground attacks in the DANANG area, at least temporarily. The enemy is expected to place his emphasis on avoiding contact with Allied forces and rebuilding his units, while maintaining proof of his presence by limited attacks by fire, harassing activities, terrorism, propaganda and LOC interdiction.

UNCLASSIFIED

(4) In eastern QUANG TIN (P), the 1st VC Regiment and 3d NVA Regiment of the 2d NVA Division, continue to pose a significant threat to friendly forces. The increase in enemy initiated incidents in the province could be an effort to keep friendly forces confined to their bases, while sizeable enemy forces are moving into position for future offensives. The continuing improvement of Route 534 from KHAM DUC to HIEP DUC and the QUE SON Valley, does not indicate any intent to decrease enemy presence in the province. Reports indicate that the enemy continues to have difficulty in procuring food supplies in the province, which may lead him to attempt to replenish his depleted stocks prior to or in conjunction with planned offensive activities. The threat to friendly forces at TAM KY, CHU LAI, HAU DUC and TIEN PHUOC remains, and ground and sapper attacks as well as attacks by fire in the province are probable during the coming week.

(5) The low level of enemy initiated activity in QUANG NGAI (P) indicates that the enemy is attempting to apply only enough pressure on friendly forces to ensure no interference with his resupply and regrouping activities. Enemy initiated ground activity has been no larger than company size and will likely remain at or below this level, as attacks by fire continue against widely scattered locations. An increase in such activity can be expected in the areas north of QUANG NGAI City and DUC PHO, as well as against USSF/CIDG Camps and governmental installations, in an effort to disrupt the people's confidence in the government and neutralize friendly outposts in the rural areas. The enemy retains the capability of multi-battalion size attacks in the QUANG NGAI City and MO DUC - DUC PHO areas, although any such attacks do not appear to be imminent.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased compared to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 19 assaults by fire, 128 harassing fire, 66 mines and booby traps, six assassinations, one espionage, six sabotage, nine propaganda and 295 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
26 May	(AT 943057)	VC Weapons and Ammunition Cache	Agent Report: F-6
26 May	(BT 026125)	VC Paddy Storage Area	Agent Report: F-6

UNCLASSIFIED

CO

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
28 May	(BS 366803)	Ammo and Weapons Storage Depot	Agent Report: F-6
29 May	(BS 043981)	VC Rice Storage Area	Agent Report: C-6
29 May	(BS 453917)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: F-6
29 May	(BS 670477)	Ammunition and Grenade Bunker	Agent Report: F-6
29 May	(BS 632492)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-6
31 May	(BS 368643)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-6
31 May	(BS 427832)	VC Factory	Agent Report: F-6
31 May	(YC 813645)	Helicopter Pad	Agent Report: F-3
31 May	(AT 968128)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: F-6
1 June	(BS 495947)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-6
1 June	(BS 785524)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 295 incidents, with 66 aircraft receiving a total of 146 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (XD 8733), (XD 8734), (XD 8831), (BT 0521), (BT 0058) and (BT 1521).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
155mm Artillery	0	2
130mm Artillery	43	0
122mm Artillery	0	2
105mm Artillery	34	8
85mm Artillery	11	0
75mm Artillery	23	28
Unk Cal Artillery	167	0
122mm Rocket	60	88
Unk Cal Rocket	58	0
120mm Mortar	8	0
82mm Mortar	704	1,231
81mm Mortar	4	37
60mm Mortar	365	301
Unk Cal Mortar	127	0
75mm RR	0	190

l. - q. Negative

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

r. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 104 long range patrols which reported three contacts and four sightings, totaling 57 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in four NVA KIA, three NVA KBA and two NVA captured. In the KHE SANH area, nine patrols reported one contact with two NVA. SAF resulted in one NVA KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 54 long range patrols which reported three contacts and two sightings, totaling 33 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Artillery and SAF resulted in six NVA KIA; one IW was captured. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st Air Cavalry Division deployed 14 long range patrols, which reported one contact resulting in two NVA KIA.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 49 patrols which reported two sightings, totaling five VC moving generally in an easterly direction. In the southern DANANG TAOR, 37 patrols reported 26 sightings and one contact totaling 318 VC moving generally east to west. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in 25 VC KIA, three VC KBA, one structure destroyed and one secondary explosion.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 14 patrols deployed by the Americal Division which reported one sighting and one contact totaling eight NVA and two VC moving in no discernable pattern. SAF and artillery resulted in two VC KIA; one IWC and one secondary explosion were also reported.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were four patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps. On 4 June, vicinity (BS 353370), elements of CIDG captured 100 pounds of tobacco.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
30 May	(YD 798496)	2,000	D/1/9
30 May	(YD 493465)	10,000	A/2/5
30 May	(YD 494474)	8,000	A/2/5
30 May	(YD 493468)	800	A/2/5
30 May	(YD 753337)	73,000	D/1/502
31 May	(YD 493468)	800	A/2/5
31 May	(YD 551392)	2,000	D/2/7
1 June	(YD 566466)	2,500	D/2/7
2 June	(BS 772337)	6,000	C/4/21
2 June	(BS 775336)	500	C/4/21
2 June	(BT 034615)	600	ROKMC
2 June	(BT 007532)	1,300	H&S/1/27

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
2 June	(BT 012546)	400	B/1/27
2 June	(YD 434429)	3,000	B/1/5
2 June	(AT 013547)	2,000 (corn)	B/1/27
2 June	(BT 061382)	800 (sugar)	C/2/1
2 June	(BT 061382)	250 (salt)	C/2/1
2 June	(BS 770343)	30,000 (salt)	C/4/21
2 June	(YD 455130)	8,000	ARVN
3 June	(YD 253567)	300	DONG HA Base Defense
3 June	(YD 570085)	50	Recon/2/327
3 June	(YD 570085)	25 (salt)	Recon/2/327
3 June	(YD 681282)	1,800	B/2/501
3 June	(AU 839033)	50	1st Recon
3 June	(AT 804634)	700	M/3/26
3 June	(AT 804634)	100 Mixed Rice and Corn	M/3/26
3 June	(BT 011527)	1,100	B/1/27
3 June	(BT 182264)	2,000	C/1/1 Cav
3 June	(BT 062202)	500	B/2/1
3 June	(BS 547816)	500	C/4/3
4 June	(AT 989529)	2,250	D/1/26
4 June	(YD 325390)	50	D/2/8
4 June	(Unknown)	250	C/3/5
4 June	(BS 353370)	12,000	CIDG
4 June	(YD 973160)	60,000	ARVN
4 June	(BT 057538)	2,000	ARVN
5 June	(AT 976516)	100	A/1/26
5 June	(BT 255075)	1,000	B/1/52
5 June	(YD 345366)	100	C/2/8
5 June	(YD 474520)	1,200	B/3/5
5 June	(YD 474523)	500	B/3/5
5 June	(YD 477518)	100	B/3/5
5 June	(YD 780140)	3,000	2/505
6 June	(BT 175286)	500	B/1/1
6 June	(YD 478518)	4,000	B/3/5
6 June	(YD 564471)	20,000	A/2/7
6 June	(YD 568468)	40,000	A/2/7
6 June	(YD 547474)	44,000	B/2/7
7 June	(YD 951083)	50	C/1/5
7 June	(AT 958532)	150	B/1/27
7 June	(BS 499812)	950	C/4/3
8 June	(AT 947530)	1,300	H&S/1/27
8 June	(BS 796366)	300	B/4/21
8 June	(BT 229073)	500	B/1/46
8 June	(BT 226078)	1,000	C/1/46
8 June	(AT 918515)	20	D/1/26
8 June	(ZC 203623)	300	K/3/26
8 June	(ZC 203623)	4,500	D/3/26
	Total Rice	326,020	
	Total Salt	30,275	
	Total Corn	2,100	

UNCLASSIFIED

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	273	Structures Damaged	106
Bunkers Destroyed	216	Bunkers Damaged	12
Secondary Explosions	28	Secondary Fires	16
Road Cuts	36	Trenches Damaged	60
Bridge Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	2
AW Positions Destroyed	13	AW Positions Damaged	3
Trucks Damaged	2	Water Buffalo Destroyed	1
AAA Site Destroyed	1	Sampans Destroyed	2
Boats Destroyed	5	Boats Damaged	4
.50 Caliber Position Destroyed	1	Gun Position Destroyed	1
Supply Caches Destroyed	2	Supply Boxes Destroyed	9
Tunnels Damaged	3		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Enemy Equipment Annex A.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 991 KIA, 34 NVA PW's and 59 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 468 individual and 57 crew served. Enemy personnel and weapons losses for the month of May are as follows:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>PWMAF</u>
KIA	9,369	122
NVA PW	262	0
VC PW	104	0
NVA Returnee	2	0
VC Returnee	15	1
Civil Defendent	264	0
Individual Weapons	4,431	15
Crew Served Weapons	613	1

f. Morale. Since 1 May 1968, indications are that an erosion of morale exists within many NVA units. On 1 May 1968, during a combined US/ARVN psyops operation in the vicinity of HUE, 102 enemy soldiers, mostly from the 8th Battalion, 90th Regiment surrendered. Since the early May offensive did not produce the desired results for the enemy, large numbers of VC/NVA in ICTZ have returned through the CHIEU HOI program or have surrendered with little or no resistance. Many of the PW's/HOI CHANH's

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CON

have volunteered valuable intelligence information. A large percentage stated that the morale of their units was very poor, and gave the following significant reasons:

(1) The NVA are fearful of air strikes, especially of the B-52 strikes. Many of the NVA are bitter about the lack of progress of the "Paris Peace Conference", and the fact that the NVN ambassador denies that NVA troops are in SVN.

(2) Many of the NVA are sick with malaria and other diseases, while there are others who fear contracting sickness or disease and are afraid that they will be killed.

(3) Some of the soldiers are bitter because they were not allowed to get out of the NVA when their military tour terminated; and there are indications that there is growing dissension between VC and NVA troops; whereby, the VC are discriminating against the NVA in the form of high prices for goods and services and harass the NVA with jokes and gestures.

(4) Due to the insufficient food and medical care in many NVA units, most of the NVA are depressed and want to return to NVN.

(5) PW's have also reported that many NVA would surrender, but have been told that US/ARVN forces would kill them if they did attempt to surrender, and are also afraid their officers would kill them if they tried to surrender.

g. - h. Negative

1. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. Sky conditions for the week were partly cloudy during early morning hours, becoming mostly cloudy with thundershowers during early afternoon and evening hours. Ceilings were generally 3000-4000 feet during the morning, lowering to 1000-1500 feet during thunderstorm activity. Visibility was generally unrestricted except during thunderstorms, when it was one-half to one mile. Air operations were hampered slightly except during the thunderstorms activity, when they were moderately hampered.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>KHE SANH</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures					
High	90	86	91	91	89
Low	77	73	76	76	76
Rainfall (total)	1.19	0	1.41	.88	.80
Winds (knots)	6	7	6	5	6
Visibility (miles)	6	8			

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

c. Attack isolated units, outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

d. React to friendly incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking by fire night defensive positions and landing zones.

e. Attack friendly forces in the HAU DUC-TAM KY-CHU LAI area with elements of two regiments, supported by Local Forces in the area.

f. Attack friendly forces in the CON THIEN-GIO LINH-CAM LO area with elements of the 320th NVA Division, 27th Independent Regiment and the 27th Independent Battalion.

g. Attempt to interdict friendly LOC's along Route 9, the CUA VIET RIVER and Route 1.

h. Attack friendly forces in the KHE SANH area with elements of four regiments.

i. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to eight battalions.

j. Attack the DANANG Combat Base with elements of three infantry regiments, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket battalion, three separate battalions and four sapper battalions.

k. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with elements of four regiments, four separate battalions and two sapper battalions.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

*H. L. Beckington*

H. L. BECKINGTON  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**UNCLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMA BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	14
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CJ, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHCN	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1		

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO 23-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated strength as of 082400H Jun 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
DMZ Front Command (HQ)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region V (HQ)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	475					2	475
Regiments (Hq)	14	5,300	1	255			15	5,555
Battalions (Infantry)	38	9,880	9	2,045	7	1,330	54	13,255
Battalions (Other)	12	2,660	4	1,065			16	3,725
Separate Companies					32	2,740	32	2,740
TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH		19,820		3,365		4,070		27,255
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Lib Front (Hq)	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					1	400
Regiments (Hq)	7	1,585					7	1,585
Battalions (Infantry)	19	5,890	1	135	1	255	21	6,280
Battalions (Other)	4	1,560					4	1,560
Separate Companies	2	260			2	200	4	460
TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH		9,795		135		455		10,385
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	4	1,905					4	1,905
Battalions (Infantry)	8	3,090			1	370	9	3,460
Battalions (Other)	13	6,755	1	350			14	7,105
Separate Companies								
TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH		11,950		350		370		12,670
COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH		41,565		3,850		4,895		50,310

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3d Bns, and the 204th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. ENEMY STRENGTH (Regular) BY PROVINCE.

		NVA	MF/VC	LF/VC	TOTALS
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,550	170	390	9,110
	Probable	6,790		100	6,890
	Possible	10,390			10,390
	TOTAL	25,730	170	490	26,390
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,715	820	690	6,225
	Probable	980	135	100	1,215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	5,695	955	790	7,440
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	2,810	375	950	4,165
	Probable	2,025			2,025
	Possible	1,560	350		1,910
	TOTAL	6,425	725	950	8,100
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,465	1,555	660	4,680
	Probable			255	255
	Possible				
	TOTAL	2,465	1,555	915	4,935
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	1,250	445	1,380	3,075
	Probable				
	Possible			370	370
	TOTAL	1,250	445	1,750	3,445

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
3. NUMBER OF NVA/VC BATTALIONS BY TYPE (All Battalions).

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>							<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>SUB-TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
NVA:	Confirmed	38	2	4	1	2	1		1		1		50	
	Probable	19	1	3									23	
	Possible	8	1	6		2		1	1		1	1	21	
	NVA Totals												<u>94</u>	
VCMF:	Confirmed	9	4										13	
	Probable	1											1	
	Possible		1										1	
	MF/VC Totals												<u>15</u>	
VCLF:	Confirmed	7											7	
	Probable	1											1	
	Possible	1											1	
	LF/VC Totals												<u>9</u>	
GRAND TOTALS													<u>118</u>	

NOTE: Totals include all units in the DMZ area except for the 84th Regt (Arty) (less the 1st Bn), the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2d and 3rd Bns and the support units and Hq's of the 324B Division.

4. (c) ESTIMATED IRREGULAR FORCE STRENGTH AS OF 10 Jul67.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTAL	<u>17,150</u>	<u>48,000</u>	<u>9,550</u>	<u>74,700</u>

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. (C) ORDER OF BATTLE HOLDINGS AS OF 082400H JUN 68.

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
			EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT			
DMZ Front Command	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unloc	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		DMZ Area	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Sig Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		DMZ Area	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		DMZ Area	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000	#2	YD 1566	Vic Cam LO	24Feb68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		YD 1566	Vic of CAM LO	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		Unloc Eastern DMZ	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,730		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	Vic YD 237646	27May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	360		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	360		-do-	YD 2466	30May68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,415		N of CUA VIET River	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	30May68
4th Bn	NVA	C	265		-do-	Vic YD 2466	30May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	-do-	30May68
6th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic YD 2367	30May68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,350		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	23May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210		-do-	-do-	23May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 2469	14May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic of DONG HA	23May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	YD 310723	27May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	205		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
304th Div	NVA	C	10,000 #3		S of KHE SANH	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,140		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	750		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	480		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	480		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt	NVA	PO	2,300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	790		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	500		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	500		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
6th Bn	NVA	PO	510		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
24th Regt	NVA	PO	1,845		Vic of KHE SANH	SE of KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	715		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	380		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	340		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,310		-do-	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	210		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		QUANG TRI (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		QUANG TRI (unloc)	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,600		Vic of KHE SANH	Vic of KHE SANH	1Jun68
RegtHq	NVA	PR	450		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	350		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	450		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	350		-do-	-do-	1Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	DST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI LIB Front	NVA	PR	1,195		Vic Base Area 101	HAI LANG NAT For	15Apr68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	15Apr68
808th Bn	MF	C	170		Vic YD 3757	YD 5050	17May68
811th Bn	NVA	C	140		HAI LANG (D)	YD 4361	29May68
815th Bn	NVA	C	220		Vic YD 3734	SW of HUE City	21May68
818th Bn	NVA	C	345	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3442	1May68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220		HAI LANG Forest Area	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	665		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	125				
4th Bn	NVA	PR	180		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	175		-do-		
6th Bn	NVA	PR	185		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	PR	760		E of CON THIEN	N. of DMZ	10Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	80		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	180		Unloc	DMZ Area	10Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	160		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic YD 1665	11May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	160		Vic of CON THIEN	-do-	11May68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	180		VINH LINH S. Z.	Unloc DMZ Area	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,375	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	Vic QUANG TRI City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	475		-do-	-do-	1Feb68
4th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 3545	18May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	C-3	-do-	YD 4252	29May68
6th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-3	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS Border	XD 8836	7Apr68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	2,165		SE of VINH LINH	YD 1552	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	365		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	N of DMZ	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		-do-	N of DMZ	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870		Unloc VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500		Unloc SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4748	11Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		Unloc SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD9543	5Apr68

A-0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
201th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unloc Vic DMZ	Unloc N of DMZ	23Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	23Oct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic (YD 1964)	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unloc	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		Unloc Vic DMZ	Unloc	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unloc N of DMZ	Unloc N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P)	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	YD 3168	3May68
27th Independent Bn	NVA	C	95	C-1	CAM LO (D)	Vic of YD 2868	1Mar68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	700		GIO LINH Area	Vic of YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	100		YD 2245	YD 3918	17Jan68
C.10 Co	LF	PR	100		YD 3338	YD 259448	10Nov67
CAM LO Co	LF	C	90		YD 1058	YD 1566	15Mar68
K.400 Co	LF	C	100		GIO LINH (D)	YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	100		YD 427518	YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN MR	NVA	C	855		YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		-do-		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Base Area 114	YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,075		THUA THIEN (P)	-do-	16Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	235		Base Area 114	HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	YD 5421	YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	270	C-4	YD 8600	YD 974049	1Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	270	C-4	YD 5642	YD 746303	8May68
803rd Regt	NVA	C	890	C-2	QUANG DIEN (D)	YD 6039	19May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	360		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	C-2	-do-	YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	190	C-2	-do-	-do-	22May68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
3rd Bn	NVA	C	190	C-2	QUANG DIEN (D)	YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	660		HUONG TRA Mountains	NW of HUE	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	220		HUONG TRA Mountains	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	165		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	120		-do-	YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	155		-do-	YD 6519	20Apr68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,365		W of HUE	YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	-do-	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	220		-do-	YD 6825	6May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	255		-do-	YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	705		PHU LOC (D)	ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	80		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4A Bn	MF	PR	135		YC 9795	YC 9795	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	150	C-4	ZC 1698	ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	340		YC 9597	YC 9597	16Apr68
5th Regt	NVA	PR	710		YD 9303	PHU VANG (D)	3Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3Jun68
804th Bn	MF	C	200	C-4	XD 9716	XD 975166	3Jun68
810th Bn	LF	C	210	C-4	XD 6318	XD 974166	3Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	300		YD 8402	YD 955064	29May68
HUE City Sapper Bn	NVA	C	170		D 7404	YD 7405	20May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	170		YD 690112	HUE City	3Feb68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		YD 5043	YD 494443	20Dec67
C.114 Co	LF	C	100		YD 6530	YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		HUONG TRA (D)	YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		YD 8420	YD 7604	27Oct67
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		PHU THU	YD 938183	23Sep67
C.118 Co	LF	C	90		PHU LOC (D)	YD 974183	2Jan68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	ZC 071988	12Oct67

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	NVA	PR			DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI ISLAND	2May68
Gp Hq	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
1st Regt	NVA	C	1,290		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	ZC 1959	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	650		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	325		-do-	-do-	16Jan68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	315		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	PR	980				20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC (D)	AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	300		-do-	-do-	20May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	300		-do-	-do-	20May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	280		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	600		Unk	Unk	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	Unk		Unk	Unk	1Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	300		DUY XUYEN (P)	AT 815584	1Jun68
2d Bn	NVA	PO	300		DUY XUYEN	AT 968523	20May68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	760		DUY XUYEN (D)	ZC 1925	14Nov67
1st Bn	NVA	C	375		-do-	-do-	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385		-do-	-do-	14Nov67
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,175		THUONG DUC (D)	ZC 2060	11Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C			-do-	-do-	11Jan68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C			-do-	-do-	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C			-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	330		-do-	ZC 060485	11Jan68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	335		-do-	ZC 2060	11Jan68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	175		GO NOI ISLAND	GO NOI ISLAND	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	90		-do-	-do-	22May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375	C-1	HIEU DUC (D)	AT 7960	19May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	260		DIEN BAN (D)	AT 8552	19Apr68
T-87 Sapper Bn	MF	PO	350		NAM-O Area	AT 8287	19May68
162nd Sapper Bn	NVA	PO	500		AT 8159	AT 8159	18May68
155th Bn	NVA	PO	460		ZC 1847	ZC 1847	15May68
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100		HIEU NHON	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	100		DUY XUYEN	BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	100		DIEN BAN (D)	BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	100		DAI LOC (D)	DAI LOC (D)	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	100		HIEU DUC (D)	BT 0376	31JAN68
105th Co	LF	C	185		QUE SON (D)	AT 9136	22Jan68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	STRENGTH	EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
<u>QUANG TIN PROVINCE</u>							
2nd Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)/QUANG TIN (P)	AT 9236	17Jan68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH (D)	BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	135		-do-	BT 095300	24Nov67
GK.32 RR Bn (75mm)	NVA	C	135	C-3	-do-	Unk	20May67
GK.33 Mort Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	110	C-3	-do-	AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	170	C-3	-do-	BS 240443	20Oct67
1st Regt	MF	C	1,155	C-3	BT 0318	Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	255		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st Regt	NVA	C	1,070	C-4	TAM KY (D) BT 1718	BT 0255	3Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		BT 1718	BT 0255	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	BT 0255	3Feb68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	BT 0255	3Feb68
80th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd Regt	NVA	C	575	C-4	THANG BINH (D)	BT 0622	26May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	115		-do-	BT 1530	9Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	C	155	C-4	-do-	BT 1530	9Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	155	C-4	-do-	BT 1530	9Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	-do-	BT 1530	9Mar68
70th Bn	MF	C	145	C-4	BT 1223	BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	170	C-4	BT 2224	BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	255	C-3	TIEN PHUOC	Vic TAM KY	31Jan68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	BT 3405	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
74th Co	LF	C	75	C-4	BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	55	C-3	BT 3113	BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	60	C-4	BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	65	C-4	BT 1017	BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	95	C-3	BT 3111	BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	70	C-4	THANH BINH/TAM KY	BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	70	C-4	BT 1536	BT 2720	27Feb68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI PROVINCE</u>							
Military Region 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUM (P) W OF SON HA (D) QUANG NGAI (P)	BS 038913	31Jan68
38th Bn	LF	C	190	C-3	BS 7753	BS 662698	5Apr68
48th Bn	LF	C	150	C-4	BS 7382	BS 7280	23Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	670	C-4	SONG RE River Valley	BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	180	C-4	E SON HA (D)	BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	MO DUC (D)	BS 768287	20May68
107th AA Bn	NVA	C	225	C-1	MINH LONG (D)	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	345	C-2	W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
85th Bn	LF	PO	370		W of SON TINH	BS 4979	31Aug67
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	55	C-4	BS 7194	BS 7080	27Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	BS 7057	BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	BS 7055	BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	60	C-3	BS 5562	BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	BS 8042	DUC PHO Dist Hq	17Feb68
T.20 Co	LF	C	60	C-3	BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	C-4	BS 5784	BS 690920	7Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	C-3	BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	BS 6456	BS 7555	2Apr68

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
33d Div/Hq	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	VINH THAN (D)	31Dec67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI	BS 7528	25Mar67
90th Ener Bn	NVA	PR	200		N. BINH DINH	BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI	BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH (Unloc)	BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mort Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	BS 8512	28May68
551st Sig Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH (Unloc)	BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Med Bn	NVA	C	100		BINH DINH (Unloc)		
18th Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	BR 9937	23Mar68
Hq & Spt	NVA	C	275		BINH DINH	-do-	23Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		BINH DINH	BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		BINH DINH	N QUI NHON	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		BINH DINH	CR 9538	28May68
22d Regt	NVA	C	1,230		BS 7623	BR 9005	16Dec67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	380		BS 7623	BR 9339	6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	280		BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI	BR 8578	11May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	270		BINH DINH/CUANG NGAI	BR 8578	11May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		BS 9121	BR 9280	5May68
2d Regt (3d NVA Div)	MF	C	1,260		BR 9489	BR 9280	6May68
Hq & Spt Unit	MF	C	550		BR 9489	-do-	6May68
93d Bn	MF	C	230		BR 9489	-do-	6May68
95th Bn	MF	C	270		BR 9489	-do-	6May68
97th Bn	MF	C	210		BINH DINH (P)	-do-	6May68

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the strength of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bns, and the 204th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn are not carried in the total paragraphs 1 and 2 above.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the I CTZ totals in paragraph 1 above.
- #5. Strength figures of the 54th Arty Regt and 78th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1 and 2 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

6. (C) ALSO KNOWN AS NAMES (AKA), LETTER BOX NUMBERS (LBN), EQUIPMENT AND PERSONALITIES AS OF 082400 Jun68.

UNIT	AKA	QUANG TRI PROVINCE	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)			16-37mm AA Gun (?) 18-7.62mm LMG's;	
13th Arty Bn				12-60mm Mort; 40-AR's; 6-HMG's; 3-82mm Mort; 50-SMG/LMG's; 12-82mm RG (?) 12-120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn 15th Eng Bn 16th Signal Bn					CO-Luu Van MAN CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
17th Trams Bn 19th Med Bn					
320th Div.	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2d Div; Song Ma; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong 2017.			(?) 12.7mm AA (?) DKZ/B	CO-SrCol Sung Lam XO-SrCol PO-SrCol Luu-Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt 48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau				CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CONFIDENTIAL

A-14

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
1st Bn	K-10 Bn, 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN/XO-KIEM
3d Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANO
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt 2d Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52			CO-LtCol Nguyen PHU VI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
4th Bn	1st Bn	13878 IS (?)		
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D-5; 25	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG C/S-Nguyen Van CHAC PO-SrCapt THUAN R/S-Nguyen Van HOA CO-SrCapt HAI CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI CofS-TUAN PO-KIEM APO-BAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song-Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3d Regt; 60th Regt; E-64; Doan 3	13897 US		
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7 D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2d Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

A-15

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
9th Bn	3d Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG IO-NUONH*
102nd Regt/308th Div 7th Bn	G-7	62399 XP		CO-Maj MONG CO-SrCapt MUI IO-1stLt BAO
8th Bn	G-8			CO-SrCapt CHUAN
9th Bn	G-9			CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN IO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
304th Div	"Cua Gao" Div, Vinh Quang Group		5-82mm Mort; SHMG: 3-75mm RR; 9-IMG	
9th Regt	U-1 E-1			
1st Bn	T-1			
2nd Bn	T-2			
3rd Bn	T-3			
57th Regt	U-2; 24th Regt (?)			
24th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tui E-2			
4th Bn	T-4			
5th Bn	T-5			
6th Bn	T-6			
66th Regt	U-3, U-66, 4th Regt, E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO PO-LtCol Tran TRAC
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Capt TANH PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO- Le Van TAN IO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND IO-Capt TRUNG C/S-Capt KHANG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC

\*not the same as CO

A-16

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
68th Arty Regt 27th Indep Regt	U-4 (?)		22-105mm How	CO-Maj GIA CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Doan SAU APO-Maj LU
Regt. Hq 1st Bn	27th Supt Bn K-1			
2nd Bn	43d Bn Nghe An Prov M. F. K-2, 43rd Bn			
3d Bn	44 Bn Ha Tinh Prov M. F.	31967 KT (?)	4x82mm Mort, 2 Kolinov IMG's, 2x57mm DKZ's, 8xB.40's Unk	CO-1stLt Vo Uuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			No. MG's, AK's and SKS's.	PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc TNACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2d Regt; Cong Truong; 1 May Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bn; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53d Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7	38628 KT	?-82mm Mortar ?-75mm RR ?-60mm Mortar ?-57mm RR ?-12.7mm AA MG's ?-IMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CO-Nguyen Van PHONG PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 Bn; Tuyen Ron; K-16; K-11; 16th Bn	31625 RT		
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E 270; 270th Battle Group; 32d Regt.	32548 XB		CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO- Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D-47 Bn; 47th Regt			GO-Phan Duc TINH PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	3364	6-82mm Mort	CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI CO-Tran Cong BAC
6th Bn				
QUANG TRI LIB Front	7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN AXO-LtCol KHAM APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU CO-HUY XO-NAM Cofs-QUE PO-THRANH APO-2dLt XICH
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2d Prov Force; 9th Indep Bn	41344 FQ	4-81mm Mort; 2-LMG; 2-75mm RR; 8-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR	
814th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7;	41149 FQ	1B40; 2-LMG; 2-81mm Mort; 2-57mm RR; 2-60mm Mort	
816th Bn	3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div; Unit 6333; 816th Bn; K-16; K-816; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FM	4-MG; 138-AK's; 18-B40's; 4-82mm Mort; 6-60mm Mort; 3-57mm RR; 24-K54; 6-RPD 46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-Jr Capt QUY PO-Sr Capt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 9th Regt	31984	5-57mm RR; 9-82mm Mortars; ?-LMG; 4-60mm Mortars; ?-B-40; 3-B-41;	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA MONG) APO-Capt TUNG

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	?-B-40; ?-AK's	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
78th Arty Regt				
84th Arty Regt	Van An Arty Regt		Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort Unk-B41's Unk-122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn			
2nd Bn	Thong Nhat			

---

BLANK

---

A-19

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LEN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3rd Bn 4th Bn	Ha Tinh Ha Dong	54286 RT(?)	Unk-140mm Rkts Unk-102mm Rkts Unk-120mm Mort	CO-Capt HA XO-Le Man PO-Lt Le Van THIEN CofS-VAN PO-Khac THAM
164th Arty Regt 1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn	D-2			CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG
204th Arty Gp 1st Bn	35th Regt K-1, Bn, K.33Bn			CO-CHAU CO-SrCapt LIEN XO-Capt LONG C/S-HUU PO-SrCapt CUONG
2nd Bn 3rd Bn	K-2 Bn K-3 Bn			
126th Naval Sapper Regt 1st Co 2nd Co 3rd Co 4th Co				
10th Sapper Bn	10th Group; 30th Sapper Gp; Quang Tri Sapper Unit; K.20 Bn	41354 FQ	B-40's; AK's	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
27th Indep Bn	Cam Lo Regional Forces; 2d Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31782	Unk-B40's; Unk-AK's Unk-MG; Unk-60mm Mort; 4-120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Dinh Co		1-MG	CO-Vo Ba PO-DUNG CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM
Trieu Phong Co...	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co (Q. Tri)		Unk-Pistols; Unk- AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
Cam Lo Co	H30;30H			CO-XUAM XO-Van PO-CHAM
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3-60mm Mort; 2-B 40; 6-BAR's	CO-1stLt DAM

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN MR (HQ)	Northern Front Northern Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai; Thien Sector	41000 FM- 41000 FM H 700 Bac Do	CG-Mg Le CHUONG (AKA Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU
-------------------	---	---------------------------------------	---

BLANK

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
6th NVA Regt Hq 800th Bn	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu; K.1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q40700 ST	9-82mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 8-B-90 9-B-40 6-MG's 4-75mm RR's	CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN CO-Capt Nguyen DE
802d Bn	K.2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt;	43920 FE	2-57 RR 4-82mm Mort 3-7.62 HMG Unk-B-40 Unk-BAR Unk-LMG Unk Carbines	CO-Capt Nguyen Tu TY XO-JrCapt THAC PO-Lt Nguyen Khac NGOC
806th Bn	2d Infil Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3d (?) 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-HMG 3-75mm RR 3-57mm RR 4-B-90 12-B-40 29-AR	CO-SrCapt KHANH XO-Capt NHI PO-Capt SON
803d Regt (Hq)	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 2; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET XO-Maj MAU PO-LtCol THANG APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-HUY XO-PHUOC PO-Nguyen Van MAU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2d Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT (?)		CO-Capt DUC PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3d Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Huong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Tam CHI
90th Regt (Hq)	Song Huong (Hong); 3d Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93d Regt	5330 (?)	Unk-82mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort Unk-57mm RR Unk-12.7 AA MG Unk-LMG	CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Mai Van CU
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn-7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB		CO-Vu Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38;	31655 XB (?)		CO-Capt Do Thach TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31650 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Vu Van THANG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Lt LONG

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3d Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8-82mm Mort 4-12.7 AA HMG	CO-Tran Si XICH XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN CofS-SrCapt Nguyen NOAN PO-Nguyen NGHIA
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT(?)	4-82mm Mort 4- HMG 8-60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; d-2; d-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RT	4-82mm Mort 4-HMG 1-M6	
9th Bn 4th Regt K.4A Bn K.4B Bn	K-9; 3d; D-3; B-9  802nd Bn; K.2; Van Trois Bn; 2d Bn; 804B Bn (?)	32717 RE(?)  Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai	4-81mm Mort 12-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 6-B-90 10-B-40 6-AA Guns 2-82mm Mort	CO-KHANH
K.4C Bn	1stBn, 4th Regt/4th Bn 9th Regt			CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt	22d Regt			CO-Col MUT XO-Maj VAN
804th Bn	K.4; VQ74	1504 BK Di Hai 1506 BK Di Hai 41435 FT	4-81mm Mort 8-60mm Mort 4-AA Guns 6-RR; 17 SMG's 10-B-40 1-B-90	CO-Capt TRUONG XO-SrCapt LAC PO-HAY CofS-CHUONG
810th Bn	K.10; 3d Bn (?)	1852 Bac Ha 41914 FT	3-81; 2-82; 6-60mm Mort; 3-RR; 18-AR	CO-Capt BAN XO-Capt KIEN PO-Capt LUAN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
K.15 Bn	Q.15 Bn	4416 FH	9-60mm Mort 21-B-40, B-41	CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN
Hue City Sapper Bn	H.1; C.46	41180 FH 41480 FH	40-AK-47's 10-K-50's 4-B-40's	CO-LtCol Than MOT XO-Maj Duong Van DAU PO-Maj THACH
Chi Thua Sapper Bn C.113 Co	12th Sapper Bn, 2d Bn Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist; P.14; D.1; X.11		1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort 6-AR Wpns 12-Thompsons 4-BAR's Unk-K-50 Unk-K-44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI
C.114 Co	D-3; P-15; Quang Dien LF Co.	1847 Bac Ha	2-60mm Mort 9-AR 4-B-40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30		6-AR 2-HMG 2-60mm Mort Unk-SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P-17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40		Unk-K-44 2-60mm Mort Unk HMG 4-AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.117 Co	D-7; P-18; Phu Thu LF Co		2-60mm Mort; 4-AR; Unk-.30 cal MG	CO-SON XO-THU
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (D) LF Co; P.19		10-SMG; Unk-K.50 Unk-AR; Unk-K.44; Unk-K.50	PO-SAM CO-HOA XO-THE PO-THUONG
C.19 Engr Co/ 9th Regt		31474 OK	Unk-AR; 16-SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2dLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co/ 9th Regt				
<u>QUANG NAM PROVINCE</u>				
Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap THAI		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA HGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS Maj DUC
31st NVA Inf Regt (Hq)	P-25 Regt, Unit 5550 Infil Grp 150C, Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134 KT (?)	Unk-12.7AA, 82mm Mort; 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG FGPO-LtCol THANH
102d Bn	F-8 Bn		4-82mm Mort; 9-60mm Mort; Unk, B-40's-41's	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103d Bn	F-9 Bn, 3rd Bn			
36th Regt 1st Bn 2nd Bn 3rd Bn				
38th NVA Regt 1st Bn 3rd Bn				CO-Capt HOANG CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM
68B NVA Arty Regt 1st Bn	134th Infil Grp; 130th Bn		18-122mm rocket launchers	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3d Bn	135th Infil Grp	A-26	18-122mm rocket launchers	

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
368B NVA Regt (Hq)	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infil Grp	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99	6504 Ap Binh (?)	100-140mm rocket launchers	CO-Sr Capt Le Ngoc TOAN PO-Capt CUNG
2d Bn		6508 Ap Binh (?)	6-82mm Mort 18-122mm rocket launchers	CO-Capt MINH XO-Sr Capt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG
3d Bn		6512 Ap Binh (?)	18-122mm rocket launchers	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4-81mm Mort 6-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR 3-B-40, 4-B-41 RL's	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam Duong XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn YH.9 (?); Ten Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6-81mm Mort 1-82mm Mort (?) 18-B10 RL	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 (?) 2d Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194	4-81mm Mort 5-60mm Mort, 1-57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG
T-87 Sapper Bn 3d Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu) 163d Sapper Bn			CO-Maj Kim SON CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
162nd Sapper Bn 155th Bn				
105th Co	3d Bn; 5th Regt; Que Son Bn	2184	2-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 2-57mm RR 2-60mm Mort	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-UT CO-SON XO-HIEU
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72d Co; Q.12B, Q.12 Co			

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen; 103d Co; X63; 73; Q.13B, Q.13 Co	2103 (?) 181 Anh Dung	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B; H-35; H-55; 75; 104th; X-65; Dien Ban Co; Q-82, Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha;182 Anh Dung	2-60mm Mort 1-81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q-14B; Q.14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha;183 Anh Dung	2-60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO- TRUONG
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B; X-17, Q.16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha;2002GM Ba Ha;184 anh Dunh	1-81mm Mort 2-60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2d Div (Hq)	Thon An 520; Su Doan-2 Div; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CG-BG Le THACH XO-BG Hoang Minh DAO PO-BG VIET
GK.30 Sig Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ.20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG AFO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195AA Bn; 519AA Bn; 38AA Bn; Xuong lll; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17-12.7mm MG	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
SOFP BN GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12-75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mort Bn	RQ.23; RQ.33; RQ.330 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An 22861 G. H. Hai Cang 20 Tay AN; 22631 G.H. Hai Cang 20 Thu AN. GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6-120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO & CofS-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24			CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt (Hq)	Cong Truong 1; H-800 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3d Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh-Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen XUAN PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33d Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU

A-29

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
3d NVA Regt (Hq)	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite-3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt Nam Ha 323d Regt (?); Ap Nam	HT 5503 HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam HT 4880; HT 4211; HT 4842; HT 4849		CO-Maj Tran Ngoc TOAN XO-NGUYEN THANH PO-NGUYEN SUNG
1st Bn	X1; CT3; Binh Da; K-1; 64 Bn; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3-82mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN
2d Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3d Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84 Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103d Bn; Xuong Ba; Ha Bien	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	2-120mm Mort 6-75mm RR; 6-82mm Mort; 3-50 Cal MG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
21st Regt (Hq)	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2d Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213	20.757 Bach Dang; <del>43910</del> An Long; J.4700; 2000 2050; AP NAM2	17-81mm Mort Unk-75mm RR Unk-60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC C/S-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2d Bn; 72d Bn (?); 22d Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
80th Bn	3d Bn; 75th Bn (?) Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33d Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3-81mm Mort 4-60mm Mort 5-IMG 4-57mm RR	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33d Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103; 300 ; 305GP; Hoi Cang 15; X-22, Ankhe (506)	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8-81mm Mort 5-57mm RR 5-IMG 4-B40 2-82mm	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET AsstPO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1-60mm Mort 1-30cal MG 4-B40	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409 Bach Son Worksite; X-20 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn A-58; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	-81mm Mort 7-60mm Mort 3-57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1-57mm RR (?) ?-M-79 ?-K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2-60mm Mort 1-57mm RR 6-IMG	CO-NGUYEN THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1-60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE
V.13 Co	D.22; A-13; K.52	2253	2-IMG	CO-Huong THANG

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1-LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1-60mm Mort 4-BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying 2002 Tiger A.21; X.114; K55		1-60mm Mort	CO-KHOI
Military Region 5 (Hq)	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601 F-102 KW; Thon An 620	QUANG NGAI PROVINCE 20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO-MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (Same as CO) CofS-Col Le TRUC Asst PO-LtCol Tran KHUE Dep CofS-LtCol Nguyen LJEN
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803d Bn 83d Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2-81mm Mort; 3-M-79 GL; 2-30 MG; 1-60mm Mort; 1-82mm Mort; 2-57mm RR, 3 B-40	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS DUNG
48th Bn	408th Bn(?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2d Bn(?)		2-81mm Mort 2-57mm RR 3-60mm Mort 3-MG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG CO-Nguyen LUON
401st Regt	1st Regt		75mm RR, 57mm RR, 82mm Mort, 12.7 HMG, Flame Thrower, LMG	XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S-3-TU

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
107th AA Bn	270th		9-12.7mm HMG 18-7.62 SKS 18-7.62 SMG 6-AK 18-Chicom Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S-1-Nguyen Van CHET S-4-1stLt Ong HANH
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn, 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-Sr-Capt Nguyen AN AsstCO-HIEP XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU
81st Bn	Worksite 81, Code No T120		2-81mm Mort; 2 60mm Mort; 2-57 RR; 3-B40; 3M-79 Cl; 11M6; 7AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI CO-Dang Van BINH XO-Ding Co RENH CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP Asst PO-LUC
85th Bn	Bac Son Binh			
95th Sapper Co			6-BAR's 8-M16's Unk-DKZ-57	
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4AK-47, 16 Carbines, Unk-M-1, 4B40, 3-75mm RR, 2 60mm Mort, 2-30 cal LMG, 4PRC-10, 1 Telephone	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAV

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
21st Co	T-21; H-40	22422	2-IMG 2-60mm Mort 9-AR 6-Carbines	CO-Ho Khanh Du XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU CO-Yo Duc BA XO-MAV PO-DUONG CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Dó Hong ANH
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506			
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3-BAR's 6-Carbines Unk-SMG Unk-K-40	CO-NGUYEN DIEP
C.17 Co	Mo Duc Co			
C.18 Co	Nghia Hanh LF Co		1-60mm Mort 6-BAR's 12-K-44's 4-SMG's 17-M-1's	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	Duc Pho Co		2-60mm Mort 2-30 cal MG 9-B-40; 18-SMG 70-Unk cal Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MINH CO-KHANG PO-THANH
T.20 Co	C-20 Co; Son Tinh Dong Co			
<u>BINH DINH PROVINCE</u>				
3d Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20 845 GMT 10		CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
90th Engr Bn	A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Airfield 10		
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infil Gp	1535; 1534 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infil Gp	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET
400th Mort Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33d Bn (120mm Mort); 32d Bn (120mm Mort); Infil Gp 511	1541		CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn 551st Signal Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn D-16	1544 20800 KG		CO-CU CO-Capt BAO
600th Med Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		
18th NVA Regt	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803d Infil Gp Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Sao Mai (Morning Star);	7173 DS or 21155 GM		CO-BAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA CofS-DIEU APO-VOI

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	AKA	LBN	ARMS AND ARMAMENT	PERSONALITIES
	Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?)			
7th Bn	263d Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien Doi-4; Phan Doan 4;			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI Asst PO-Nguyen Trong MAM
8th Bn	803K Infil Gp; Inter- Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi-5; Huyen 32; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH Cofs- LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LOU XO-THANG PO-ANH Cofs-HOANG
22d NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Gp; Code No 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3d Regt; E-101(?)	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC Cofs-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517 Bn; Inter Gp			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM Cofs-Capt KHOI

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMS AND ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	2d Bn; Bn 516			CO-Capt Pham Van CAC aka VIEN
9th Bn	3d Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Gp 9	4739/TA		CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEH
2d VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93d Bn	707th Infil Gp; Chi Ba (Sisters Three); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infil Gp; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH XO-AN Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn(2d VC Regt)	703 Infil Gp; 207th Bn Chi Bay; H-21; H-25	6340 TL (old)		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNIFICANT OOB CHANGES IN ICTZ DURING THE PERIOD 020001H JUNE 1968 TO 082400H JUNE 1968.

1. During 2-4 June 68, on the coastal lowlands of Phu VANG (D), THUA THIEN (P) Vic (YD 9716) the K-4 and K-10 Bns, 5th Worksite were heavily engaged and sustained numerous KIA's, WIA's and PW's and many members of the two Bns returned to SVN control on their own accord. Interrogations of PW's and Hoi Chans from both Bns indicate they were told their mission was to infiltrate and attack HUE, however their apparent mission was rice collection and limited ground offensives. PW's confirm the existence of the 5th Worksite (AKA 22d Regt) and state its subordinate Bns are the K.4 (AKA 804th), K.10 (AKA 810th) and the K.15 (newly infiltrated). As of 1 June 68 all three Bns were reported to be in the coastal lowlands of Phu VANG (D) but were making strong efforts to move West of route 1 into mountainous region for security reasons. Therefore the 5th Worksite with the above subordination is added to the OOB listing.
2. Based on PW's captured the 38th Regt is picked up as a possible unit with 2 Bns in QUANG NAM (P). The Regt is now operating in the DUC DUC (D) and DUY XUYEN (D).
3. PW's captured on 3 June 68 vic (YD 9716) indicate the K.4 Bn and 804th Bn have merged into one unit the 804th Bn which is now subordinate to the 5th Regt. Therefore, the K.4 Bn is dropped from OOB holdings for THUA THIEN (P).
4. PW's have stated the 12th Sapper Bn is now called the Chi Thua Sapper Bn, therefore the 12th Sapper Bn's unit designation is changed to Chi Thua Sapper Bn with an AKA of 12th Sapper Bn.
5. PW's and captured documents (CDEC Bulletin #12,909 dtd 31May68) indicate that the Q.12, Q.13, Q.14, Q.15, and Q.16 companies have been redesignated the Q.80, Q.81, Q.82, Q.83 and Q.84 units respectively.
6. Based on recent ralliers and a PW from the 102nd Regt, 308th Div, the Regt is picked up as a probable unit comprised of a 7th, 8th, and 9th Bns located in the vic of KHE SANH.

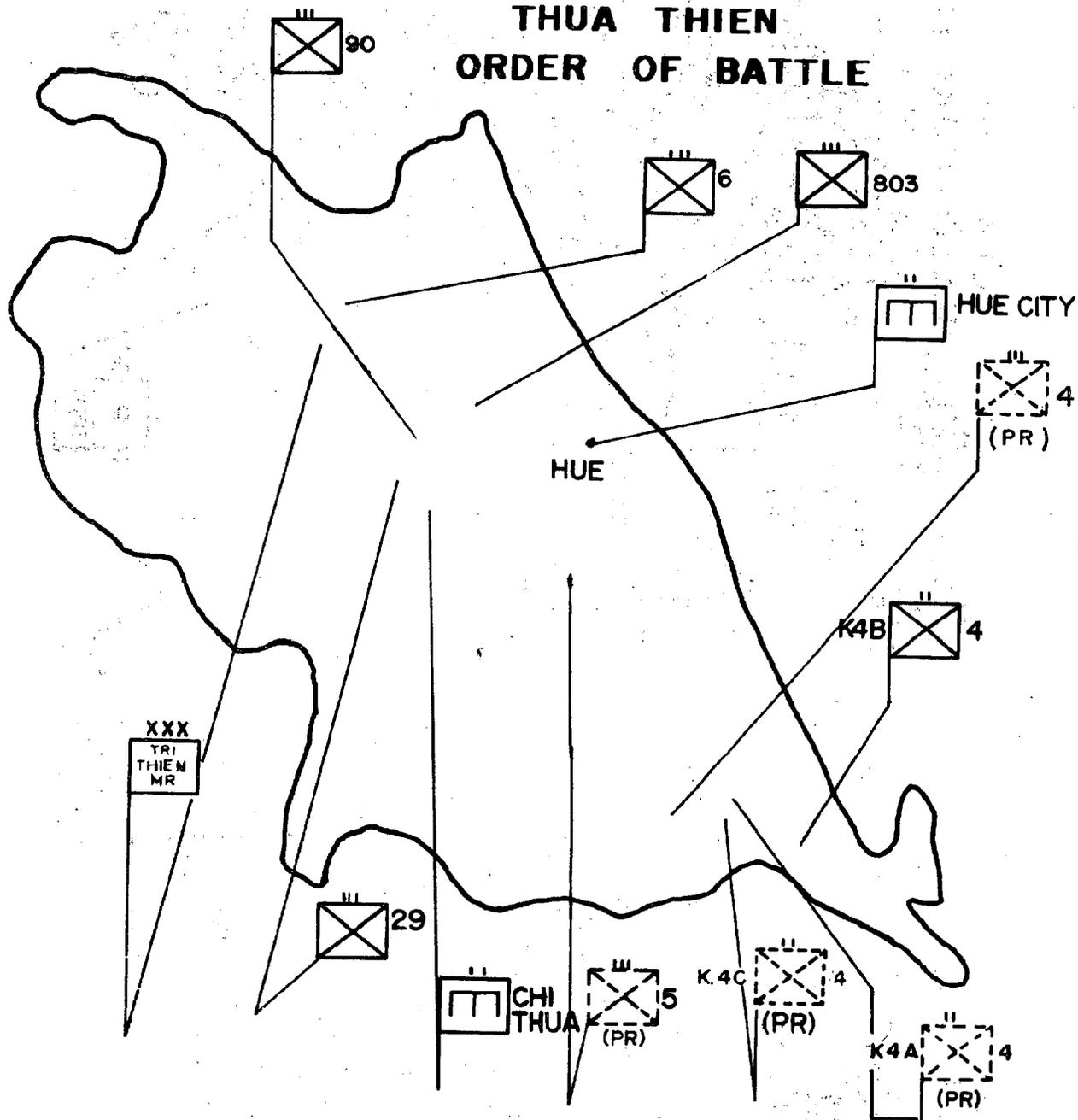
CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# THUA THIEN ORDER OF BATTLE



HUE

HUE CITY

XXX  
TRI  
THIEN  
MR

29

CHI  
THUA

5  
(PR)

K.4C  
4  
(PR)

K4A  
4  
(PR)

K4B  
4

4  
(PR)

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

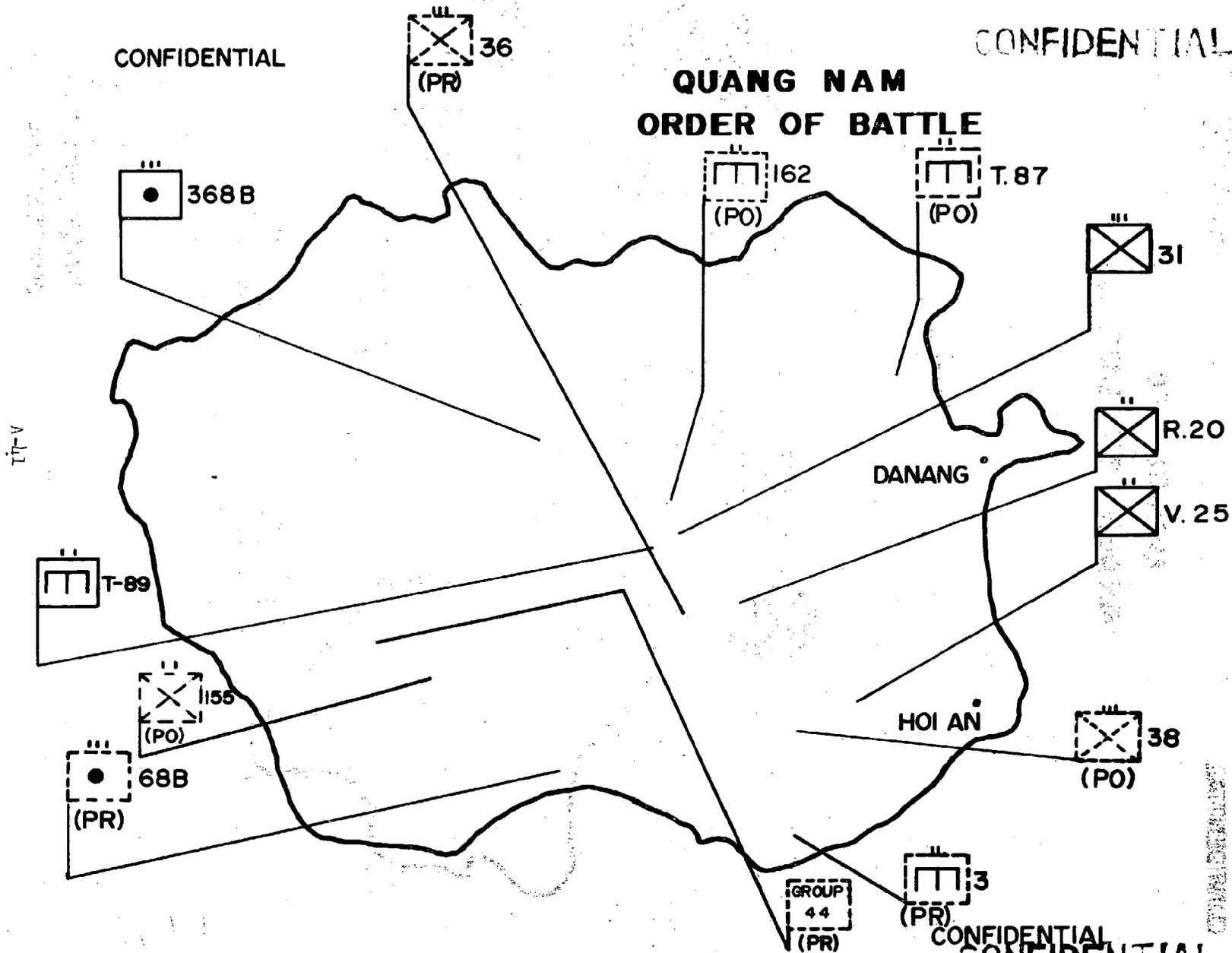
A-10

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# QUANG NAM ORDER OF BATTLE



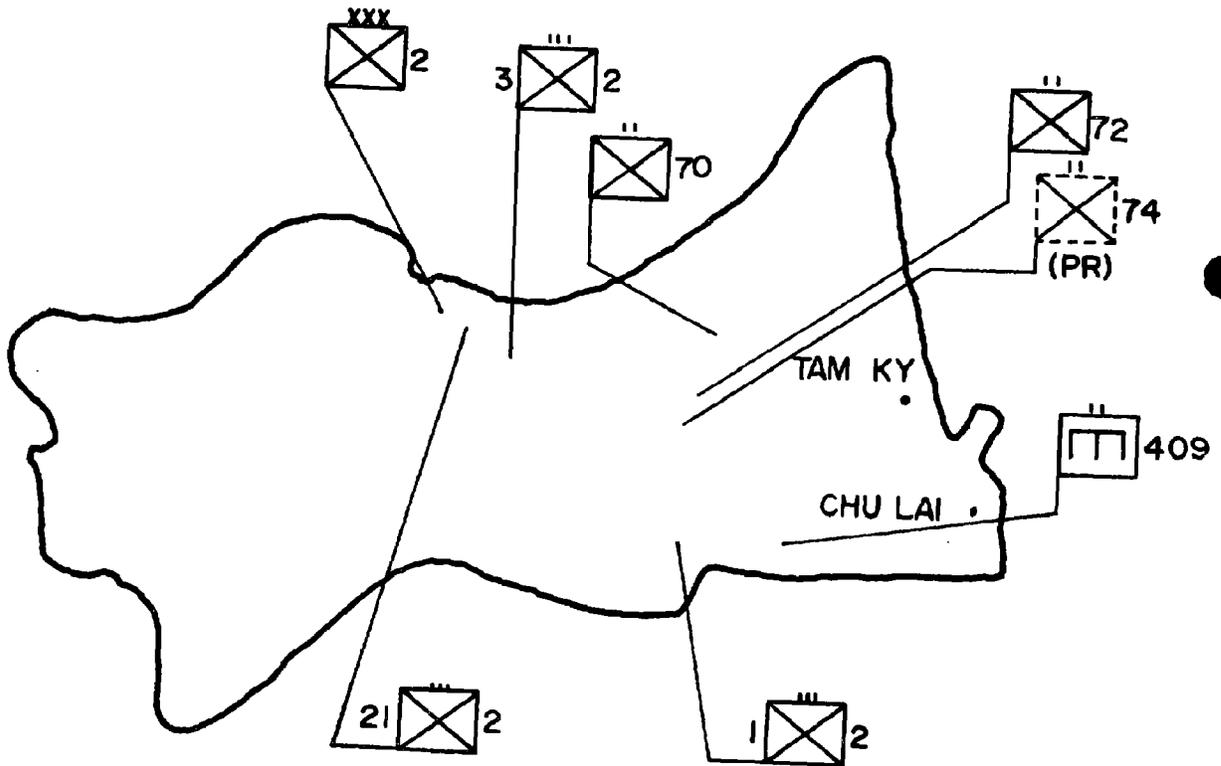
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# QUANG TIN ORDER OF BATTLE



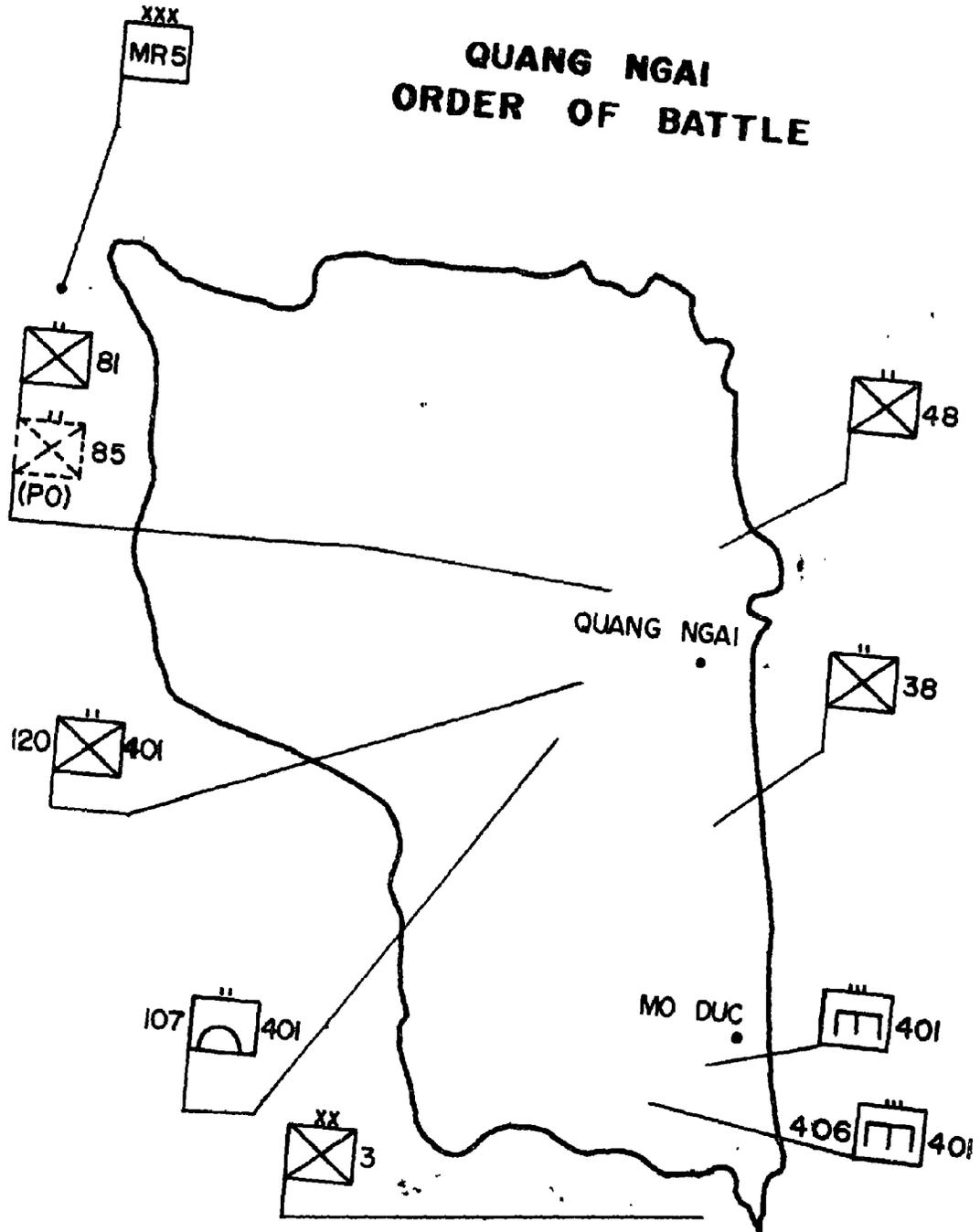
A-142

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# QUANG NGAI ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A-43

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 23-68

1. QUANG TRI PROVINCE

a. Formal interrogation of rallier CAM PHUONG NGANG (AKA DAM DUC BINH), of the 9th Platoon, C-13 Company, 9th Battalion, 102d Regiment, 308th Division, who rallied on 31 May 68 vicinity (XD 872383)(7th IIT, 184-68 msg 020300Z Jun 68) stated the following information: The 102d Regiment, of the 308th Division, comprised of the 7th, 8th and 9th Battalions, was stationed in VINH PHUC (P), NVN. The 308th Division is comprised of the 36th, 88th and 102d Infantry Regiments as well as a U/I Artillery Regiment. The 9th Battalion commenced infiltrating on or about 17 Apr 68, with the entire battalion and cadre. Subject stated the troops had been told that both the 7th and 8th Battalions had already commenced infiltration; however, there was no mention of location or route used by these two battalions. Subject added that the four companies of the 9th Battalion, 102d Regiment were deployed upon arrival, vicinity of KHE SANH, and are currently dispersed in the jungle near KHE SANH (about two or three kilometers apart).

(G-2 comment: Current reports substantiate rallier's original report, except that the previously reported U/I Artillery Battalion is now reported as a U/I Artillery Regiment of the 308th Division (F-3).)

b. NGUYEN HOANG DAM, (AKA NGUYEN TRONG THON), of the C.4 Company, 126th Naval Sapper Regiment, who rallied 3 May 68 vicinity (YD 285690) (I Corps CIC, report 288-68) reaffirmed his previous report and added the following supplementary information: The 126th Naval Sapper Regiment consists of the C.3 Company, located at XOM MOI (V), QUANG BINH (P) in the vicinity of (YD 034996); C.4 Company, located at THUY TRUNG (H), VINH LINH (D) in the vicinity of (YD 193905); C.1 and C.2 Companies, located in QUANG TRACH (D), QUANG BINH (P), (CNA). Subject also added that a C.5 Company is to join the 126th Regiment upon completion of training some time in Jun 68. Reported unit LBN's are: 1st Company - 34712 DX6, 2d Company - 34713 DX6, 3d Company - 34714 DX6 and 4th Company - 34715 DX6. Elements of the 126th Regiment employ the "DX6" suffix only in QUANG NINH (P). The "RP" suffix is used in QUANG BINH (P). The 126th Regiment has the code designations 4007 and 1A. Subject also stated that the 170th Naval Regiment, previously composed of four companies numbered 11 through 14, may have combined the 11th and 13th Companies into the Radar/Comm Section. The 170th Regiment was last reported located at BIEN LUOC (V), QUANG NINH (P), vicinity (VJ 635435). The 46th Manufacturing Unit, based in HAI PHONG (C), has the mission of maintaining all vessels of the NVN Navy under 200 tons. The unit has its own drydock facility in HAI PHONG Harbor, vicinity (XJ 768084). The unit also has the facilities for manufacturing needed parts. The 606th Battalion (str 400), is located on VAN HOA Island, near CAM PHA (C), QUANG NINH (P). The Island is about 30 kilometers square and serves as an important harbor for the NVN Navy, and also Soviet and CHICOM supply ships. The mission of the

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

606th Engineer Battalion is to construct a tunnel (storage) complex for ammunition and supplies. The tunnel entrance is reportedly in the vicinity of (XJ 664401). The C.8 Company is a mine countermeasure unit, consisting of 60 to 70 men, with the mission of locating and disarming all mines planted by the Allied forces in the waterways of NVN. The Naval Officer's School trains all the officers for the NVN Navy. Although it was once located in TIEN YEN (C), QUANG BINH (P), it has since been relocated to an unknown location. Concerning the "HBF" launching bomb, the following information is in addition to that previously provided: The "HBF" can be either time or impact detonated, and can be employed against both water crafts and land obstacles. Source felt that the probable targets of the "HBF" were the vessels on the CUA VIET River; however, it may also be employed against bridges, guard towers and bunkers. In addition to time and impact detonation, the "HBF" can also be pressure detonated by electronic signals. Currently, the bombs are being stored in a tunnel in the mountains, near QUANG YEN (C), QUANG BINH (P). The tunnel capacity is believed to be about 4,000 bombs. These bombs are scheduled for deployment to field troops some time in Jun 68. Current plans include only the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment as the recipient of this weapon; however, it is expected that they will be disseminated to units instructed in sapper technique by the 126th Naval Sapper Regiment School. The bomb has only a dial type safety device; setting the dial on zero prevents any detonation. This device controls the bomb detonation as well (time and impact). The bursting radius of the HBF is 20 meters; personnel caught within the first 10 meters are normally killed; the next 10 meters, wounded. The bomb has a maximum range of 1,500 meters. It can be transported by two men and be carried either in two sections or in a single unit. The two sections include the warhead section, (50 centimeters long, 45 kilograms), and the propellant/stabilizer section, (70 centimeters long, 26 kilograms). The warhead is filled with Soviet T5A5 explosive. Subject stated that anyone with sapper instructions can assemble the bomb; however, it is probable that the bomb will be assembled upon delivery. It takes about seven and a half minutes to set up one bomb for launching; however, source added that it would probably take four men 30 minutes to launch ten bombs. These bombs can be launched individually or in a series, and all that is required for setting them up is a battery, wire, shovel and small wrench. The reported personalities are: 126th Naval Sapper Regiment CO - NUY THANH VAN MINH, PO - Maj KHANH, APO - Capt BUI A, Chief of Staff - Capt THAI; 1st Company Cmdr - Capt DUY TRI; 3d Company PO - 1stLt XUAN THU; 4th Company Cmdr - 1stLt CHE, XO - 1stLt CHINH, PO - 2dLt TRUY; 170th Naval Regiment CO - Maj THANH VAN MINH, PO - Maj SON.

(G-2 comment: This is first report on all information, except that provided by subject on previous report (F-6).)

c. Detainee NGUYEN TRUNG, of the 1st Platoon, 3d Company, QUANG TRI Province Force, who was captured in the vicinity of (XD 868386) (3d ITT msg 021330Z Jun 68), date unknown, stated that the 3d Company consists of three platoons numbered one through three. Subject does not know the

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

strength of unit; however, he knows that he cooks for 36 men.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). Interrogator felt that the detainee's statements were false. In addition, subject was wearing unit markings which, according to Rallier VO MANH HUNG, indicate that he is probably from the 7th Battalion, 102d Regiment, 308th Division. Additional information will be furnished upon reinterrogation.)

d. HOI CHANH, DAM PHUONG NGANG (AKA DAM DUC BING), of the 9th Battalion, 102d Regiment, 308th Division, who rallied during an ambush on 31 May 68 in the vicinity of (XD 872362) (CO, FOB-3, 311630Z May 68), stated that his unit commenced infiltration from VINH PHUC (D), NVN by truck (100 trucks with 25 men per truck), on 17 Apr 68. Convoy dropped the unit off at Way Station 1 (CNA), from which the unit continued on foot. Subject also added that the 308th Division is comprised of the 36th, 88th and 102d Regiments, and an U/I Heavy Weapons Battalion. The 102d Regiment consists of the G-7, G-8 and G-9 Battalions, and an U/I Heavy Weapons Company. Reported personalities are: 308th Division CO - U/I Col, 102d Regiment CO - LtCol LUC, G-9 Battalion CO - SrCapt CHUAN.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information, except the reported composition of the 308th Division (F-6). Additional intelligence seems to indicate the probability of elements of the 102d Regiment, 308th Division currently in the general vicinity of KHE SANH Combat Base.)

e. PW TRAN VAN THUONG, 1st Platoon, 12th Company, 1st Battalion, 1st Regiment, 320th Division, who was captured on 12 May 68 in the vicinity of (YD 245684) (11th ITT, DN 63-68 msg 291216Z May 68), stated that the Company LBN is 13862 OI. Regimental AKA is "SONG CAU". The unit's area of operation is QUANG TRI Province. The 1st Battalion base area is three to four kilometers north of the BEN HAI River. The 1st Battalion is composed of the 11th, 13th and 14th Infantry Companies, and a 12th Weapons Company. Reported personalities are: 1st Battalion PO - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN DONG, 12th Company Cmdr - MSgt DOAN TRUNG THUNG.

(G-2 comment: First report of 1st Battalion, comprised of 11th, 12th, 13th and 14th Companies (F-6). The reported LBN and personalities are consistent with previous reports on the 12th Company, 3d Battalion, 48th Regiment, 320th Division (F-3). It is highly probable that this PW is from the 12th Company, 3d Battalion, 48th Regiment, 320th Division.)

f. PW DAO VAN VIET, 1st Platoon, 11th Company, Z-3 Battalion (AKA 48th Regiment), SONG DINH Number One, who was captured on 2 May 68 in the vicinity of (YD 292754) (7th ITT, 167-68 msg 271040Z May 68), stated that the Z-3 Battalion is comprised of the 1st, 2d, 3d and 4th Companies. Reported LBN is 13861 IS for the 11th Company. Subject was drafted in Feb 68 and received no training. His unit took one month to infiltrate from HA TAY (P) to the BEN HAI River. His company forded the BEN HAI River on or about 21 May 68. Reported personalities are: 11th Company Cmdr - NGUYEN DINH TUAT (KIA), new Cmdr - unknown, PO - Sgt TRAN NGOC.

B-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 comment: First report of SONG DINH I as an AKA for the 48th Regiment, and all personalities (F-6). The LBN is a confirmed LBN for the 11th Company, 3d Battalion, 48th Regiment, 320th Division (F-1).)

g. PW DO VAN QUAT, 1st Company, 14th Battalion, consists of three companies, each of which is armed with six 12.7mm guns. Source also stated that the 1st Company, 14th Battalion is attached to the 4th Battalion, 52d Regiment, and that only one 12.7mm Co (14th Bn) is in SVN. Source added that there are two Battalions of the 52d Regiment in SVN; these are located near TRUCKING (CNA) and PHI THUA (H), (YD 240635), respectively. PW stated that the battalion was to receive its supplies from AN MY (H) near (YD 258749). The company's LBN is 13824 IS, and its mission is to provide AA support for the infantry battalions. Supplies are brought from NVN by the 15th Transportation Company, and each regiment reportedly has an assigned transportation company. The two battalions of the 52d Regiment entered SVN on 26 May 68. Reported personalities are: 14th Battalion CO - Capt VONG, XO - JrCapt CANH; 1st Company Cmdr - 2dLt TRINH (KIA), XO - WO CHIEN. The 14th Battalion's LBN 13827 IS.

(G-2 comment: First report of LBN's, personalities, unit AKA's and all information of the 14th (AA) Battalion of the 320th Division (F-6).)

## 2. THUA THIEN (P)

a. PW TRAN XUAN THU, who was captured on 3 Jun 68 in the vicinity of (YD 977167) (101st Division (Abn) msg 031320Z Jun 68), stated his unit was the 5th Company, K-4 Battalion, 5th Worksite. The PW gave K-4 Battalion AKA as the 804th Battalion and the following LBN's: K-4 Battalion - 41435FH; 1st Company - 41436FH; 2d Company - 41437FH; 3d Company - 41438FH; 4th Company - 41439FH. Reported personalities are: 5th Worksite (Regiment) CO - Col MOT, PO - Maj VAN; K-4 Battalion CO - Capt TRUONG, XO - Lt TAM, PO - Capt HAY; 5th Company Cmdr - Lt DE, XO - 2dLt THANG, PO - Lt MAI. Strength of the 5th Company was 110 men and the K-4 Battalion's base area was on CHUI Mountain, PHU LOC (D), (CNA).

(G-2 comment: The K-4 Battalion is a known AKA for the 804th Battalion (F-1). The 804th Battalion has previously been reported as subordinate to the 5th Worksite (AKA - 22d Regiment) (F-2). All LBN's are identified as belonging to the 804th Battalion (F-1). First report of K-4 Battalion CO, XO and cadre of the 5th Company (F-6). The CO of the 5th Regiment and the PO of K-4 Battalion have been previously reported (F-2). This is the normal operating area of the K-4 Battalion.)

## 3. QUANG NAM PROVINCE

a. PW's NGUYEN VAN THUONG and NGO VAN BAT, 2d Recon Platoon, T.89 Battalion, were captured on 29 Apr 68 in the vicinity of (BT 075523) (CIC 531). PW NGUYEN VAN THUONG stated that he was assigned to the T.89 Battalion in early Nov 67 and at the end of Nov 67, the T.89 Battalion received 150 NVA for replacements. All the Companies received equal amounts

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

of replacements from the 150. The base area of the T.89 Battalion is near (AT 818598). Composition of the T.89 Battalion is four companies, designated C1, C2, C3 and C4, with one recon platoon and one liaison squad. Reported personalities are: Battalion CO - TUAN, Battalion XO - NGOC, Battalion PO - BI, Battalion XO - NGOC, Battalion PO - BI, Battalion Chief of Staff - NAM, APO - BAN; Company Cmdr, C1 Company - ANH, XO - HUNG, PO - BAN; Company Cmdr, C2 Company - AI, XO - NGANH, PO - LY; Company Cmdr, C3 Company - CHIEM, PO - MAU; Company Cmdr, C4 Company - TAN, XO - TAN. Source stated strength is at 500 men.

(G-2 comment: Personalities and information coincide with that reported previously (F-2). This battalion has been actively engaged in the infiltration of undercover sapper cells into DANANG City; evidence additionally indicates this battalion operates in dispersed groups covering a wide area of the DANANG TAOR.)

b. PW VU VAN BAN, Pvt, 3d Company, 1st Battalion, B101 Regiment was captured 29 May 68 in the vicinity of (AT 948535) (ITT 1-68). Subject states he volunteered for military duty 13 Apr 68 and began infiltrating four days later. His infiltration to SVN took about three weeks. Subject's Company infiltrated as an integrated unit; source heard that the other two companies in the battalion were following in trace. PW further stated that his company utilized jungle trails and at no time traveled on a major road. Following the issue of equipment (which was not until after his arrival in SVN), source's unit received three days of training. After training, the 3d Company moved to the GO NOI Island area. Reported personalities are: 3d Company Cmdr - 2dLt NGUYEN VAN HOA. The company has no political officers or cadre.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-3).)

c. Returnee LA TIEN BAO, PFC, 1st Company, 1st Battalion, 91st Regiment, became separated from his unit on 26 May 68 and wandered into friendly lines in the vicinity of (AT 975531). Returnee stated that the 1st Battalion, 91st Regiment consisted of 270 men. Returnee further stated that each company had four 82mm mortars and four HMG's. Subject's unit entered SVN in Mar 68 from HOA BINH (D), NVN and entered the GO NOI area about one month ago, remaining there ever since. The last time the subject saw the other two Battalions of the 91st Regiment was when the infiltration began. Reported personalities are: 1st Company Cmdr - 2dLt NGUYEN VAN GIAN; 1st Battalion CO - SrLt HA VAN AN.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information and personalities (F-3).)

d. PW LUONG VAN NGAN, Corporal, 11th Company, 3d Battalion, 31st Regiment, 341st NVA Division, who was captured on 5 May 68 in the vicinity of (ZC 1755) (I Corps CIC report 284-68), revealed that the 3d Battalion is composed of the 9th, 10th, 11th and 12th Companies. Weapons include 82mm mortars, AK-47's, 60mm mortars, heavy machineguns and RPG-2 and RPG-7 anti-tank weapons. Each member of his unit carries a SHM-1 protective

B-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

mask and each battalion has three long range radios. Source further stated that replacements came to his battalion from the R-20 Battalion. On 31 Jan 68, his unit was attacked by a US unit using CS riot control agents. Source stated the men who had lost their protective masks used medicine given them in NVN. The medicine prevented any sickness at all. To be effective, the medicine must be breathed until the agent cloud drifts away. No bags or head gear are needed with this medicine. Reported personalities are: 31st Regiment CO - Maj HUNG (KIA by artillery during Mar 68), PO - Maj CHUNG THAN; 3d Battalion CO - Capt THAN, PO - Capt THAI, Chief of Staff - CHINH; 11th Company Cmdr - 1stLt DUC, XO - 2dLt THANH, PO - 1stLt BON; 12th Company Cmdr - 1stLt THANH. Reported code numbers are: 31st Regiment - Q31; 1st Battalion, 31st Regiment - 101; 2d Battalion, 31st Regiment - 102; 3d Battalion, 31st Regiment - 103; 31st Regiment code name in NVN - SONG HONG; 3d Battalion, 31st Regiment (AKA 103) infiltration number - 150A.

(G-2 comment: First report of a medicine to negate effects of CS riot agents (F-4). Prior information and personalities conform with previously held information (F-2).)

e. PW NGUYEN VAN THAI, 8th Company, 2d Battalion, 31st Regiment, MR-5, who was captured on 26 May 68 in the vicinity of (ZC 138567) (CG 1st MarDiv msg 260926Z May 68), revealed that the current strength of the 2d Battalion is 370 men. The 6th and 8th Companies total 170 men. The present LBN for the 2d Battalion is 6687 AP THAI. Following separate companies of the 31st Regiment are cited: 16th Company - 57mm RR, 17th Company - 82mm mortars, 18th Company - commo-liaison, 19th Company - engineers, 20th Company - medical, 21st Company - heavy machineguns, 23d Company - reconnaissance, 24th Company - chemical, 25th Company - sapper, 26th Company - casual/replacement. Source's unit and the 6th Company have been located in the vicinity of (ZC 138567) since approximately 12 May 68. Prior to this location, the 2d Battalion was located in a base area camp, one days march to the north, where they stayed until mid-April; then they moved to HIEU DUC (D). The PW stated that his unit was to attack THUONG DUC (D) and to occupy same. They were to be reinforced by an U/I NVA unit.

(G-2 comment: The LBN series and support companies conform with those of the 2d Battalion, 31st Regiment, with the exception of the 24th (Chem) Company and 26th (Casual) Company (F-2).)

f. PW NGUYEN VAN SAM, 2d Battalion, 68th Regiment, 111st Division, who was captured on 19 May 68 in the vicinity of (AT 957524) (1st MarDiv msg 192000Z May 68), stated that his unit has 500 men and is located in the immediate area of (AT 957524). Weapons reported are 82mm mortars, 60mm mortars, heavy machineguns and AK-47's (50 percent of AK-47's are new). Source's unit infiltrated from NVN via MU GIA Pass and worked on a portion of Route 548 for about 11 days. From A SHAU Valley, his unit moved to the GO NOI Island area (11 day trip). PW also states there were many bombing attacks, but his unit was not hit. Subject further states that he has been in the GO NOI Island area for nine days, in the vicinity of (AT 9752).

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-6

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

During this time, his unit has been preparing defensive positions. Source stated that there were 7,000 NVA/VC working on the road in A SHAU Valley.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-3).)

g. PW VAN LUU, Pvt, 3d Squad, 2d Platoon, 9th Company, 4th Battalion, 2d Regiment, "BINH MINH" Worksite, MR-5, who was captured on 22 May 68 in the vicinity of (ZC 193582) (1st MarDiv msg 221645Z May 68), stated that there are four companies in the 4th Battalion, numbered six through nine. The 9th Company has three platoons: two mortar platoons and one headquarters platoon. The 9th Company has approximately 58 men. The 6th, 7th and 8th Companies have 55 to 60 men each. PW stated that he infiltrated with the 4th Battalion. The former LBN for the 4th Battalion was "257B.KK" and it changes every six months.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-4). "BINH MINH" and "2d Regiment" are AKA's for the 368B Artillery Regiment; there is no 4th Battalion held in OOB for the 368B Artillery Regiment. Interrogator noted that the source was of low mentality and in poor physical condition.)

h. PW PHAM QUANG TAI, Sgt, 6th Squad, 2d Platoon, 11th Company, 3d Battalion, 36th Regiment, 308th Division, who was captured on 26 May 68 in the vicinity of (AT 955533) (9th ITT report 8-68), had in his possession, one B-40 anti-tank rocket launcher, assorted notebooks and documents. The LBN of his unit changes every six months and it is currently "HTG 6912 AP THAI". The 11th Company has approximately 95 men with three platoons. Current strength of the 11th Company is 50 enlisted, five officers and 10 attached scouts. The 1st and 2d Battalions of the 36th Regiment infiltrated at the same time and are also operating in the HO NOI Island area. The 36th Regiment strength at present is 900 to 1,000 men. The 3d Battalion broke up into companies for the march and were spaced four to six hours apart. If units were in place for five days or more, each company would tie in to the battalion headquarters by telephone. The source states he saw one new road being built and his unit worked on it for seven days. Reported personalities are: 11th Company Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN DAO, XO - WO VU VAN CANH, PO - LUONG VAN LUONG; 12th Company Cmdr - 1stLt CHUNG, XO - 1stLt THE; 3d Battalion CO - Capt THUC, XO - 1stLt CHUC, PO - Capt DUOC. The PW states that about one third of his company has malaria and stomach ailments.

(G-2 comment: The above information generally conforms to the current OOB holdings and recently captured documents (F-2). The 36th Regiment is believed to have sustained heavy casualties in recent contacts during Operation ALLENBROOK. TAI is one of three PW's captured from the 3d Battalion, 36th Regiment; one has died of wounds.)

i. PW DAO VAN HUNG, PFC, 1st Company, 1st Battalion, 38th Regiment, who was captured on 1 Jun 68 near (AT 815584) (9th ITT msg 011552Z Jun 68), stated that the strength of his company was 100 men but he did not know the strength of the 1st Battalion. The 1st Battalion is presently located

B-7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

in DUC DUC (D), south of the VU GIA River. Source further stated that his battalion started its infiltration in mid-February 68, coming from HANOI, NVN by truck as far as QUANG BINH (P), NVN; passed through LAOS and continued to march to QUANG NAM (P), SVN. PW also stated that all losses were due to desertion. Reported personalities are: 1st Battalion CO - Capt HOANG; 1st Company Cmdr - 1stLt CHUY.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-3). On 20 May 68, at (AT 9652), a PW was captured, who stated his battalion was the 2d Battalion, 38th Regiment, 308th NVA Division. Both this PW and the above stated that they had no knowledge of other elements of their regiment having infiltrated into SVN. Both the 1st and 2d Battalions of the 38th Regiment have been added to the III MAF OOB Listing as possible infantry battalions.)

j. PW DANG PHUC MANH, 82mm mortar squad, 184th MF VC Company, who was captured on 31 May 68 in the vicinity of (AT 927674) (MACV Advisory Team #1 IIT report 22-68), stated the strength of his company was 120 (40 are female). Weapons include B-40's, B-41's, 82mm mortars and 60mm mortars. Source further stated that one month ago his unit turned in all their weapons and were issued new B-40's, B-41's and AK-47's. Reported personality is DONG.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

a. On 20 May 68, a captured document was found at (BS 768287) (MACV BUL 12,961 - CDEC), indicating that the 406th Sapper Battalion has moved to this area. The document stated that the CO of the 401st Sapper Regiment, to which the 406th Sapper Battalion is subordinate, is NGUYEN LUON. The document gave the personnel strengths of the companies with the 406th Sapper Battalion as follows: 20th Company - 93, 30th Company - 90, 40th Company - 105, 60th Company - 84, 70th Company - 69; total strength of the entire battalion was 442 men; however, only 295 men were present for duty, with 67 men hospitalized, five in the base area, 47 on temporary duty, eight deserters, five stragglers, etc. Weapons included one 60mm mortar, seven B-40's, five B-41's, one recoilless rifle and two 32mm mortars. The document was dated 29 Apr 68.

(G-2 comment: This document was captured in an area peculiar to the 401st Sapper Regiment. The breakdown is consistent with OOB holdings (F-2). This is the first report of NGUYEN LUON as CO, 401st Sapper Regiment (F-6).)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-8

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 23-6A

1. GENERAL. VC Activity of counterintelligence interest remained at relatively the same level as that of the preceding reporting period with the majority of such activity concentrated in Quang Nam and Quang Tin Provinces. Items of interest include:

a. A VC propaganda film captured by the 1st Air Cavalry Division titled "Determination to Win Over American Aggressors."

b. A report that the VC economic cadre distributed 500<sup>+</sup>VN to 1200<sup>+</sup>VN to families in the VC controlled areas of the Tam Ky District for the purchase of food supplies for the VC.

c. A report disclosing that the VC abducted ten residents of Vi Da for political indoctrination.

2. ESPIONAGE.

THUA THIEN. A 4 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC presently intend to send young girls to Hue City to work as maids for the families of Civil Servants, ARVN Officers, businessmen, and industrialists. Their purpose is to collect information of value to the enemy. The VC also sent a number of VC cadre relatives to Hue City disguised as refugees to motivate the people and propagandize the VC policies.

QUANG NAM. A 4 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that a young woman of Duong Lam (H), Hoa Hung (V), Hieu Duc (D) is a VC underground cadre who has organized reconnaissance teams and set up security check points on the roads near the hamlets of An Tan, Tuy Loan and Duong Lam for the defense of VC cadre activities. This agent is presently assembling explosives for the VC and she often contacts the VC cadre in charge of Hoa Binh (V) to provide information and receive assignments.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Nam	3 Jun	Highway Culvert Destroyed	AT 927923
Quang Tin	6 Jun	Highway Culvert Destroyed	BT 392163
Quang Tin	7 Jun	Highway Culvert Destroyed	BT 258188
Quang Tin	7 Jun	Highway Culvert Destroyed	BT 256188
Quang Tin	7 Jun	Highway Culvert Destroyed	BT 255186

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PCLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

5. PRCPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 29 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on the nights of 22-23 May, the VC entered Nghia An and Thanh Luong (H), Cam Thach (V), Cam Lo (D) and held propaganda meetings against the GVN.

A 31 May report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team indicated that on 28 May, 29 VC Guerrillas held a propaganda/tax collection meeting at Ha Xa Refugee Camp (YD 276577). During the meeting, which lasted approximately 30 minutes, three types of leaflets were handed out and scattered about the camp. One in English advised U.S. Military Personnel that other U.S. citizens were making money as a result of the war and the American serviceman would probably go home as a corpse. The other two were in Vietnamese, one supposedly written by officers and men of the ARVN Forces urging the people to join the NLF Forces while the other outlined the nine points of the NLF.

THUA THIEN. A 5 May report from MACV indicated that on 2 May, a VC propaganda film, captured by the 1st Air Cavalry Division, was titled "Determined to Win Over American Aggressors." Various scenes throughout the film attempted to portray the impression that American servicemen were committing atrocities on the civilian population and losing the war, while the VC with the popular support of the people were actually winning. The approximate running time was 30 minutes.

A 27 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team revealed that on 15 May, the VC conducted a propaganda meeting in a school located in the vicinity of (YD 781249), Phu Vang (D).

A 4 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 2 June, a VC propaganda meeting was held at Duong Hoa (V), (YD 799061) which the inhabitants were forced to attend. At the close of the meeting, propaganda leaflets, previously printed locally, were given to the old men and women with orders to distribute them in Hue City and its outskirts.

QUANG TIN. A 3 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 27 May, an armed VC propaganda team showed a movie at Ky Son (V), (BT 224080) for approximately 250 villagers. The film reportedly revealed alleged VC victories, U.S. planes being shot down and Europeans demonstrating against U.S. policy in the Vietnam War.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI. A 27 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on the evening of 27 May, a VC psychological warfare entertainment group used movies to convey propaganda to an unidentified NVA Battalion and local inhabitants in Nghia Phu (V) (BS 603487).

A 31 May report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that on 28 May, a VC drama team, consisting of 40 individuals, was located in the vicinity of Phuoc Duc (BS 683530). The team was armed with individual weapons and equipped with one generator, two loudspeakers, four megaphones, one movie projector and a number of musical instruments, including violins and guitars. They showed a movie concerning their alleged victories in Hue City and Saigon during the Tet Offensive. They also introduced four persons, who claimed to have been ARVN Officers who defected, to the people. These alleged defectors called upon the villagers to support the revolution; join the VC on combat labor groups in order to defeat the U.S. In each district, the team performed for three days and nights. The team was due to perform at Duc Thuan (V), Mo Duc (D) on 29 and 30 May.

A 7 June report from COMNAVFORV revealed that a captured VC document dated 18 June, disclosed the following details on the enemy propaganda effort. The document provided instructions for conducting a province-wide campaign and recommended the display of posters, dissemination of leaflets and dispatch of letters to RVNAF dependents as some means of accomplishing the campaign. In rural areas, the document urged the use of meetings, lectures and public courts to disseminate propaganda. The propaganda campaign is scheduled for the period of 20 May through 20 July and the major effort will be devoted to emphasizing alleged VC/NVA successes, and denouncing "crimes" of the Americans and ARVN.

#### 6. MISCELLANEOUS.

THUA THIEN. A 27 May report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team indicated that on 21 May, the VC kidnapped ten residents from Vi Dan (H) (YD 776285). Subsequently, these individuals were taken to an unknown location for political indoctrination.

QUANG NAM. A 22 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 19 May, one VC company was deployed at Hoa Thuong (AT 911690) to assist local political cadre trying to recruit VC agents and collect troop support taxes.

A 27 May report from a GVN Intelligence source revealed that on 23 May, a VC Guerrilla squad stationed at Thanh Dong (BT 186586) was forcing the owners of boats to pay a 600\$VN tax. This squad was also reported to be distributing propaganda distorting GVN and U.S. policies.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

A 6 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 6 June, it was learned that a residence for U.S. personnel situated at the junction of Trieu Mu Vuong and Hoang Dieu Streets in Danang is targeted for sapper attacks.

A 7 June report from I Corps revealed that on 6 June, a civilian walking on a road in the vicinity of (AT 900596) detonated a VC grenade and was killed.

An 8 June report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that on 3 June, in preparation for future attacks, the inhabitants of the Loc Hiep area (AT 840500) of Dai Loc District were ordered by the VC to accumulate sufficient food and water for a ten day period, and to construct bomb shelters. Each family was further instructed to place two piles of straw in front of their homes. When ordered by the VC, the people would burn the straw to conceal enemy activity from allied air observation and facilitate withdrawal of VC units.

QUANG TIN. A 24 May report from an intelligence agency revealed that on 10 May, the cadre affairs section of Ngoc My (4) conducted a forced meeting for people living in the hamlet. During the meeting, NFL policies were discussed, the inhabitants were encouraged to pay troop support taxes, and to participate in defense projects, such as digging tunnels, building fences and shelters. This same report disclosed that VC informants living in Ngoc My (4), Ky Anh (V), had been instructed to collect information in Tam Ky market and the area surrounding Ky Phu outpost.

A 3 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 23 May, the VC economic cadre distributed between 500,000-1,000,000 to families in contested areas of Tam Ky District for the purchase of rice and salt. The report revealed that this method of acquiring food supplies was necessary because U.S. Forces had destroyed much of the enemies food stores, and allied operations had prevented them from growing their own rice. The report further revealed that the VC are using women and children to purchase these supplies at Tam Ky, Ky Nghia, and Ky Ly villages.

A 3 June report from I Corps indicated that on 2 June, a civilian truck traveling on Highway #1, seven KM SW of Duy Xuyen (BT 124474) detonated a pressure type mine. The truck was totally destroyed.

QUANG BINH. A 26 May report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that about 22 May, a group of district and provincial cadre held many meetings in VC controlled areas. Their objective was to recruit a battalion of 300 combat laborers to serve for a period of 15 days.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

The report also indicated that because of popular resistance to their recruiting efforts, the cadre were required to use local force guerrillas to forcibly abduct the laborers. It was reported that approximately 200 persons, a third of them women, from the villages of Eastern Mo Duc (D) had been impressed into service.

A 5 June report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that on 2 June, the H/803rd Battalion deployed at Cay Van Mountain (BS 755315) was conscripting laborers in Ba To District.

A 7 June report from III Marine Amphibious Force revealed that on 6 June, one Lambretta taxi detonated a mine at (BS 783434). Four civilians were killed as a result of the explosion.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

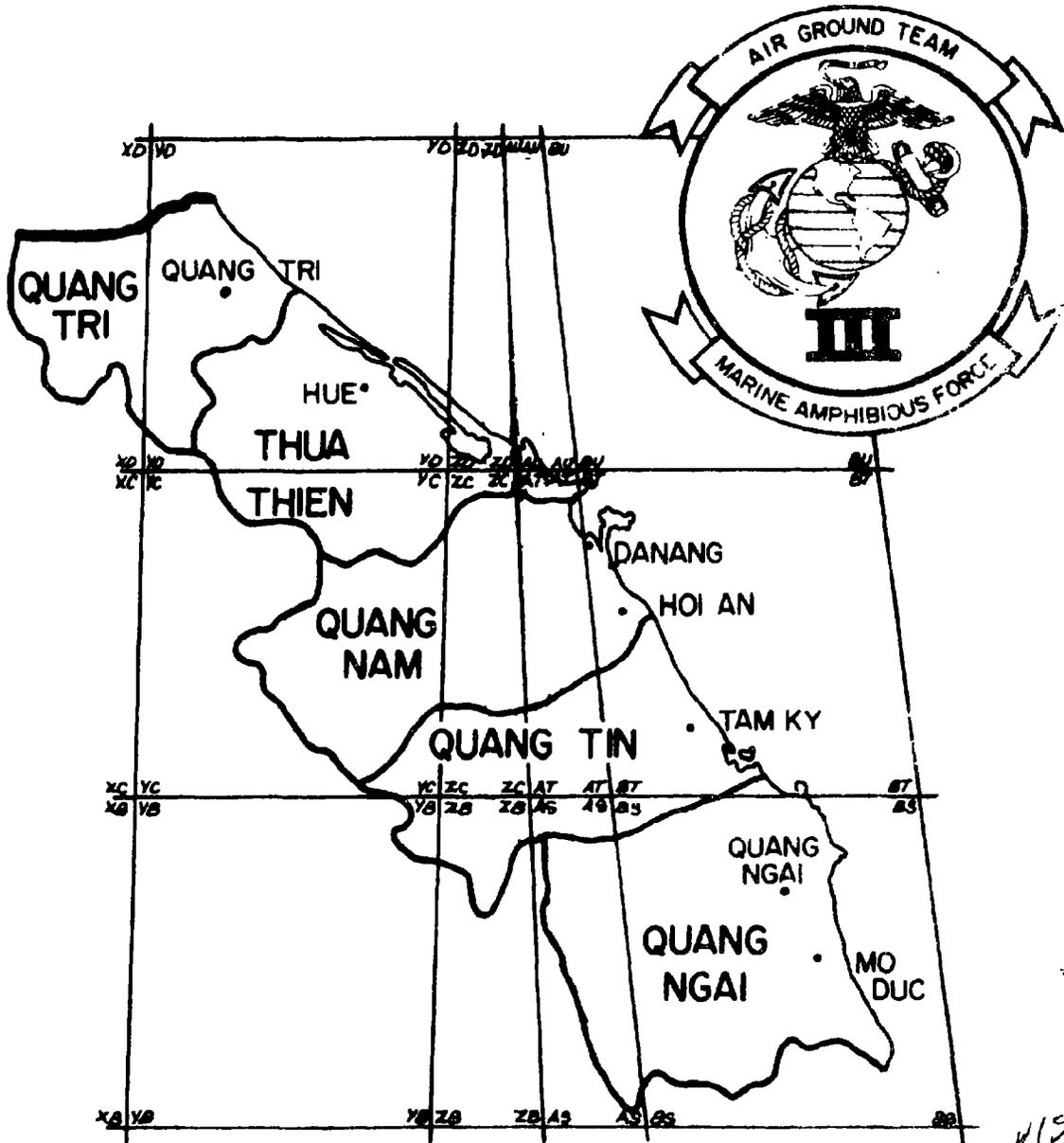
*CME  
De*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

16 JUN 68

# PERINTREP NO 24-68



*PERINTREP # 24-68  
(9-15 Jan 68)*

*HIST.  
16 Jan 68*

*327 203*

GROUP - 4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
17 June 1968  
Ser: 0152668

PERINTREP 24-68

Period Covered: 090001H - 152400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Maps JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13,  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Enemy initiated activity remained at a low level during the week. The greatest percentage of enemy activity was concentrated in the southern DANANG TAOR and the KHE SANH area. Enemy attacks by fire decreased slightly, with friendly installations and combat support units along the DMZ receiving the majority of the incoming. In QUANG TRI Province, the enemy continued to avoid major contact, although several light contacts developed in the KHE SANH area where a new regiment, the 83d Engineer Regiment, has been identified. In both THUA THIEN and QUANG NAM Provinces, enemy initiated activity declined, while friendly forces continued to uncover large food caches as a result of the enemy's withdrawal from the coastal lowlands areas. Activity continued at a very low level in southern I Corps, as enemy initiated incidents were limited to minor harassing attacks by fire, mining incidents, a few terrorist activities and interdiction of friendly LOC's.

a. QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province, contacts were light during the week; the enemy continued to maintain pressure on friendly units while he resupplied and replenished his forces. Minor harassing attacks by fire prevailed, particularly along the DMZ, and the enemy continued his attempts at interdiction of friendly LOC's. On 10 June, the HA THANH Refugee Camp, two kilometers south of GIO LINH, received approximately 25 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, resulting in the wounding of 70 civilians. On 13 June, FISG-B at the CUA VIET Port Facility received approximately 60 rounds of incoming mortar fire, resulting in the destruction of 16 10,000 gallon fuel bladders and the loss of 100,000 gallons of Mo-Gas and diesel fuel. On 9 June, approximately four kilometers south of GIO LINH (YD 2572), elements of the 2d ARVN Regiment, in Operation LAM SON 228, made contact with an unknown size enemy force, resulting in 52 NVA KIA. A subsequent sweep of this same area the following day by the ARVN resulted in an additional nine NVA KIA, and the discovery of 65 enemy bodies; for a total of 126 NVA KIA. Also on 9 June, seven kilometers east of KHE SANH Combat Base on Route #9 (XD 9240), a USMC convoy was ambushed, resulting in 12 NVA KIA. On 11 June, 12 kilometers north of DONG HA in Operation LAM SON 228, elements of the 2d ARVN Regiment, supported by APC's again made contact with a large size enemy force, estimated to be of battalion strength and supported by artillery from the DMZ. This engagement resulted in 93 NVA KIA. Also on 11 June, 12 kilometers south of KHE SANH Combat Base in the vicinity of LZ TORCH (XD 911279), 1/4 and C/1/12 received approximately 75 rounds of 82mm mortar fire, followed by a probe conducted by an estimated enemy company. This probe was subsequently repulsed, resulting in 28 NVA KIA. On

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

14 June, two kilometers south of LZ TORCH (XD 903258), L/3/9 found 12 enemy bodies in a bunker complex. On 15 June, three kilometers southwest of LZ TORCH (XD 880267), 3/4 in a night defensive position received an attack from an unknown size enemy force. This contact continued throughout the major portion of the following day and resulted in 186 NVA KIA and seven PW's. Five of the PW's stated they were from the 4th Battalion, 88th Regiment, 308th NVA Division. This is the first confirmation that elements of the 88th Regiment are in the KHE SANH area. During the late evening hours of 15 June, approximately 15 enemy helicopters were sighted in the eastern DMZ area. Later during the same evening, a friendly Coast Guard patrol boat came under a coordinated rocket and strafing attack, reportedly conducted by enemy helicopters and jet aircraft. The report of the enemy jet has not been confirmed. A SWIFT boat had previously been sunk by shore fire just off the coast near the mouth of the BEN HAI River. This is the first time friendly coastal surveillance craft have been attacked by enemy aircraft, and the incident constitutes an increased enemy capability of coastal and border surveillance in southern NVN. Evidence of a buildup of enemy forces in the KHE SANH area continues to mount, as additional PW's captured in the vicinity of the combat base have identified newly arrived units. PW's captured on 7 and 10 June, south of KHE SANH, have identified their units as the 5th, 8th and 10th Battalions, 83d Engineer Regiment. These PW's further stated that the 83d Regiment has the mission of building a road from the XE PON River (XD 7832), on the QUANG TRI (P)/LAOS border, to HUE. This road is to be completed by 30 July. Recent photo readouts substantiate completion of approximately 30 kilometers of the the road.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Enemy initiated activity in THUA THIEN Province decreased sharply compared to the previous reporting period, and has continued at a very low level. The forced redeployment of major enemy tactical units from the coastal lowlands to the mountainous regions in the western portions of the province has prevented the enemy from regrouping his forces and extracting the rice crops from the lowlands. Extensive sweep operations by friendly forces in the coastal lowlands, as well as in Base Area 114, have resulted in the seizure of several major rice caches. Between 9 and 13 June, C/1/502d ABN uncovered 47 tons of rice in an area approximately 10 kilometers east of QUANG DIEN (YD 7232). Also during this same period, B/2/17 CAV uncovered two caches containing approximately 15 tons of rice and a ton of salt, six kilometers east southeast of PHU BAI. On 11 June, 15 kilometers south of PHONG DIEN (YD 497178) in Base Area 114, 2/3 ARVN uncovered two caches containing 20,000 rounds of small arms ammunition, 75 B-40 rockets, 200 homemade hand grenades and 100 pounds of TNT. On 12 June, also in Base Area 114 (YD 499169), four kilometers south of LZ MEREDITH, 2/3 ARVN, assisted by elements of the 1st ACD, killed eight NVA and uncovered a cache containing two tons of small arms ammunition. C/2/12 CAV, on 12 June, found a base camp south of Base Area 114 vicinity (YD 4712), which is believed to have been occupied by elements of Headquarters MR TRI THIEN-HUE. On 13 June, elements of the 5th CAV uncovered 12 tons of rice in two caches, approximately 10 kilometers south-east of HAI LANG (YD 5040), while 1/9 CAV uncovered 13 tons of rice in the GRAVEYARD area (YD 5810). The most significant find of the reporting

**CONFIDENTIAL**

2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

period occurred on 14 June in Base Area 114, four kilometers south of LZ MEREDITH (YD493172), when 1/3 and 2/3 ARVN and 2/1 ARVN, participating in Operation LAM SON 222, Phase III, discovered what is believed to have been the headquarters area for the 803d NVA Regiment. This area contained 30,000 rounds of small arms ammunition, 1,000 B-40 and B-41 rockets, 100 Claymore mines, 1,200 meters of cloth and mosquito netting, 24 individual weapons, 100 NVA uniforms, and other miscellaneous items of equipment. In addition, 29 NVA bodies were uncovered in graves in the area, and the ARVN destroyed 100 huts, 100 underground bunkers and two large mess halls. In other activity in the province, on 10 June, a USMC/Army convoy was ambushed in the HAI VAN Pass (AT 844997) by an unknown size enemy force, resulting in heavy damage to 12 vehicles. On 14 June, 2/3 ARVN made contact with an unknown size enemy force, eight kilometers east of PHU BAI (YD 9516), resulting in 14 NVA KIA.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Activity in QUANG NAM Province remained at a low level, limited primarily to a few scattered contacts, minor harassing attacks by fire, interdiction of friendly LOC's and terrorist incidents. The enemy has continued to avoid contact with friendly forces and, as a result, friendly sweep operations have continued to uncover weapons, ammunition and food caches in the enemy's former logistical bases. On 10 June, a sweep operation by M/3/26, 10 kilometers northeast of THUONG DUC (ZC 198616) uncovered a large enemy harbor site and confiscated a ton of mixed corn, rice and beans, 16X140mm rocket launchers and other miscellaneous equipment. The largest cache of the reporting period was discovered on 12 June, approximately 11 kilometers northeast of THUONG DUC (ZC 211 624) where I/3/26 uncovered a large harbor complex believed to be the headquarters area for the 368B Artillery Regiment. In addition to various artillery plotting boards, maps and fire control gear, this cache contained almost 100,000 rounds of 7.62mm ammunition, 264 82mm mortar rounds, 201 57mm recoilless rifle rounds, 106 RPG rounds, 124 60mm mortar rounds, two boxes of .50 caliber ammunition, five heavy machine guns and other miscellaneous ammunition and equipment. The heaviest contact of the reporting period occurred on 15 June, approximately three kilometers south of Hill 55 (AT 985597), when 1/26 engaged an estimated enemy company and accounted for 84 enemy KIA. On 13 June, six kilometers south of Hill 55 (AT 9856), 1/26, in another contact, had accounted for 44 NVA KIA. Other scattered contacts in the province accounted for an additional 100 NVA KIA. On 12 June, a PF unit captured a three man VC Special Action Terrorist Cell in the vicinity of DANANG City's CHINA BEACH area (BT 0577). A terrorist incident occurred on 13 June when a bomb exploded in the Naval Procurement Office at #17 YEN BAY Street in DANANG City, wounding nine persons and causing considerable damage to the building. Also on 13 June, another terrorist incident occurred at the VINH THO Refugee Camp (BT 074561) when an estimated two VC platoons burned 22 tents and kidnapped 60 civilians.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity decreased during the reporting period. Minor harassing attacks by fire continued, and there were a few scattered contacts throughout the province. CHU LAI Airfield received approximately seven 122mm rockets on the night of 9 June, while on

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

the same night, the enemy mortared HAU DUC District Headquarters, killing or wounding 43 civilians. Minor incidents were reported throughout the week, particularly along Route #1, as the enemy continued his attempts at interdiction of friendly LOC's. Two small contacts occurred during the week, wherein the enemy resorted to the use of a riot control agent. On 12 June, approximately 12 kilometers southeast of TIEN PHUOC in Base Area 117, elements of the Americal Division received approximately 30 rounds of 60mm mortar fire in which the enemy employed CS gas. Also during this incident, the enemy reportedly employed a portable flamethrower, which was subsequently captured by friendly forces. On 14 June, 4/6 ARVN, in night defensive positions five kilometers west of TAM KY, received approximately 25 rounds of 60mm mortar fire in which the enemy again employed CS gas. In other minor contacts, on 11 June, in the vicinity of TU CAM (BT 197210), D/3/21 made contact with an estimated two NVA platoons, resulting in 10 VC KIA; and on 12 June, approximately five kilometers west of HIEP DUC (AT 852250), a 1st Division reconnaissance team observed an estimated 40 enemy with weapons and packs, moving along a trail. Artillery fire was called in, and excellent target coverage resulted in 16 enemy KIA. A few small caches were found in the province during the reporting period. A recent NVA returnee has indicated that the CP element of the 2d NVA Division is located in central QUANG TIN (P), south of HIEP DUC (AT 9721). Agent reports tend to substantiate this information and also indicate the possibility of two regimental headquarters of this division in the same area. The headquarters elements of this division have probably moved east to supervise the resupply and preparation of its subordinate elements for future offensive action. Documents captured on 14 June, west of the DAK PEK CIDG Camp (YD 909677) by friendly forces, have identified elements of the previously unlocated 21st Regiment of the 2d NVA Division as presently operating in that area of KONTUM Province.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity during the reporting period was at an extremely low level and what little action there was consisted of minor harassing attacks by fire on friendly installations and interdiction of friendly LOC's. On 14 June, the QUANG NGAI Air Field received approximately 15 rounds of incoming mortar fire. Indications are that the enemy is conducting a province-wide propaganda campaign, and a campaign to increase terrorist activities between 1 June and 20 July. Enemy units in the province are obviously still in need of replacements and supplies of weapons and ammunition. Mounting evidence indicates that the 3d NVA Division, or major elements thereof, is moving north towards the ICTZ. A PW captured south southwest of BA TO (BS 3925), near the QUANG NGAI/KONTUM Province border on 13 June, indicated that his unit is the 2d NVA Regiment, possibly part of the 3d NVA Division. An NVA NCO from the 22d NVA Regiment, 3d NVA Division returned to government control on 15 June, south of DUC PHO vicinity (BS 723451). This HOI CHANH stated that the 3d NVA Division had left BINH DINH (P) approximately 45 days prior to his date of rally and was to move north to engage the 1st Air Cavalry Division; the bulk of the division had already passed the rallier's present location.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. During the past several weeks, the enemy has generally avoided contact throughout I Corps and his attacks by fire have been generally of an harassing nature. PW's and document readouts have indicated the presence of new units and widespread movement of known units to an unusual degree. The relative inactivity may indicate a preparation phase for offensive activity. Construction work, rice harvesting and recruitment can also contribute to the lack of offensive effort. It is too early to draw valid conclusions concerning the purpose of a higher than usual number of enemy movements of sizeable units in the two southern provinces of I Corps. The appearance of enemy helicopters in the DMZ area is a significant change in the enemy's prosecution of the war and indicates a possible shift in enemy tactics.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). The identification by PW's of the 102d and 88th Regiments of the 308th Division along with the probable 83d Engineer Regiment and reported 36th Regiment increases the enemy threat to KHE SANH to an approximately two division force. In the northeastern portion of the province, the 320th Division has avoided large contacts. Agent reports indicate that attacks in this area may increase in order to draw friendly forces from the population centers. During the coming week, the enemy will probably continue the preparation of his positions in the KHE SANH and LEATHERNECK SQUARE areas and is capable of continued attacks by fire and of increased ground attacks. The introduction of helicopters increases enemy capabilities within the DMZ, although at present, the tactical use of helicopters within South Vietnam seems remote.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). There are no indications that enemy forces have been able to improve their situation during the past several weeks and in fact, have continued to withdraw from the face of friendly operations. A great portion of the enemy activity has been and will probably continue to be devoted to resupply, primarily of food. Major enemy units have been forced to withdraw from the lowlands, but small scale attacks along Route #1 are possible and attacks by fire against friendly installations are likely.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). The enemy stepped up his activity slightly in QUANG NAM (P) and will probably continue to do so during the coming week. Terrorist activity and attacks by fire are within his capabilities and will probably be attempted. Ground attacks against less heavily defended friendly positions are also possible as the enemy attempts to reposition his forces. The GO NOI Island area is strategically important to him and he will probably attempt to regain some measure of control over it. Low level agent reports have indicated the period of 18-22 June as a period of high probability of attack.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). The possible presence of the 3d NVA Regiment and 1st VC Regiment in Base Area 117 gives the enemy a greater capability than he has utilized recently. Lack of activity from these units may indicate that they are undergoing a short period of resupply. Intelligence reports indicate an increased threat to TIEN PHOUC and HAU DUC.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Although a FW has reported the movement of the 2d and 22d Regiments of the 3d NVA Division into QUANG NGAI Province, the outlook for the immediate future is for continued harassment, attacks by fire and small scale ground attacks. Agent reports have indicated a possible increase of activity in the vicinity of the GIA VUC SF Camp and BA TO. The enemy has several units within striking distance of DUC PHO and QUANG NGAI City and could always mount limited attacks in those areas.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents remained essentially the same as the previous week. Incidents consisted of two attacks, two ambushes, 10 assaults by fire, 139 harassing fire, 71 booby traps, one espionage, two propaganda, two sabotage and 235 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
11 June	(AT 943434)	Temporary Warehouse	Agent Report: C-6

- g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 235 incidents, with 39 aircraft receiving a total of 103 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (ZC 0586), (XD 9423), (AT 8347), (AT 8950), (AT 9957) and (AT 9753).

k. Artillery, rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
130mm Artillery	34	0
105mm Artillery	65	12
85mm Artillery	14	2
75mm Artillery	2	0
Unk Cal Artillery	178	0
122mm Rocket	15	7
82mm Mortar	639	874
81mm Mortar	7	8
60mm Mortar	310	414
Unk Cal Mortar	81	0
75mm RR	0	18
57mm RR	0	254

**CONFIDENTIAL**

6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 106 long range patrols, which reported six sightings and one contact, totaling 131 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in 10 NVA KIA, two KBA and several secondary explosions. There were 16 patrols in the KHE SANH area, which reported two contacts resulting in two NVA KIA. 9 June photography reveals new road construction in the central DMZ. The six kilometer segment leads off Route #102 at (XD 981 743) and extends southward to (XD 989703), where it crosses the BEN HAI River. The road averages ten feet in width, and there are tracked vehicle tracks along the entire segment. It appears that the road is destined for HELO Valley. Analysis of 11 June photography reveals that approximately 2000 meters of new road construction have been added to the eastern extremity of Route #926, extending the road from (XD 987301) to (XD 003294). The new section is in eight segments in a northwest to southwest direction. It has an average width of 15 feet and is constructed of a loose surface, making it a fair weather road.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 65 patrols which reported one sighting and four contacts, totaling 65 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in ten NVA KIA and one NVA captured. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported nine patrols deployed with negative results. 8 June photography provided additional coverage of the area between the northern portion of A SHAU Valley and Base Area 114, and revealed continued construction of the new road, previously reported in III MAF CIPR 1486-68. This segment of clearing activity is roughly 2000 meters long, with approximate terminal points at (YD 318102 and YD 311120). In addition to the construction reported earlier, the total length is now approximately 4000 meters, although the construction is intermittent, with terminal coordinates of (YD 300088 and YD 335136).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 55 long range reconnaissance patrols, which reported 20 sightings and one contact, totaling 106 NVA and 119 VC, moving generally east to west. Artillery and SAF resulted in 11 NVA KIA, 10 VC KIA; two VC were captured. In the southern DANANG TAOR, 30 patrols reported 52 sightings totaling 681 enemy moving generally east to west. Artillery missions resulted in 62 enemy KIA. 11 June photography revealed the improvement of a segment of Route 14 between (YC 974062 and YC 954030). Completion of this 4.5 kilometer segment now provides a through motorable road from the intersection of Route #165 north to (ZC 010110), a point approximately three kilometers north of KHAM DUC.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were six long range patrols deployed by Americal, ROKMC and Special Forces units which reported negative sightings.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 15 long range patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps. On 13 June and 14 June vicinity (ZC 209621) and (AT 982565), elements of 26th Marines captured 200 pounds of tobacco.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
7 June	(YD 329341)	2 Gals of Salad Oil	A/1/12
7 June	(YD 476515)	2,200	B/3/5
7 June	(YD 753337)	10,000	C/1/502
8 June	(YD 275509)	25	D/1/8
8 June	(YD 353365)	75	C/2/8
8 June	(YD 492503)	3,500	B/3/5
8 June	(YD 705309)	800	A/1/502
8 June	(YD 963131)	6,250	ARVN
8 June	(YD 365614)	12,300	ARVN
8 June	(YD 350616)	6,000	ARVN
9 June	(AT 913512)	20	D/1/26
9 June	(BT 172235)	1,000	B/1/1
9 June	(AT 829462)	1,000	1/3/5
9 June	(AT 829483)	200	1/3/5
9 June	(YD 360614)	3,750	ARVN
9 June	(YD 627201)	11,000	ARVN
9 June	(YD 346363)	3,000	C/2/8
9 June	(YD 353427)	50	A/1/5
9 June	(YD 495503)	2,130	B/3/5
9 June	(YD 714323)	9,200	C/1/502
9 June	(YD 705309)	2,000	A/1/502
10 June	(YD 528368)	300	B/1/9
10 June	(YD 309337)	1,000	B/1/12
10 June	(YD 328332)	500	B/1/5
10 June	(YD 442387)	500	B/1/5
10 June	(YD 440380)	300	B/1/5
10 June	(YD 476142)	100	C/2/12
10 June	(BT 027513)	180	ROKMC
10 June	(BT 169343)	3,500	F/8 Cav
10 June	(BT 169343)	40 Peanuts	F/8 Cav
10 June	(YD 895217)	700	A/2/17
10 June	(YD 716318)	9,800	C/1/502
11 June	(YD 282477)	75	A/1/9
11 June	(YD 322345)	500	A/1/12
11 June	(YD 322345)	2 Gals of Salad Oil	A/1/12
11 June	(ZC 198616)	800 Corn	M/3/26
11 June	(ZC 198616)	700	M/3/26
11 June	(ZC 198616)	510 Food	M/3/26
11 June	(ZC 198616)	70 Salt	M/3/26
11 June	(BT 205061)	400	C/1/46

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
11 June	(YD 340324)	400	C/1/12
11 June	(YD 430378)	300	B/2
11 June	(YD 462528)	5,000	C/3/5
11 June	(YD 967175)	18,000	B/2/17
11 June	(YD 967175)	2,000 Salt	B/2/17
12 June	(AT 931668)	1,000	A/1/7
12 June	(BT 123377)	300	F/17
12 June	(YD 435383)	550	B/1/5
12 June	(YD 472609)	1,375	C/2/5
12 June	(YD 682282)	2,400	D/1/502
12 June	(YD 961177)	100	B/2/17
12 June	(YD 977167)	3,100	B/2/501
12 June	(YD 717348 & YD 711350)	38,000	C/1/502
12 June	(YD 967175)	12,000	B/2/17
13 June	(BT 044656)	1,000	L/3/27
13 June	(BT 044656)	500 Food	L/3/27
13 June	(BT 094617)	360	ROKMC
13 June	(ZC 209621)	300	L/3/26
13 June	(YD 494480)	750	C/1/8
13 June	(YD 359479)	2,060	C/1/8
13 June	(YD 351362)	60	C/2/8
13 June	(YD 492609)	14,000	B/2/5
13 June	(YD 518486)	10,000	B/3/5
13 June	(YD 720346)	28,000	C/1/502
13 June	(YD 952184)	2,100	B/2/17
13 June	(YD 976165)	1,000	A/2/501
14 June	(YD 415553)	1,000	ARVN
15 June	(YD 810050)	1,500	CAP-3-27
15 June	(BT 225050)	475	C/1/52
15 June	(BT 073392)	700	A/4/31
15 June	(BT 073392)	700 Brown Sugar	A/4/31
	Total Rice	245,315	
	Total Food	1,210	
	Total Salt	2,070	
	Total Corn	800	
	Total Brown Sugar	700	
	Total Peanuts	40	
	Total Gals of Salad Oil	4	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	285	Structures Damaged	157
Bunkers Destroyed	275	Bunkers Damaged	83
Secondary Explosions	41	Secondary Fires	26

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Road Cuts	32	Trenches Damaged	64
AW Positions Destroyed	6	AW Positions Damaged	5
Sampans Destroyed	5	Sampans Damaged	7
Rocket Tube Destroyed	1	Mortar Tubes Destroyed	3
Mortar Positions Destroyed	7	Rocket Position Damaged	1
Bridge Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	2
Gun Positions Destroyed	6	Tunnel Damaged	1

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 782 KIA, 23 NVA PW's and 20 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 287 individual and 67 crew served.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative
- j. Weather. From 8 through 15 June, sky conditions throughout I Corps were partly to occasionally cloudy. There were rain and thunderstorms over most of the mountain areas and in the vicinity of DANANG. Ceilings were generally 4000 - 5000 feet, decreasing to 1000 - 1500 feet during shower activity. Visibility was generally unrestricted, decreasing to one to two miles during thunderstorm activity. Air operations were hampered slightly to moderately.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>KHE SANH</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures					
High	98	88	96	97	91
Low	77	79	78	78	78
Rainfall (total)	0	0	1.25	.55	.05
Winds (knots)	7	8	6	6	5
Visibility (miles)	6	11	8	6	7

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.**CONFIDENTIAL**

10

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

c. Attack isolated units, outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

d. React to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking by fire night defensive positions and landing zones.

e. Attack friendly forces in the HAU DUC-TAM KY-CHU LAI area with elements of two regiments, supported by Local Forces in the area.

f. Attack friendly forces in the CON THIEN-GIO LINH-CAM LO area with elements of the 320th NVA Division, 27th Independent Regiment and the 27th Independent Battalion.

g. Attempt to interdict friendly LOC's along Route #9, the CUA VIET River and Route #1.

h. Attack friendly forces in the KHE SANH area with elements of five regiments.

i. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to eight battalions.

j. Attack the DANANG Combat Base with elements of two infantry regiments, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket battalion, two separate battalions and four sapper battalions.

k. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with elements of four regiments, four separate battalions and two sapper battalions.

*H. L. Beckington*

H. L. BECKINGTON  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMB BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	14
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CG DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CG 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1		

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 24-68

## III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated strength as of 152400H June 1968.

	<u>NVA FORCES</u>		<u>VC MAIN FORCE</u>		<u>VC LOCAL FORCE</u>		<u>TOTAL UNITS</u>	<u>TOTAL STRENGTH</u>
	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST.</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST.</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>EST.</u>		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
DMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	475					2	475
Regiments (Hq)	14	5,235	1	255	1	80	16	5,570
Battalions (Infantry)	38	9,690	9	2,035	7	1,310	54	13,035
Battalions (Other)	12	2,650	4	1,065			16	3,715
Separate Companies					32	2,665	32	2,665
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>19,555</u>		<u>3,355</u>		<u>4,055</u>		<u>26,965</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Lib Front (Hq)	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					1	400
Regiments (Hq)	7	1,585					7	1,585
Battalions (Infantry)	21	6,185	1	135	1	245	23	6,565
Battalions (Other)	4	1,550	1	350			5	1,900
Separate Companies	2	260			2	200	4	460
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>10,080</u>		<u>485</u>		<u>445</u>		<u>11,010</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	4	1,905					4	1,905
Battalions (Infantry)	7	2,650					7	2,650
Battalions (Other)	13	6,745					13	6,745
Separate Companies								
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>11,500</u>						<u>11,500</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>41,135</u>		<u>3,840</u>		<u>4,500</u>		<u>49,475</u>

A-1 **CONFIDENTIAL** CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,420	170	365	8,955
	Probable	6,885		100	6,985
	Possible	<u>10,010</u>			<u>10,010</u>
	TOTAL	<u>25,315</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>465</u>	<u>25,950</u>
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,625	810	685	6,120
	Probable	980	135	100	1,215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,605</u>	<u>945</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>7,335</u>
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	2,830	375	910	4,115
	Probable	2,215			2,215
	Possible	<u>1,490</u>	<u>350</u>		<u>1,840</u>
	TOTAL	<u>6,535</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>910</u>	<u>8,170</u>
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,430	1,555	635	4,620
	Probable			245	245
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,430</u>	<u>1,555</u>	<u>880</u>	<u>4,865</u>
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	1,250	445	1,460	3,155
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,250</u>	<u>445</u>	<u>1,460</u>	<u>3,155</u>

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All battalions).

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>							<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>SUB-TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
NVA:	Confirmed	38	2	4	1	2	1		1		1		50	
	Probable	21	1	3									25	
	Possible	7	1	6		2		1	1		1	1	20	
	NVA TOTALS													95
VC/MF	Confirmed	9	4										13	
	Probable	1	1										2	
	Possible													
	VC/MF TOTALS													15
VC/LF	Confirmed	7											7	
	Probable	1											1	
	Possible													
	VC/LF TOTALS													8
GRAND TOTALS														118

\*NOTE: See remarks #1 through 6 on page A-13.

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

A-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 152400H June 1968.

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
			EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT			
DMZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		YD 1566	Vic CAM LO	24Feb68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	205		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		Unloc eastern DMZ	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,665		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	345		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic YD 2466	30May68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,415		N of CUA VIET River	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	30May68
4th Bn	NVA	C	265		-do-	Vic YD 2466	30May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	-do-	30May68
6th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic YD 2367	30May68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,350		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	23May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	210		-do-	-do-	23May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 2469	14May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic of DONG HA	23May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 310723	27May68

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
304th Div #3	NVA	C	10,000		S of KHE SANH	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,065		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	750		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	455		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	405		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt	NVA	PO	2,300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	790		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	500		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	500		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
6th Bn	NVA	PO	510		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
24th Regt	NVA	PO	1,845		Vic of KHE SANH	SE OF KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	715		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	380		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	340		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,310		-do-	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	210		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		QUANG TRI (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,525		Vic of KHE SANH	Vic of KHE SANH	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	450		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	325		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	425		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	325		-do-	-do-	1Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA	PR	1,145		Vic Base Area 101	HAI LANG Forest	15Apr68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	15Apr68
808th Bn	MF	C	170		Vic YD 3757	YD 3658	2Jun68
814th Bn	NVA	C	115		HAI LANG (D)	YD 4361	29May68
816th Bn	NVA	C	195		Vic YD 3734	HAI LANG Plains	21May68
818th Bn	NVA	C	345	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3442	1May68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220		HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	640		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	125		-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	180		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	150		-do-	Vic YD 2465	27May68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	185		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	PR	550		E of CON THIEN	N of DMZ	10Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	80		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	130		Unlocated	DMZ area	10Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	150		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of YD 1665	11May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	150		-do-	Vic YD 1369	6Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	140		VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,375	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	Vic QUANG TRI City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	475		-do-	-do-	1Feb68
4th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 3545	18May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 338346	12Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-3	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS Border	XD 8836	7Apr68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	2,165		SE of VINH LINH	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	365		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870		Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500		SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	23Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	23Oct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
27th Independent Bn	NVA	C	80	C-1	Vic CAM LO (D)	Vic YD 2868	1Mar68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	700		GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
C.10 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic YD 3338	Vic YD 259448	10Nov67
CAM LO Co	LF	C	90		Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K.400 Co	LF	C	75		Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,055		THU THIEN (P)	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	215		Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	270	C-4	Vic YD 8600	Vic YD 974049	1Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	270	C-4	Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
803rd Regt	NVA	C	860	C-2	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 6039	19May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	330		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	190	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	190	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	660		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	220		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	165		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	120		-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	155		-do-	Vic YD 6519	20Apr68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,325		W of HUE City	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	210		-do-	Vic YD 6825	6May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	240		-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235		-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	705		PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	80		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4A Bn	MF	PR	135		Vic YC 9795	Vic YC 9795	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	150	C-4	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	340		Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	PR	870		Vic YD 9303	Vic PHU VANG (D)	3Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3Jun68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic YD 9716	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	210	C-4	Vic YD 6318	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	300		Vic YD 8402	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	170		Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 880030	3Jun68
HUE City Sapper Bn	NVA	C	170		Vic YD 7404	Vic YD 7405	20May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 494443	20Dec67
C.114 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	Vic YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 7604	27Oct67
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	85		Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic YD 974183	2Jan68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	Vic ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,290		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	650		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	325		-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	315		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	PR	930		Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	280		-do-	-do-	20May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	280		-do-	-do-	20May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	270		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	550		Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	Unk		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	275		DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	275		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	760		DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
1st Bn	NVA	C	375		-do-	-do-	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385		-do-	-do-	14Nov67
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,165		THUONG DUC (D)	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	330		-do-	Vic ZC 060485	11Jan68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	325		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	160		GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	85		-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350		NAM-O Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
162nd Sapper Bn	NVA	PO	490		Vic AT 8159	Vic AT 8159	18May68
155th Bn	NVA	PO	450		Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	250		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic AT 8552	19Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100		HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	100		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	100		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	100		DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	80		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	31Jan68
105th Co	LF	C	185		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9236	17Jan68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	135		-do-	Vic BT 095300	24Nov67
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	135	C-3	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	110	C-3	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	170	C-3	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	1,155	C-3	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	255		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	300	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,070	C-4	Vic TAM KY BT 1718	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic BT 1718	-do-	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic YB 891678	14Jun68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	-do-	14Jun68
80th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	540	C-4	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0622	26 <sup>th</sup> ay68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	100		-do-	-do-	26May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	145	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	145	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	145	C-4	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	170	C-4	Vic BT 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	245	C-3	TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	Vic BT 3405	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
74th Co	LF	C	75	C-4	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	55	C-3	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	55	C-4	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	55	C-4	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	95	C-3	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	70	C-4	THANH BINH/TAM KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	60	C-4	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

## QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUM (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	765		Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	80		-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	190	C-3	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
48th Bn	LF	C	150	C-4	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	345	C-2	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	670	C-4	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	375		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	180	C-4	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	225	C-1	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	55	C-4	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7080	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 8042	Vic DUC PHO (D) Hq	17Feb68
T.20 Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	C-4	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 690920	7Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #4	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	VINH THANH (D)	31Dec67
Hq & Support Units	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7528	25Mar68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200		N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100		-do-		
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,260		Vic BR 9489	Vic BR 9280	6May68
Regt Hq & Spt Units	MF	C	550		-do-	Vic BS 723451	15Jun68
93rd Bn	MF	C	230		-do-	Vic BR 8772	27May68
95th Bn	MF	C	270		-do-	Vic BS 793469	15May68
97th Bn	MF	C	210		-do-	Vic BR 9280	6May68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	Vic BR 9937	23Mar68
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	275		-do-	-do-	23Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,230		Vic BS 7623	Vic BR 9005	16Dec67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic BR 9339	6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	280		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BR 8578	11May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	270		-do-	-do-	11May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic BS 9121	Vic BR 9280	5May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's, and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions of the 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the ICTZ totals.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt and 78th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 152400H Jun68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT  
57th Regt

AKA  
U-2; 24th Regt (?)

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

24th Regt

2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tui E-2

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

66th Regt

U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3

A-17

CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO

XO-

PO-LtCol Tran TRAC

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn				

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
102nd Regt/308th Div				
7th Bn				
8th Bn				
9th Bn				
QUANG TRI Lib Front	7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO-NAM PO-TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH CofS-QUE
814th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7	41149 FQ	1 X B40 2 X LNG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	
		A-19		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FM	4 X MG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54 6 X RPD-46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO- SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984	5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ		CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang			CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Doan SAU APO-Maj LU

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1	31956 KT(?)		
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 X B40 ? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn				
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7	38628 KT 41399 FQ(?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4	31625 RT		
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuam HOA PO-

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT                      AKA                      LBN                      ARMAMENT                      PERSONALITIES

78th Arty Regt

— Bn

— Bn

— Bn

— Bn

84th Arty Regt

"Van An" Regt

? X 140mm Rkts    CO-Maj Ta VAN  
? X 120mm Mort    XO-Maj CO  
? X B41              PO-Maj DU  
? X 122mm Rkts

1st Bn

Xuan Duong Bn

54275 RT (?)

2nd Bn

Thong NHAT

54279 RT (?)

3rd Bn

Ha Tinh

54283 RT (?)

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT                      AKA  
4th Bn, 84th Regt      Ha Dong

<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
54290 RT (?)	? X 140mm Rkts	CO-CapTHA
	? X 102mm Rkts	XO-Le MAN
	? X 120mm Mort	PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
		APO- Phac THAM
		CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

3rd Bn

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

204th Arty Group

35th Regt

1st Bn

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

CofS-HUU

CO-

XO-

PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Co		34713 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
3rd Co		34714 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
4th Co		34715 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
27th Indep Bn	CamLo Regional Forces; 2nd Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31782	? X B40 ? X AK-47 ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort 4 X 120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG C	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
C.10 Co	10th Sapper Co (Quang Tri)		? X Pistols ? X AK-47	CO-Cao TUNG XO- PO-
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thein Sector	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;			CO-Maj CUONG XO-Capt AN PO-
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X B90 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-Nguyen DE XO- PO-
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Nguyen Tu TY XO-JrCapt THAC PO-Lt Nguyen Khac NGOC
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X B90	CO-SrCapt KHANH XO-Capt NHI PO-Capt SON

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Tu DUYET XO-Maj MAU PO-LtCol THANG APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO CO-HUY XO-PHUOC PO-Nguyen Van MAU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-THIEP XO-CUONG PO-Capt Mai Van CU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Vu Van XUAN XO- PO- CO-Capt Do Thach TAM XO-Capt Le LONG PO-SrCapt TRUONG
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-LtCol Vu Van THANG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Lt LONG
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31650 XB (?)		

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Tran Si Xich XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-SrCapt Nguyen NOAN
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-SrLt Nguyen DAO
8th Bn	h-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		
4th Regt				
K4A Bn				
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; 804B Bn (?)	Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X B90 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-KHANH XO- PO- CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG CO-Col NOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt			
5th Regt	22nd Regt			

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74	41435 FT	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X B90	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY CofS-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?)	41914 FT	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 10 X AR	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt BAU PO-Capt LUAN
K-15 Bn	815th Bn	4416 FH	9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN CO-Maj CAO XO-HEIN PO-VU
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn;			
HUE City Sapper Bn	H.1; C.46	41180 FH 41480 FH	40 X AK-47 10 X K-50 4 X B40 1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LtCol Than MOT XO-Maj Duong Van DAU PO-Maj THACH CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien District P.14; D.1; X.11			
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30		6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40		? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON PO-
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Thu LF Co		2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co		? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-THE PO-THUONG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC Cofs-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?)	? X 12.7 AA ? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR 4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn			

A-29

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div				CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn				CO-Capt HOANG XO- PO-
2nd Bn				CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM
3rd Bn				CO- XO- PO-
38th NVA Regt				CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn				CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
2nd Bn				CO- XO- PO-
68B Arty Regt				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Lnchrs	
2nd Bn	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122mm Rocket Lnchrs	

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	100 X 140mm Rkt Lnchrs	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO- PO-Capt DANG CO-Capt MINH XO-SrCapt Tran TIEN PO-Capt DANG CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG CO- XO- PO- CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs 6 X 82mm Mort	
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs	
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div			
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO- CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT CO- XO- PO-
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn			
162nd Sapper Bn				

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
155th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong lll; 19th Bn;		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.21 RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrC <sub>a</sub> pt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO- CO-LOC
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St. A-33		XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20648 GM	17 X 81mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Tran Ngoc TOAN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) ; Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3		
1st Bn	XI; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Da; K-1; 64th Bn;	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh CIAN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506)	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE Cofs-Col Le TRUC
-------------------	--	----------------------------------	--	---

A-36

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1			CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen MAI PO-Nguy En HAM Cofs-DUNG
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC Cofs-Sinh HO S3-TU

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-CaptCHI Adj-LtSIU SI-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X RAP 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	MO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1 X 60mm Mort  
6 X BAR  
12 X K44  
4 X SMG  
17 X M-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM  
XO-BINH  
PO-BAY

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
9 X B40  
18 X SMG  
17 X Rifles

CO-MAU  
XO-TUNG  
PO-CAU

T.20 Co

C-20; SON TINH DONG Co

CO-KHANG  
XO-  
PO-THANH

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SINH  
XO-KHA  
PO-MANH

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4 X AK47  
16 X Carbines  
? X M-1  
3 X 75mm RR  
4 X B40  
2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
4 X PRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON  
XO-Le Van THANH  
PO-MAU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- PO-
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO- PO-
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG  A-40		CO-Capt BAO XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH XO-AN PO- Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25	6340 TL (old)		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-QANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?)	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI Cofs-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?)	21141 WM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC PO-Ho Si <u>L</u> OC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN)
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516			XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

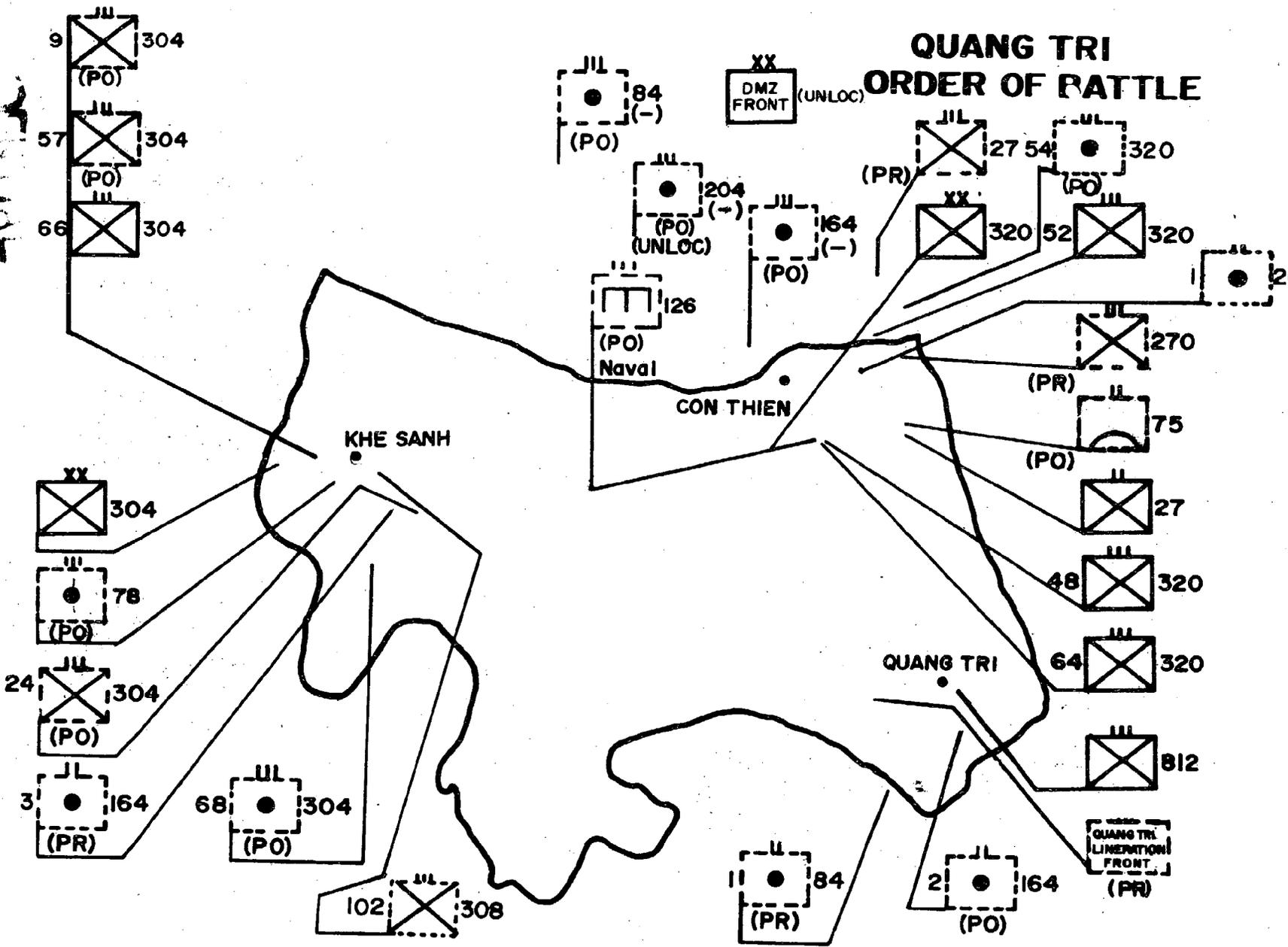
## CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 080001H June 1968 to 152400H June 1968.

1. The CHI THUA Sapper Bn is now carried as subordinate to the 5th NVA Regt. PW's captured from the CHI THUA Bn and subordinate battalions of the 5th NVA Regt confirm this change.
2. PW's captured from the 804th and 810th Bn's have indicated the current unit designations are K-4 and K-10 Bn's respectively. Unit designations, therefore, of these Bn's are changed to K-4 and K-10 Bn with their former designations carried as AKA's.
3. In accordance with MACV OOB criteria for acceptance of enemy units, the T-87 Sapper Bn is changed from a "Possible" to a "Probable" unit.
4. Much evidence indicates the newly and perhaps loosely formed QUANG DA Provincial Regt is composed of the R.20 LF Bn, V.25 LF Bn, and the newly formed D.7 Inf Bn. There has been much confusion over this latter Bn which can now be clarified with a more than reasonable degree of certainty. PW reports and documents substantiate that the D.7 Inf Bn was originally the 101st (AKA -1st) Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div, which infiltrated into QUANG NAM (P) in December 1967. Shortly after their arrival, this Bn was detached from the 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div and attached to the 3rd (AKA - 31st) Regt, 2nd NVA Div which had, at that time, become understrength due to heavy losses. Under the 3rd Regt, this Bn became the 7th Bn, 3rd Regt, 2nd NVA Div. During the "TET" Offensive, this Bn temporarily occupied HOI AN. After the "TET" Offensive, they were detached from the 3rd Regt, 2nd NVA Div and remained in the HOI AN - GO NOI Island area operating with the R.20 LF Bn and the V.25 LF Bn and finally becoming subordinate to the QUANG DA Provincial Regt along with these two LF Bn's. This Bn will be carried as a "Probable" unit pending confirmation by MACV. Though it will be carried as the D.7 Inf Bn, it should be noted that it has been referred to by the AKA name D.3 Inf Bn.
5. 85th LF Inf Bn is dropped by MACV as of 30Apr68. A PW reported an 85th Bn was formed in June 1967 and redesignated the 81st Bn in Aug67. The 81st Bn is currently held as a confirmed unit. No additional "hard" data concerning the 85th Bn has been received.
6. The 328th VC Inf Regt (LF) has been confirmed by MACV as of 30Apr68. Subordinate units are the Hq and Support units, 38th Inf Bn, 48th Inf Bn, and the 81st Inf Bn (all LF). Documents captured on 17Feb68 in the vicinity of BS 6970 indicated that the QUANG NGAI (P) Unit had activated a LF Regt designated "E-328". The Hq and support units were formally activated during Sep67. The Bn's subordinate to this Regt operate in the coastal plains of QUANG NGAI (P).
7. The 107th AA Bn, 401st Regt is redesignated as the 107th Arty Bn, 401st Regt by MACV as of 30Apr68.

CONFIDENTIAL

# QUANG TRI ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

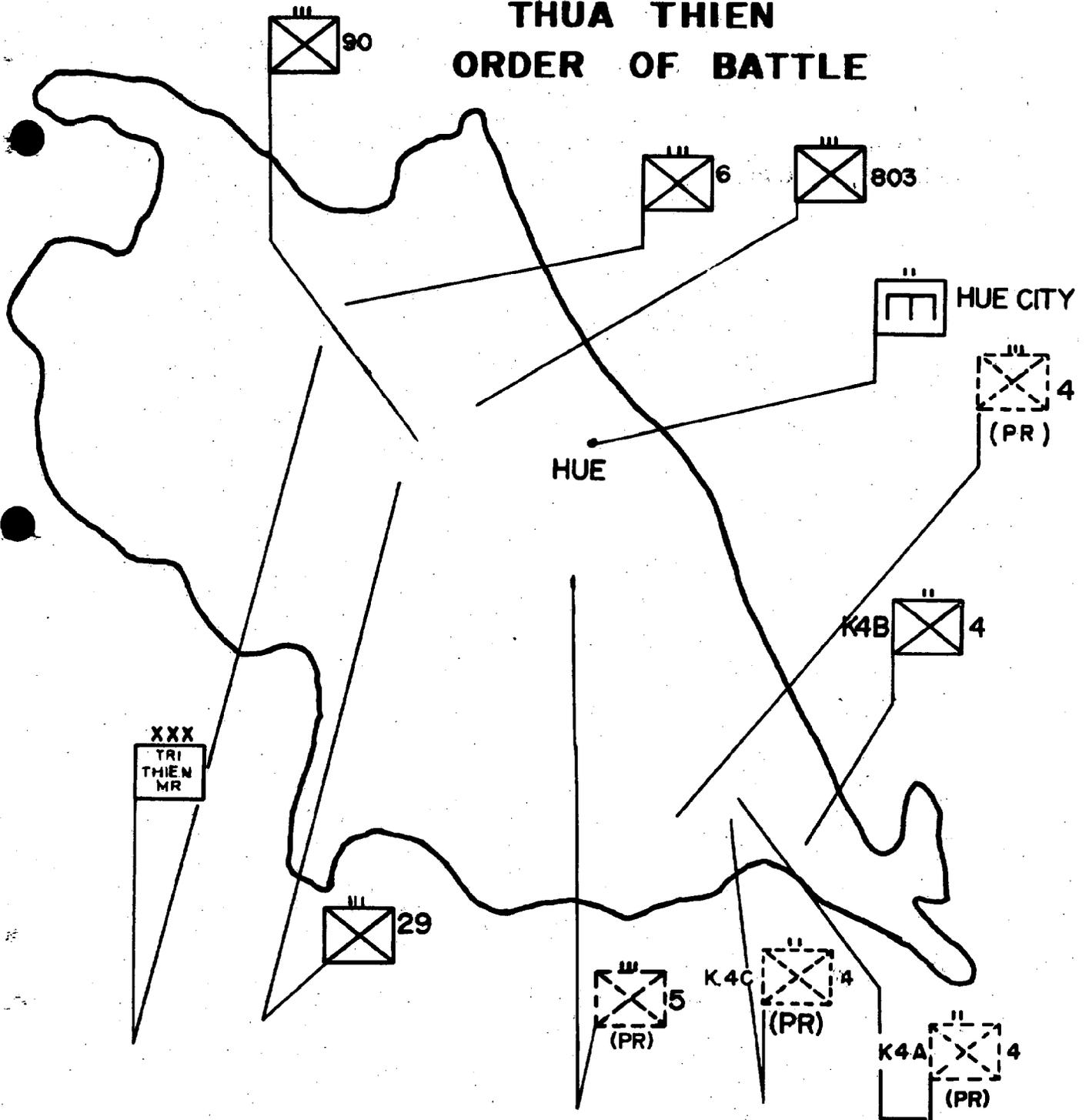
A-44

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# THUA THIEN ORDER OF BATTLE

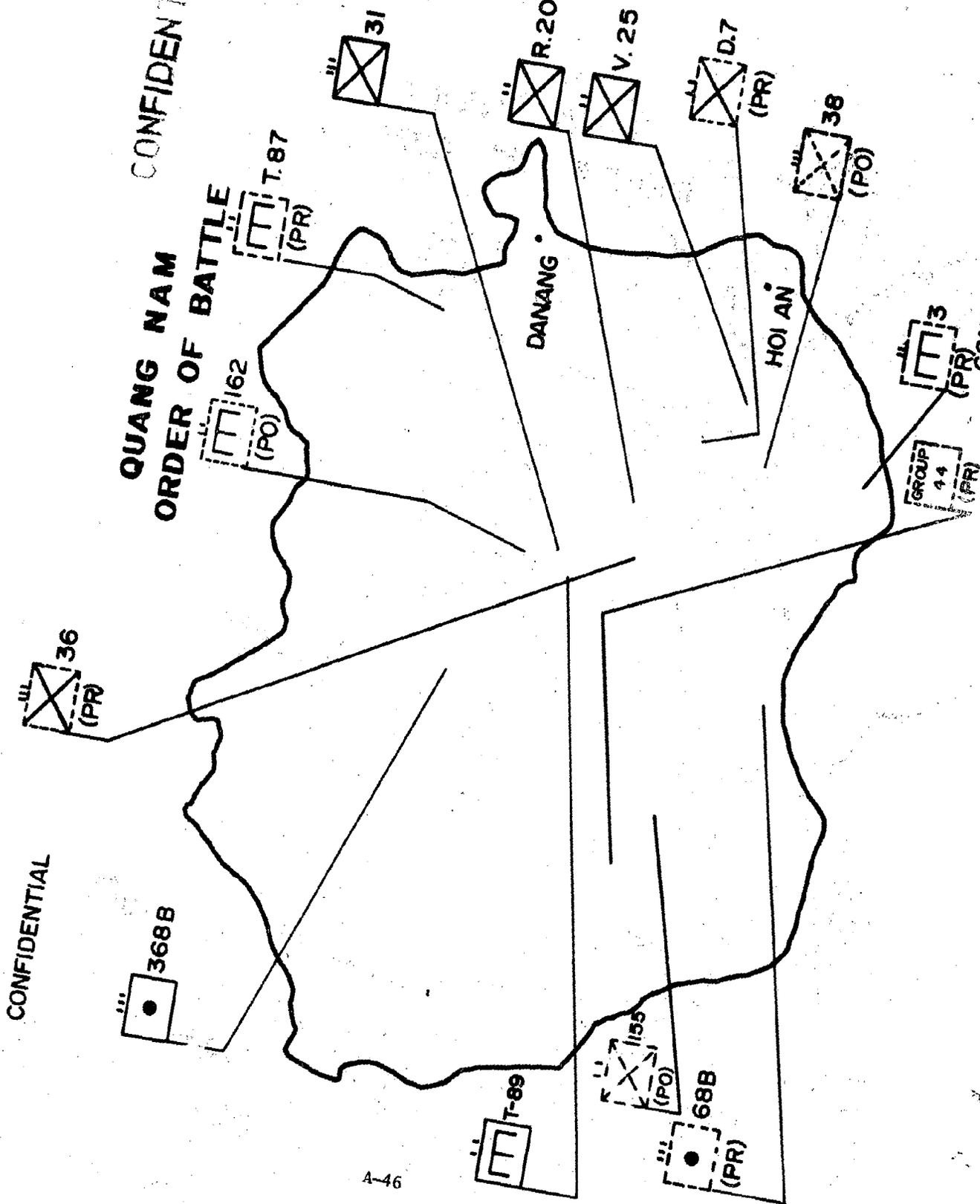


CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM  
ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

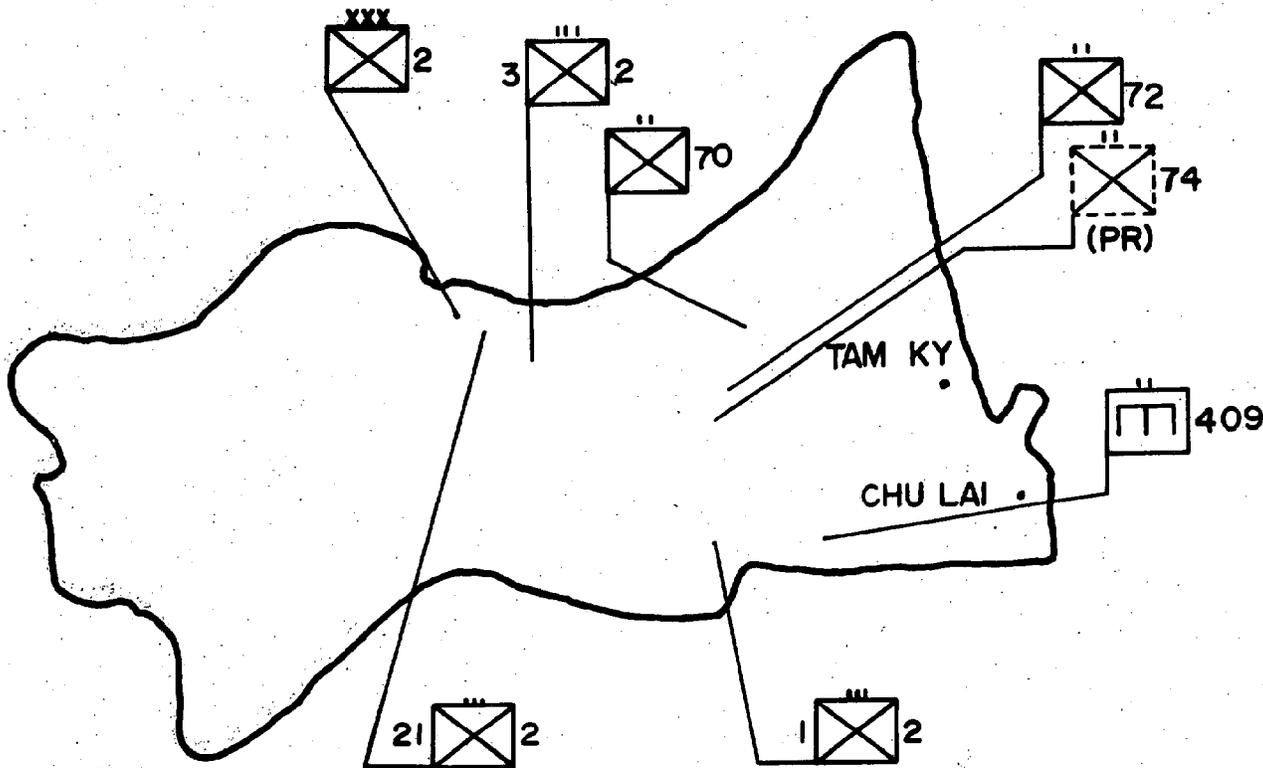
CONFIDENTIAL

A-46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# QUANG TIN ORDER OF BATTLE



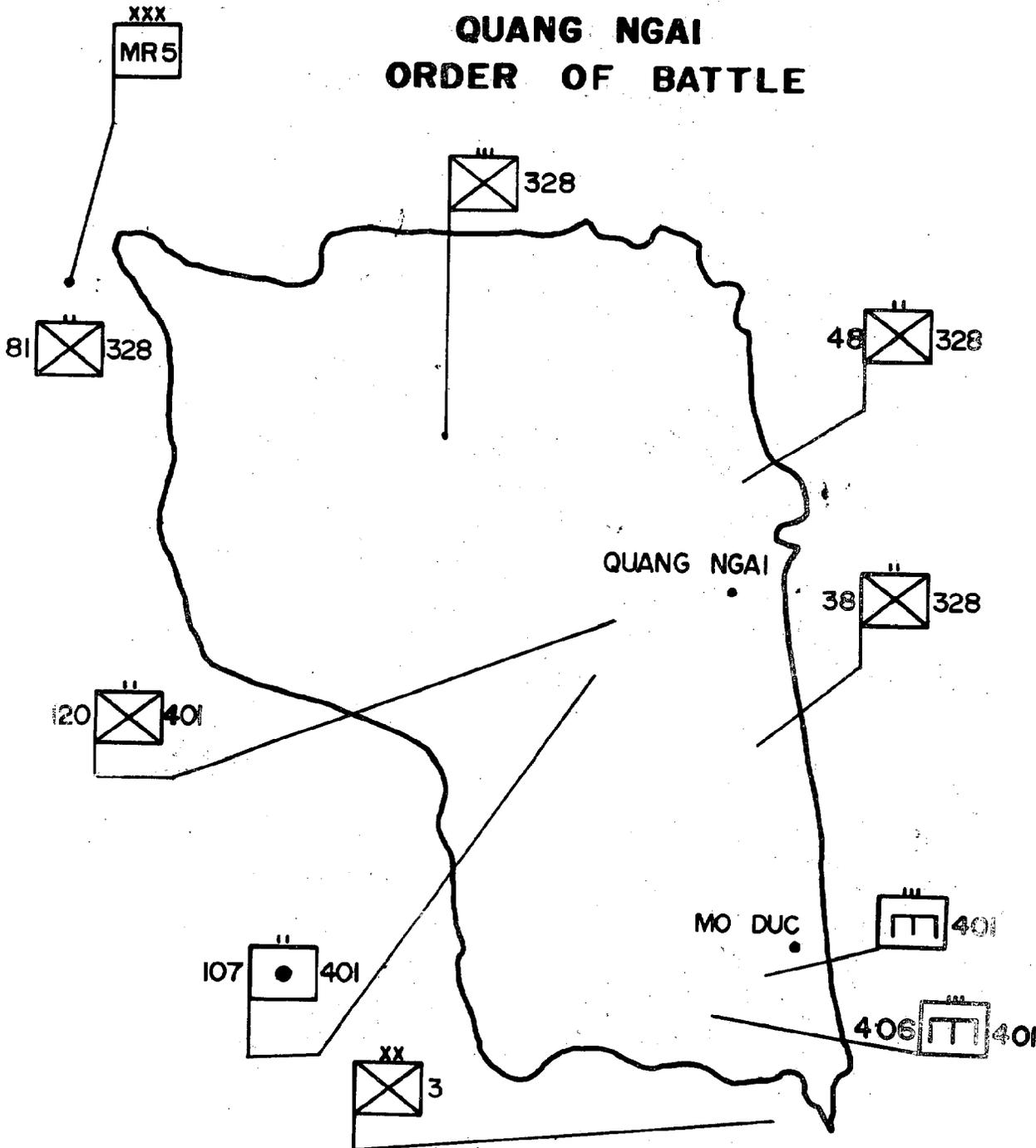
A-47

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

# QUANG NGAI ORDER OF BATTLE



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 24-68

1. QUANG TRI (P)

a. Rallier VO MANH HUNG, Pvt (formerly a WO), 22d Co, 102d Regt, 308th Div, who rallied at KHE SANH Combat Base (CG Task Force Hotel 020100Z Jun 68), (CG Task Force Hotel 021535Z Jun 68), (3d ITT ST 1-2-6-68, 030140Z Jun 68), on 1 Jun 68, stated that the 22d Recon Co was assigned the mission of attacking USMC positions on 1 Jun 68. Subject also added that the 73d Bn, 102d Regt, is located vic (XD 863374). The 73d is a 4th Bn of the 102d Regt. The other Bns of the Regt are the 7th, 8th and 9th. The rallier indicated that both the 308th and 304th Divisions were currently in the KHE SANH area, reportedly under the command of LtGen VUONG THUA VU. The 304th Div arrived in SVN about Dec 67, and its observers are currently located south of HUONG HOA (CNA). The 308th Div reportedly infiltrated with two extra reinforced Regt's as replacements for the 304th Div; Regt AKA's are SONG TAY and NEM HA. Subject stated that the 308th Div is one of five "Steel Divisions", composed of crack, elite troops; the other "Steel Divisions" being the 312th, 320th, 205th and 350th Divisions. "Steel Divisions" can only be committed by the Joint Military Staff. In addition, source stated that there are two 36th Regts, with a 36th Indep Regt being located vicinity of HUE, and the other (recently reorganized) 36th Regt currently operating vic of KHE SANH. The 88th Regt is reportedly located to the northeast of KHE SANH. The rallier stated that ID tags worn by members of the 308th Div are luminous and utilize the following code: PB-AA Unit, CP-ENGR Unit, TT-SIGNAL Unit, SS-CHEMICAL Unit, PP-ARTY Unit, VP-TRANSPORTATION Unit, RED CROSS-MED Unit, TS-RECON. The 308th Div is indicated by a rectangle with a white triangle on a black background. Replacement units are indicated by a rectangle with a black triangle on a white background. Small triangles within the above triangles indicate a Bn, dots above the small triangles indicate the designation of the Co; i.e., three dots - 3d Co, four dots - 4th Co, etc. The 102d Regt independent Co's include the 16th 82mm RR Co, 17th 82mm Mortar Co, 18th Signal Co, 19th Engr Co, 20th Med Co, 21st AA (12.7mm) Co, 22d Recon Co, and 23d Trans Co. The Recon Co consists of three Plt's of 38 men each and a total strength of 120. The 308th Div, previously held in reserve, will now be committed because (according to the PW) "The war is going to end". There is an unidentified light tank unit vic of CO ROC in LAOS. The planned mass attack on QUANG TRI (P) for May was cancelled, and subject indicated that the 304th, 308th, 325th Divisions and an unidentified division will attack KHE SANH. Route 9 will be closed from DONG HA to KHE SANH, AA guns will be brought in from LAOS to prevent aerial resupply; rockets and mines will be set up throughout the hills, and KHE SANH will be overrun "as DIEN BIEN PHU was". Reported personalities are: 304th Div Cmdr - Col DUNG; 308th Div Cmdr - LtCol MAU; 102d Regt CO - Maj THAN, Asst Regt CO - LtCol NGUYEN BA LUC, PO - Maj HIEN, APO - Maj SUC; 22d Co Cmdr - 2dLt NGUYEN HUC SU, Co PO - 1stLt LUU SI.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information except for unit designations,

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

reported locations of units; LtCol NGUYEN BA LUC was previously reported as the Regimental CO of the 102d Regt (F-6). The reported unit identification system for the ID tags has been verified by the unit identification of PW NGUYEN TRUNG (previously reported), of the 7th Bn, 102d Regt (F-3).

b. PW NGUYEN TRUNG, WO, (3d Co, 7th Bn, 102d Regt, 308th Div), who was captured on 1 Jun 68 vic (XD 868386), (7th ITP, 185-68, #031342Z Jun 68), stated that the 3d Co LBN is 62399 XP. The 7th Bn consists of three infantry Co's, numbered one through three, with an estimated strength of 135 each. The 102d Regt consists of the 7th, 8th and 9th Bn's. The 308th Div consists of the 36th, 88th and 102d Infantry Regt's, as well as the 38th Arty Regt. Subject added that the 8th of March unit is currently operating in vicinity of KHE SANH. Reported personalities are: 102d Regt CO - Maj MONG, XO - Maj THUAN; 7th Bn CO - SrCapt MUI, XO - 1stLt BAO; 3d Co Cmdr - 1stLt TUAN, PO - 1stLt HAI.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information on 7th Bn, 102d Regt, 308th Div, except for unit designation (F-6). Although subject lied several times during the interrogation, the information as given in this follow-up report does not conflict with any previous report by PW's of the 102d Regt.)

c. PW's NGUYEN DUY THANG, NGUYEN NGOC SON, and NGUYEN TRONG QUE, of the 5th Bn, 83d Regt, who were captured on 071600H Jun 68 vic (XD 942280), (7th ITP, 191-68, 081731Z Jun 68, 081732Z Jun 68, 193-68, 081733Z Jun 68), stated that the 5th Bn (AKA K-8 Bn in NVN) is comprised of the 29th, 30th, 31st and 32d Companies, with a total strength of 480 to 500. The 1st source indicated that his unit was a unit assigned road construction duties. The second source indicated that the entire Regt was an Engr Regt consisting of Bns designated as one, five, ten and 394. The 3d source indicated that the Regt was an engineer unit comprised of Bns designated as K.1, K.2, K.4 and K.5. Each Bn is comprised of four companies, with a strength of between 100 to 130 men per Co. Reported equipment includes shovels, knives, hammers, TNT, two bulldozers, and seven trucks (of which three have been reportedly destroyed). Reported LBN's for NVN: 29th Co - 31275 US; 83d Regt - 31278 US. Current reported LBN's are: 29th Co - 82393 BKT; HQ 5th Bn - 82393 BKT; and 31st Co - 82393 BKT. Area of operation is reportedly HUONG HOA (D). Reported base area has been constantly moving east from the XE PON River since 20 Apr 68. The Bn CP was last reported vic (XD 943 293); the rest of the Bn is reportedly in the same general area. The reported mission of the 5th Bn is to construct a road about four meters wide and 150 kilometers long, from the XE PON River to HUE. Upon completion of this mission, the unit is supposed to relocate to the SAIGON area, as replacements for units in III CTZ. Reported personalities are: 5th Bn CO - Capt NGUYEN CAN, PO - SrLt/2dLt/SrCapt QUAT, APO - 2dLt HOANG; 31st Co Cmdr - 1stLt TANH, XO - LUC; 32d Co Cmdr - TIEU.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information (F-6). Although there are no current OOB holdings on the 83d Engr Regt, it is possible that this may be a recently organized Regt, assigned the mission of constructing the referenced road.)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. THUA THIEN (P). No significant reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P)

a. PW LE XUAN PHUNG, Aspirant, 2/1/R.20 Bn, who was captured on 5 May 68 in the vic of (BT 065695), (CIC 5851), stated that on 14 Mar 68, he and 30 men from Infiltration Group 140 were assigned to the R.20 Bn which was stationed at DIEN CHINH Village at (BT 015545). At the end of March and on 15 Apr, the R.20 Bn received 22 more men. Personalities reported are: Bn CO - TRI, XO - CHIN, PO - THONG.

(G-2 comment: Personalities conform with those previously reported (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P)

a. PW NGO QUANG BUC, who was captured on 3 Jun 68 vic (BT 242075), (Americal Intsum #158-68) by B Co, 1/52 Inf, stated his unit, the 575th Bn, is directly subordinate to MR-5. Source also stated he infiltrated with the 4th Co, 411th Bn, 6th Regt, 330th Div, on 16 Jan 68 with a strength of 100 men and arrived in QUANG NAM (P) in late April 68. Reported personalities are: 411th Bn CO - NHUAN, C/S - THIEU, APO - NHON.

(G-2 Comment: 575th is an AKA for both the 409th Sapper Bn and the 368B (Rkt) Arty Regt. The 409th Bn is known to operate in the general area of capture. Also, a rocket unit has been operating in this area and could be a unit of the 368B Regt. This is the first mention of an infiltration unit called the 411th Bn, and of the personalities mentioned (F-6).)

b. PW VU QUONG HUY, who states he is from the 17th Hvy Wpns Co, 9th Bn, 3d Regt, 2d NVA Div, was captured on 4 Jun 68 vic (BT 045206), (Americal Intsum 162), and stated that the 3d Regt has been operating in the TIEN PHOUC area, but plans to move to QUE SON and THONG BINH (D) during June to operate against tanks in the area. Source states the Regt is composed of the 7th, 8th and 9th Bns, each with four Co's. The Regt hospital is located at (BT 026157), and the 9th Bn base area is at (BT 111 213). Source states the present strength of the Regt is 3,400 men, and the LBN of the 3d Regt is HT 5317 AP NAM 3.

(G-2 comment: The 3d Regt is currently held as being in the area reported as the 9th Bn base area. Movement of the Regt to the QUE SON and THONG BINH (D) is possible. The 7th, 8th and 9th Bns, as reported by the source, are held as AKA's for the 1st, 2d and 3d Bns of the 3d NVA Regt. The 17th Hvy Wpns Co is held as a separate Co of the 3d Regt, but may be attached to the 9th Bn (F-3).)

c. PW TRAN QUANG NGU, member of the 1st Plt, 3d Co, 74th LF Bn, states he was a medic for his unit and infiltrated from NVN, where he was a member of the 3d Bn, 10th Regt, 351st Div. His Bn began infiltration in Jun 67. His company joined the 74th Bn in Jan 68. Subject was captured on 31 May 68 vic (BT 224075), (Americal Intsum #161). The 74th Bn has three companies

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

designated 1st, 2d and 3d. The 1st Co is a 12.7mm AA Co, the 2d Co is a 75mm Co and the 3d, of which he was a member, had a strength of 130 men and one 81mm mortar. Subject also stated that the 70th Bn is located vic DUONG YEN (BT 085020) and that the 1st Regt and the 2d Div Headquarters are located vic KY QUE (BT 1807).

(G-2 comment: PW's statement regarding location of the 1st Regt Headquarters (Base Area 117) is the presently held position of the Regt. The general location of the 70th Bn is possible. This is the first report of the 1st Company having 12.7mm AA guns and the 2d Company having 75mm RR (F-6).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

a. PW NGUYEN DINH BINH (AKA NGUYEN THAT), who was captured on 15 May 68, vic (BS 793469) (Americal/2/157) stated he was a member of the 2d Plt, 5th Co, 2d Bn, 2d Regt, 3d NVA Div. LBN's and AKA's: 2d Regt - 21310 GM, 2d Bn - 6310 GM; 2d Regt - QUYET CHIEN Regt; 1st, 2d and 3d Bns are also known as the 93d, 95th and 97th Bns. Subject gave the strength of the Regt between 1600 and 1700 men; each Bn has an average of 500 men and each of the Inf Co's has 120 men. Source also stated that about 30 men have deserted since Nov 67. The Regt receives replacements from the local villages about every three months. Subject gave the following personalities: 2d Regt CO - NGUYEN KHANH, XO - NGUYEN NGOC, C/S and PO - DO CAO TRI; 2d Bn CO - TRAN VAN MAN, XO - NGUYEN VINH, PO - Maj VAN HA; 1st Co Cmdr - TRAN NGOC QUANG, XO - NGUYEN DINH CHAT, PO - TRAN VAN HAO; 2d Co Cmdr - MANH, XO - THU, PO - NGUYEN VAN THANH; 3d Co Cmdr - NGUYEN VAN BA, XO - TRAN NGOC AN, XO - NGUYEN BONG, PO - TRAN VAN SAP.

(G-2 comment: PW NGUYEN BINH's statements and information are probably true. The personalities he gave for the 2d Regt and the 95th Bn have been previously reported, as well as the LBN's and AKA's (F-2).)

b. PW NGUYEN NGOC, who was captured by A Co, 4/21 Inf, 11th Inf Bde, on 25 May 68 vic (BS 777473), (Americal #271-68), stated he was a member of the 83d Bn. Subject stated the code number of the 83d Bn was "DONG VI 133" and the code name was "T-740 ANH SANG". He also gave the names for the 1st, 2d, 3d and 4th Companies of the 83d Bn as C-1, C-2, C-3 and C-4, respectively. Subject stated that the LBN's were: 83d Bn (21630 BM BA HAO), 1st Co (21631 BM BA HAO), 2d Co (21632 BM BA HAO), 3d Co (21633 BM BA HAO), and 4th Co (21634 BM BA HAO). NGOC explained that at the time of his capture, there were 40 men in each of the first three Co's of the battalion, and 50 men in each of the 4th and 5th Co's. Subject reported three base camps of the 83d Bn. The primary base camp is in vicinity of (BS 519679), with the secondary base camp at (BS 591577). The third base camp is used only when friendly troops are too close to the other camps and is in the vic of (BS 627497). NGOC gave the following personalities: 83d Bn CO - SINH, XO - MAI, PO - NGUYEN DUY NGUT. NGOC also stated he had knowledge of other enemy forces, such as: The 81st Bn had its primary base camp at (BS 511691); the 48th Bn AKA is "DON VI 130"; during Aug 67, the 506A and

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

506B Co's were located in SON TINH (D); the 31st Co operates in BINH SON (D); the C-18 operates in NGHIA HAHN (D); and the C-219 in DUC PHO (D). He also reported the morale of the 83d Bn is low because of high casualties. He reported that the 328th Regt was disbanded in March 1968.

(G-2 comment: The 83d Bn is an AKA for the 38th Bn. The personalities mentioned correspond with current OOB holdings (F-2). The base areas mentioned are within the known areas of operation for these units (F-2). The unit strengths correspond with the strengths reported by other PW's (F-2). The code names and LBN's are reported for the first time and the information on the 328th Regt being disbanded is also reported for the first time (F-6).)

c. BUI DINH PHUC, who was captured on 21 March 68 by ARVN at (BS 778 417), (I Corps Staff G2 IR 277), stated he was a member of Sniper Plt 216, DUC PHO (D) Unit, with the cover number of 216 and LBN of BM BA - BAO. Source reported the strength of the Plt as 29 men armed with modified K44's. He reports that the Plt has three squads: 1, 2, and 3. Personalities reported are: Plt Ldr - LUYEN, XO - TAN. This Plt, as part of the 320th Bn, infiltrated into South Vietnam during Jul 67. The 320th Bn had a strength of 350 men until it reached the THUA THIEN Mountain area, where its Sniper Plts were assigned to different districts and provinces. PW stated he was trained in sniper fire techniques for five months.

(G-2 comment: This is the first report of separate Sniper Plts at province level and the first report of the 216th Sniper Plt (F-3).)

B-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 24-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest declined from that of the preceding reporting period with the majority of the activity in Quang Tri and Quang Nam Provinces. Items of interest include; a report that the VC in all provinces had been directed to contact Buddhist leaders and incite them to initiate demonstrations against the GVN; a report that a VC agent, using the threat of abduction, is engaged in collecting troop support taxes from the inhabitants of Truoc Dong (H), Hoa Phu (V), Hieu Duc (D); and a report that the 72d NVA Battalion, deployed at An Ly (H) (BT 147303), has dispatched Intel-Recon soldiers, disguised as firewood and betel traders, to gather information on GVN Military positions in the surrounding areas.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG TRI. A 10 June report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group disclosed that four NVA attempts to infiltrate and attack Quang Tri City had failed because their intentions were prematurely discovered through the efforts of local intelligence, security and civil defense agencies. The report further revealed that in preparation for a July attack on the city, NVA cadre would attempt to neutralize the local intelligence and security agencies and attempt to penetrate the civil defense structure. To effect the penetration and aid infiltration, the report revealed that 400 NVA troops would be disguised in civil defense uniforms.

QUANG TIN. A 5 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that the 72d NVA Battalion, deployed at An Ly (H) (BT 147303), has dispatched two Intel-Recon soldiers, disguised as firewood and betel traders, to gather information on GVN Military positions in the surrounding areas.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Tri	12Jun	Highway Culvert Destroyed	XD 928297
Quang Tin	29May	Highway Culvert Destroyed	BT 407133

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 12 June report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group revealed that on 8 June, two unidentified VC units of battalion size were deployed between (YD 358615), (YD 337625) and (YD 326654). Each family in the area had to feed from four to ten VC. The VC told the people that they came to protect their rice crops and rid the area of US and ARVN Troops so there would be peace for the people. They further propagandized that the VC are winning in Saigon and American bombs have killed more than 40,000 women and children in the Cholon/Saigon area.

QUANG NAM. An 8 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 6 June in Loc Hoa, Loc Tan and Loc Phuoc Villages of Dai Loc (D), the VC held propaganda meetings to encourage the people to be ready for a general mobilization of finance, material and manpower to support the next VC general attack and to promote their alleged victories. It was further disclosed that after the meetings, the VC circulated among the people, a letter from the Dai Loc (D) Liberation Front. The letter called on the ARVN soldiers to defect to the VC.

A 12 June report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team indicated that on 12 June, the NVA attempted to gather the people working in the rice paddies adjacent to the deserted hamlet of Truc Ha (ZC 135554) to hold a propaganda meeting. However, the NVA were taken under artillery fire before the people could be brought into the hamlet. The number of enemy casualties is unknown.

A 13 June report from COMNAVFORV indicated that on 7 June, the VC were reportedly distributing leaflets to residents of villages and hamlets in and around Danang, and the Marble Mountain Air Facility. The leaflets advised the people to construct trenchwork for self-defense as the VC were planning to shell these areas.

QUANG TIN. An 8 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 4 June, five VC District cadre of Ky An (V) organized a two day indoctrination course at Vinh Quy (BT 212223) for approximately 120 villagers. The purpose of the course was to encourage the people to support the enemy cause and join the VC troops in a planned attack on Tam Ky City.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 4 June report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team indicated that between the first and third of June, one VC platoon of approximately 30 men on a tax collecting mission was located in caves

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

at Tan Pho (H) (YD 280565) and Kien Phuoc (H) (YD 270540). The tax levied on each family is reportedly 120 liters of rice, or 1000\$VN to 2000\$VN. If the people indicate an unwillingness or inability to pay the tax, the VC would hold one member of the family until payment is received.

A 6 June report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team revealed that a VC Main Force Company in Trieu Phong (D) is attempting to collect rice from the people in the hamlets of Tra Lieu (YD 300585), Ta Kien (YD 302570), Vinh Phuoc (YD 280583), Dai An (YD 270586) and Lap Thach (YD 280608).

A 7 June report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team indicated that during the past three months, the VC have repeatedly collected rice from the inhabitants of Thanh Le (H) (YD 380554), and then required them to transport the rice in a northern direction. The same report revealed that on 26 May, the VC held a propaganda meeting in the same hamlet. The theme of the propaganda was not revealed.

A 7 June report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team revealed that on 6 June, approximately 30 VC entered Tra Lien (H) (YD 300585) and Tien Kien (H) (YD 302570) and forcibly collected money and rice to support their cause.

THUA THIEN. A 13 June report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that the VC cadre in all provinces had been directed to contact Buddhist leaders and incite them to initiate demonstrations against the GVN. If the VC cadre could successfully instigate the demonstrations, the VC would use the resulting civil disorder in an attempt to overthrow the government.

QUANG NAM. A 3 June report from a GVN Intelligence source revealed that since 6 May, the VC have been extremely active in An Thanh (H), Xuyen Thu (V), Duc Duc (D). Families of ARVN soldiers and teenagers have been abducted and taken to Loc Son (V) (AT 808462) for VC indoctrination courses. It was further revealed that under the threat of death, the inhabitants have been forced to contribute rice and money to support the VC cause.

A 6 June report from a GVN source revealed that a VC agent operating in Truoc Dong (H), Hoa Phu (V), Hieu Duc (D) is engaged in collecting troop support funds from the inhabitants. Those families not contributing are threatened with enforced attendance at long term indoctrination courses.

A 10 June report from a GVN Intelligence source indicated that on 30 and 31 May, some VC entered My Lien (H), Loc Mv (V), Dai Loc (D) to collect taxes for the support of the VC troops. Every family was forced

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

to pay between 2000\$VN and 10,000\$VN, and anyone paying later than the prescribed date was forcibly taken to the mountains for ideological indoctrination. The report further stated that on 1 June, a VC guerilla squad entered Trung Phu (H), Vinh Xuong (V), Dien Ban (D) to collect 500\$VN to 15,000\$VN in taxes. Those families not contributing were advised that they would not be permitted to harvest their rice crop until the taxes were paid. The report further stated that the VC had advised the local populace in Son Thuong (V), Que Son (D) that those persons not paying their taxes would be forced into labor by the VC.

A 10 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 8 June in the villages of Hieu Duc (D), the VC have been requesting that each family lend them 2000\$VN to 10,000\$VN for VC troop support. The VC allegedly promised to return the amount borrowed within six months.

A 13 June report from COMNAVSIUPFACT revealed that on the same date, an explosion occurred within the NSA procurement office at 17 Yen Bay Street, Danang City. Subsequent investigation disclosed that the explosion was caused by an estimated 40 pounds of plastic explosive contained in a leather briefcase. As a result of the explosion, seven US Military personnel and two Vietnamese civilians were wounded, five of those wounded were serious. The interior of the building also sustained extensive damage. The III MAF Provost Marshal, the Naval Investigative Service and the National Police are continuing to investigate in an effort to apprehend the terrorist who planted the device.

A 15 June report from I Corps indicated that on 13 June, an estimated two platoons of VC entered Vinh Tho Refugee Camp of Dien Ban (D) (BT 074561), and burned 22 tents and forcibly abducted 60 refugees as a labor force.

QUANG TIN. A 14 June report from a GVN Intelligence source revealed that on 3 June, civilians residing in Tam Ky (D) detonated a booby trap in the vicinity of (BT 277200). Two civilians were killed and one wounded as a result of the explosion.

A 9 June report from the 525th MI Group indicated that on 1 June, a VC meeting was held in Binh Kieu (H) (AT 838240). Participating in the meeting were several hamlets and sub-district cadre of Hiep Duc (D). As a result of the meeting, the following four projects are to be carried out in the near future:

- (1) Relatives of ARVN personnel would be permitted to travel only in designated areas, and be forced to serve in a civilian labor corps.
- (2) Activities of pro-communist civilians would be less regimented and they would have more personal freedom.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Train teenagers in the use of explosives to be used against allied forces.

(4) Send selected students to schools in GVN areas in order to collect information and accomplish various missions. The report further indicated that Binh Kieu (AT 838420) and Nhon Trach (AT 818263) are to be experimental areas for these projects.

A 10 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 5 June, the VC held a meeting at Tan Vinh (H), Ky Thinh (V), Tam Ky (D) which was attended by approximately 250 people. During the meeting, the VC Economic cadre demanded that each family pay their tax for the March Lunar Rice Season. Any family not paying the tax by 12 June, would be forced to attend a VC political indoctrination course. Also during the meeting, the VC security cadre told the people to build bomb shelters as they could expect airstrikes on the hamlet in the near future. The people were further warned that they must not divulge any information about NLF Forces deployed in the area and at the same time were told of alleged VC victories in Saigon and other places.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

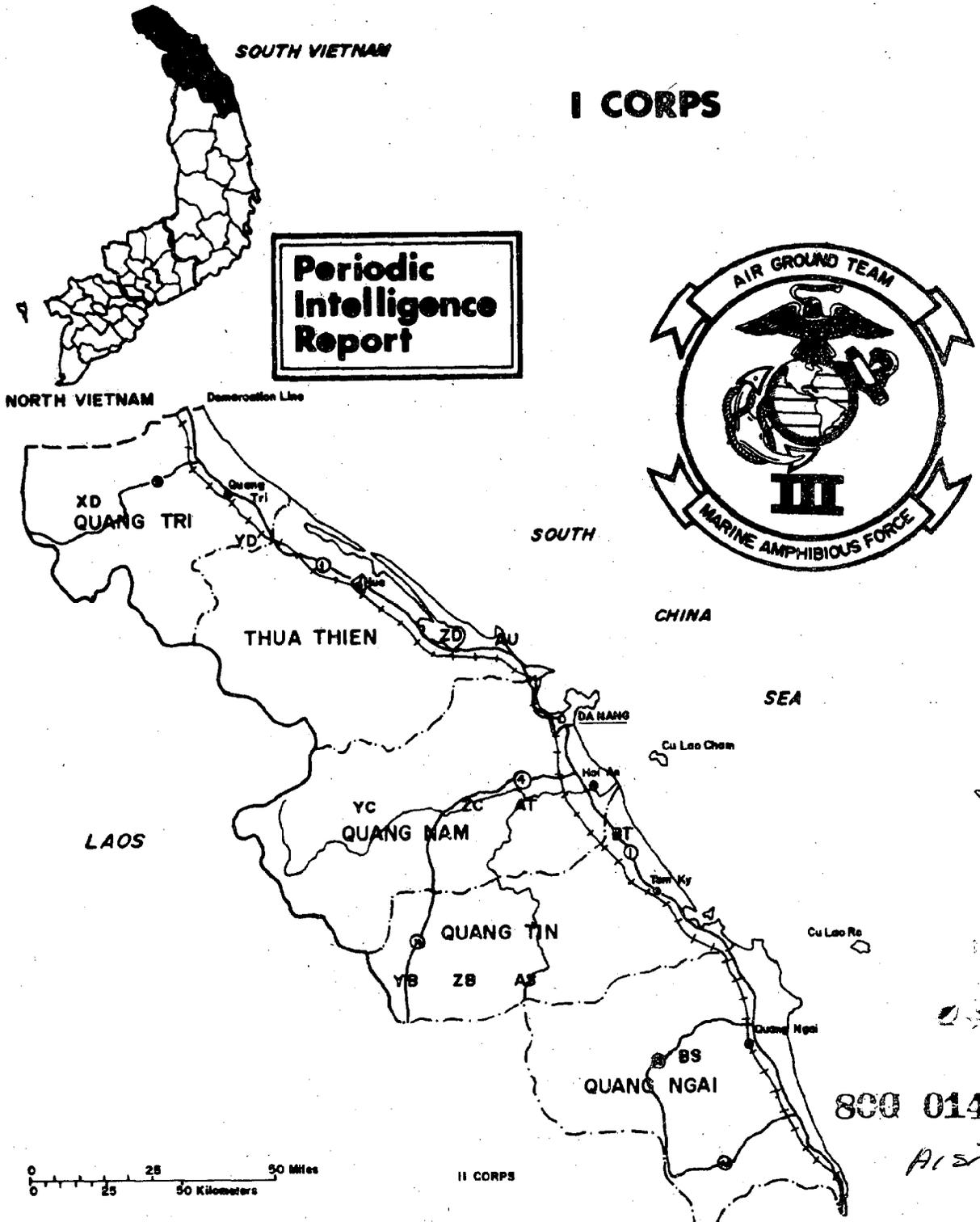
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

23 JUN 68

25-68



PERINTBET # 25-68  
(16-22 June 68)

2  
800 014  
A12  
23 June 68

GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
25 June 1968  
Ser:0156268

PERINTREP 25-68

Period Covered: 160001H - 222400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Maps JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13,  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. During the reporting period enemy initiated activity remained at a low level as US, ARVN and Free World Forces continued to maintain pressure on the enemy. The enemy has avoided major ground contact in favor of resupplying, providing replacements and positioning his forces. Minor harassing attacks by fire have continued, particularly along the DMZ, while the majority of contacts have occurred in the southern DANANG TAQR. Large caches of food, ammunition and weapons continue to be uncovered throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone. The discovery of additional enemy bodies on the battlefield, coupled with ever-increasing numbers of PW's and returnees, points to the continuing deterioration of the enemy's morale and combat effectiveness as a result of the hardships he is presently experiencing. The enemy's use of mines and booby traps remains at a high level throughout I Corps. A large percentage of the mining incidents during the week took place in the southern DANANG TAQR. There continued to be reports of unidentified aircraft, believed to be helicopters, along the DMZ and in the vicinity of TIGER Island.

a. QUANG TRI (P). Contact throughout QUANG TRI Province was light and sporadic during the week. There were a few scattered contacts, several mining incidents and continued attempts at interdiction of friendly LOC's. Minor harassing attacks by fire were recorded by friendly installations throughout the DMZ area and the northern portion of the province during this reporting period. On the evening of 19 June, both KHE SANH Combat Base and Camp KISTLER at CUA VIET received small amounts of incoming. At both of these installations, incoming rounds impacted in ammo dumps causing secondary explosions and destroying unknown amounts of ammo. FLSG-B at DONG HA incurred the biggest loss, on the evening of 20 June, when several incoming artillery rounds impacted in an ammunition supply point. The QUANG TRI Citadel and the QUANG TRI Airfield recorded small amounts of incoming rockets and artillery fire during the latter part of the week. Friendly installations along the central and eastern DMZ areas, as well as friendly warships operating offshore in the Gulf of Tonkin continued to report visual and radar sightings of unidentified helicopters; however, these aircraft have not yet been positively identified. The heaviest ground contact in QUANG TRI Province for the week took place during the early morning hours of 18 June when 3/4 (USMC), in night defensive positions four kilometers south of LZ TORCH (XD 879279), began receiving sporadic mortar fire followed by a ground probe from an unknown size enemy force. Contact continued with sporadic pockets of light resistance until

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

1700 hours the following afternoon. This contact resulted in 131 enemy KIA (49 KBA), 32 IWC's and 11 CSWC. It is interesting to note that, although no positive enemy unit identification was made, this contact took place within one kilometer of 3/4's previous contact of 15 June in which 219 NVA were killed, and captured PW's identified their unit as the 4th Battalion, 88th Regiment, 308th NVA Division. In other light contacts during the week, tactical airstrikes on a series of trenches and fortified bunkers on 16 and 17 June, approximately three kilometers east northeast of CON THIEP, accounted for 14 NVA KIA. On 20 June the 913th RF Company made contact with an unknown size enemy force 10 kilometers east southeast of QUANG TRI City resulting in 10 NVA KIA.

Elsewhere in the province, on 16 June 3/9 found a large demolitions cache and 12 enemy bodies, 15 kilometers south of KHE SANH Combat Base (XD 899246), while on 17 June, A/1/8th Cavalry found eight NVA KBA, one mortar tube and one BAR in southern Base Area 114 (YD 349345). On 20 June, 1/9 captured 26 VC suspects during a sweep operation five kilometers southeast of Camp CARROLL (YD 0951). Recent photography indicates that the enemy is continuing road construction activities on Route #926 south of KHE SANH in an effort to extend this road eastward. Agent reports have mentioned the possibility of enemy tank battalions in eastern LAOS awaiting the completion of this road. Photography readouts have also indicated considerable road construction in the central DMZ area. A PW captured on 15 June, two kilometers west of KHE SANH Combat Base (XD 8242) identified his unit as the 9th Battalion, 102nd Regiment, 308th NVA Division, and stated that his battalion has the mission of interdicting Route #9 in order to isolate the KHE SANH Combat Base.

b. THUA THIEN (P). In THUA THIEN Province, enemy activity remained at a low level for the week as the enemy continued to avoid contact with friendly forces. Friendly sweep operations in Base Area 114 and rice denial operations in the coastal lowlands have further kept the enemy off balance and prevented him from launching any major ground offensive. Most of his activities have been confined to minor harassing attacks by fire and mining incidents. On 18 June Camp EVANS received approximately seven 122 mm rockets. Counterbattery fire was returned and accounted for six enemy KIA. In a mining incident 17 kilometers north of HAI VAN PASS (AU 825060) on 21 June, a Marine from G/2/5 tripped a daisy chain of seven "Bouncing Betty" mines. During the emergency medical evacuation of the wounded, another chain of five mines was detonated. The heaviest contact of the week occurred on 16 June, approximately 19 kilometers southeast of HUE, when B/2/327th ABN made contact with an unknown size enemy force in a trench and bunker complex, and accounted for 27 enemy KIA, 10 IWC and one CSWC. Also on 16 June, east of HUE in the vicinity of (YD 832246), B/1/501st ABN with one RF company, while supporting a National Police Force rice denial operation, observed approximately 30 enemy evading. Contact was established and supporting arms were employed. A search of the area was conducted and resulted in one enemy KIA and 58 detainees, 38 of whom were classified as PW's. On 18 June, in Operation JEB STUART III, approximately 11 kilometers northeast of Camp EVANS (YD 599499), an escort

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

gunship from the 227th AVN Battalion accounted for 12 VC KIA after the VC fired on a CH-47 helicopter which the gunship was escorting. On 19 June, an aerial observer from the 1st Air Cavalry Division called in artillery fire on two enemy companies in the open between Base Areas 101 and 114 vicinity of (YD 336249), resulting in 25 NVA KIA. Also on 19 June, C/1/5 (USMC) found four tons of rice while conducting a company sweep operation 10 kilometers west of PHU BAI (YD 972138). Other smaller caches were discovered throughout the province, as well as several graves containing enemy bodies.

c. QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM Province, enemy activity continued at a low level during the week. The majority of contacts, although light, were concentrated in the GO NOI Island area, and indications point toward a strong reassertion of enemy strength in the area. On 16 June, elements of the 26th Marines conducting an offensive sweep approximately two kilometers southeast of Hill 55 (AT 989601), engaged several evading enemy troops with tactical air strikes and artillery resulting in eight NVA KIA. On 17 and 18 June, friendly forces conducting operations around HOI AN City accounted for 31 NVA KIA in three small engagements south and west of the city in the vicinity of (BT 2054), (BT 0153) and (BT 0351). On 18 and 19 June, elements of the 5th Marines conducting sweep operations in Operation MAMELUKE THRUST approximately 5.5 kilometers north of AN HOA (AT 8853), accounted for 16 NVA KIA in two engagements, and found a small weapons cache which contained five individual weapons, 13 75 mm recoilless rifle rounds, 50 B-40 rockets, 10 60 mm mortar rounds, 100 Chicom grenades, one field phone and other assorted equipment. On 19 June, elements of the 51st ARVN while manning an outpost just east of HOI AN (BT 164570) received a light ground attack from an estimated 20 VC. This contact resulted in seven VC KIA. On 20 June, in Operation PHI PHUONG 106 - a one day clearing operation conducted by the 51st ARVN - 2/51st ARVN and the 7th RF Company, supported by gunships, accounted for 25 NVA KIA west of HOI AN (BT 1354). On 20 June in Operation ALLEN BROOK, B/1/27 (USMC), supported by artillery, assaulted a reinforced enemy platoon well dug-in in bunkers on GO NOI Island just north of DUY XUYEN (BT 0255). Results were six NVA KIA. On 21 June while conducting a company offensive sweep 12 kilometers north of THUCONG DUC (ZC 138647), L/3/26 (USMC) found a large amount of ammunition along a trail. This ammunition appeared to have been hastily abandoned by the enemy. Included in this find were 94 cases of 7.62 mm ammo, 50 cases of RPG rounds, 10 cases of 60 mm mortar rounds, 33 140 mm rocket launchers, 13 75 mm recoilless rounds, 19 140 mm rockets, 77 122 mm rocket warheads, 50 122 mm rocket motors/fin assemblies, and 49 122 mm rocket fuse assemblies. This gear appeared as if had been recently unpacked. In addition, one NVA PW was captured, and subsequently identified his unit as the 31st Company, 15th Battalion. III MAF presently has no OOB holding on this enemy unit. Also on 21 June, the 26th ROK Company on a combat sweep seven kilometers west northwest of HOI AN (BT 074615), killed three VC who ran into a cave. A subsequent inspection of the cave revealed 200 hand grenades and an assortment of small arms and other ordnance. In one terrorist incident during the week, an estimated two VC platoons attacked the VINH PHUOC Refugee Camp (BT 075559) at

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

approximately 0130 hours on the morning of 16 June and abducted approximately 30 civilians. A notebook captured on 11 June, six kilometers northeast of THUONG DUC (ZC 209621) belonging to the assistant political officer of the 2nd Battery, 1st Battalion, 368B Artillery Regiment contains June entries concerning a resolution adopted by an unspecified high headquarters. The resolution stated that in spite of receiving strong support from the population, VC/NVA units were still unable to attack DANANG. It also said that only minor casualties had been inflicted upon Allied personnel in DANANG and that little damage had been caused to war material in the city. In addition, weapons lost had exceeded those captured and requirements in ammo and provisions had not been met. The resolution rejected the possibility that DANANG could be "liberated" by political elements alone and concluded by exhorting all subordinate units to annihilate Allied units and reaffirming that the main battlefield would be DANANG. In conjunction with this information, a low level agent report has indicated that the VC have ordered the villages surrounding DANANG to provide 150 men each, including guerrillas and youth assault groups, and to be prepared for action by 20 June. The mission of these forces will be to assist main force units in attacks against Allied installations surrounding and within DANANG. According to this agent, the 38th Regiment, 308th NVA Division is presently located in DAI LOC (D), southwest of DANANG. Two PW's captured on 20 May and 1 June in the GO NOI Island area stated they were from the 1st and 2d Battalions, respectively, of the 38th Regiment. This agent also alleges that the 3d Sapper Battalion is located west of HOI AN (AT 9753). The statement that local forces are to prepare the way for the advance by main force units is consistent with previous enemy tactics in the DANANG area.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Contacts during the week in QUANG TIN Province were extremely light. The enemy continued his minor harassing attacks by fire on outlying units, isolated outposts, CAP's and district headquarters. In one minor attack by fire, during early morning of 21 June, the HAU DUC Subsector Headquarters recorded approximately 15 rounds of 82 mm mortar fire and four B-40 rockets. The enemy continued his mining efforts in attempts to interdict friendly LOC's. Several small food and weapons caches were discovered throughout the province during the period. On 17 June, C/5/46th Infantry found 15 enemy bodies in green uniforms under six huts, approximately nine kilometers south southeast of TIEN PHUOC (BT 201100). The heaviest contact in the province for the week took place west of TAM KY City (BT 2119) on 19 June, when the 929th RF Company made contact with an unknown size enemy force while moving into night defensive positions, resulting in 30 enemy KIA. Routes 14 and 534 continue to show increased traffic and improvements. Recent photography has revealed that Route 534 has been cleared and widened as far as HIEP DUC (AT 989245), a distance of approximately 38 kilometers. Vehicle tracks have been observed for the first time on this position of the road. It has therefore become obvious that these two routes are being used as major supply routes by the enemy into QUANG NAM and QUANG TIN Provinces. Also there have been several recent sightings of heavy sampan activity along the SONG THU BON and SONG TRANH Rivers, which lends credence to reports of increased resupply efforts on the part of the enemy in QUANG TRI Province.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. QUANG NGAI (P). In QUANG NGAI Province, enemy initiated activity remained at an extremely low level during the week. There were no significant contacts, although scattered harassing attacks by fire, mining incidents and terrorist activities continued. On 19 June an unknown type/size bomb exploded in the QUANG NGAI Stadium during a soccer game, wounding eight ARVN troops and 21 civilians. Also on 20 June, a civilian bus traveling on Route #1 struck a mine approximately 24 kilometers south of QUANG NGAI City. On 19 June, B/3/1st Infantry killed 15 NVA in five separate contacts approximately 10 kilometers south of HA THANH (BS 390600) in Operation NORFOLK VICTORY II, a new operation which commenced on 190001H June 68 in the vicinity of Base Area 121. Also, Operation VANCE CANYON commenced in Base Areas 118 and 120 in northern QUANG NGAI Province on 220600H June 68. The enemy is continuing to avoid contact and is probably focusing his attention on resupply and retraining. There has been a very high concentration of IR in the SONG RE River Valley area. It is suspected that major elements of the 3rd NVA Division may be using this area as a rest and resupply area.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. During the past week enemy activity has remained at a low level. Throughout all of I Corps the enemy has avoided contact on the ground and attacks by fire have been low in volume; however, one artillery attack on DONG HA, although light, caused significant damage, reflecting accurate and effective fire. The relative inactivity can be attributed to several possible causative factors. The enemy may have reached a point where losses sustained by continuous contact were outrunning his ability to replace them. Figuring his infiltration rate to remain constant, a reduction in contacts and therefore in casualties would enable him to achieve a net gain in personnel strength, thereby replacing his losses and effecting an increase in capabilities. Another possibility is that combat units may have been more heavily committed to road construction, a mission which appears to attain increasing priority as time goes by. The identification of an Engineer Regiment south of KHE SANH gives witness to this fact. The completion of a road network would increase the enemy capability to resupply. Resupply problems have also contributed to a reduction in enemy offensive activity. Finally, major enemy unit relocations as indicated by PW's and captured documents would necessarily curtail offensive activity by those units during the building of base camps, establishment of supply networks and reconnaissance of the new areas. Agent reports and PW's have begun to indicate enemy plans for widespread attacks. Most reports point toward early July as the earliest time possible for an initiation of offensive activity. Our knowledge of the enemy situation indicates that while the enemy could have reconstituted his forces enough by that time to begin activities at numerous points throughout I Corps, the latter part of July or August is a more likely time frame for renewed major enemy offensive activity. Continued activity along the enemy infiltration routes lends some credibility to these reports and the enemy must be considered presently capable of mounting offensive activity at selected targets.

(1) In QUANG TRI (P), the 320th Division has avoided contact in

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

the northeastern portion, possibly having pulled back into or across the DMZ in order to refit completely following his heavy losses during May and early June. The consistent sightings of unidentified aircraft in the DMZ and en route to and from TIGER Island cannot presently be explained. The enemy may be using helicopters for rapid resupply or replacements of troops or, possibly, as a diversion to cover movement of truck traffic or tracked vehicles along a new 20 foot wide road north of CON THIEN. The enemy has continued his selective shelling of friendly positions along the DMZ and will most probably continue to do so, possibly increasing the volume as his supply of ammunition is increased. The primary targets will undoubtedly continue to be logistical storage areas such as DONG HA and CUA VIET. In the KHE SANH area the enemy has increased his forces but has kept them from extensive contact with friendly forces. The 83d Engineer Regiment has been active in constructing the road south of KSCB, but the combat units have not increased their offensive activity around the combat base, and the contacts which did occur during the week in the area resulted from friendly initiated activities. Road construction is evident throughout the provinces of I Corps and is clearly intended to enable the enemy to use his vehicles to bring supplies forward to the coastal lowlands, freeing more of his labor force for combat duties. The present enemy combat force in the KHE SANH area - elements of the 304th and 308th NVA Divisions - is considered strong enough to mount sizeable attacks against friendly positions, but the enemy is expected to use his forces as security for road construction for the present, and utilize his artillery to harass friendly units in western QUANG TRI (P).

(2) In THUA THIEN (P), the enemy has also avoided contact as friendly units continue to press into known enemy base areas. Enemy forces in THUA THIEN were evidently disorganized by losses during May and, in fact, were never able to coordinate offensive activity due to friendly operations. For the present, the enemy units are resupplying and trying to establish new infiltration routes, since Route 547A has been interdicted by Operation NEVADA EAGLE. Some replacement and resupply activity has likely already been accomplished, giving the enemy the capability of launching limited ground attacks. APD missions have given high readings along Route 545, indicating a possible movement of units into ELEPHANT Valley. This could be either an attempt to avoid friendly forces in order to recuperate, or an indication of an increased threat to the northern portion of the DANANG TACR.

(3) In QUANG NAM (P), the enemy has indicated the greatest likelihood of increasing his offensive activity. PW's have indicated that replacements have already been received by the 36th Regiment, and activity in the GO NOI/HOI AN area has been the highest throughout I Corps during the past week. Recently captured documents have reiterated the enemy's desire to make DANANG a major battlefield despite the fact that it has been consistently his most difficult target. Initial successes in the south are almost a prerequisite for any large scale attacks on DANANG. The capture of 77 122 mm rocket warheads 12 kilometers north of THUONG DUC should temporarily inhibit enemy attacks by fire, but the very presence of such a sizeable

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

quantity of rockets serves to indicate that the enemy intends to continue his attacks and has the capability of doing so. Attacks by fire in QUANG NAM (P) are considered probable during the coming week.

(4) QUANG TIN (P) has been quiet during the past week as enemy combat forces continue to resupply. These combat forces are possibly involved in the continued construction and improvement of Routes 14 and 534. The forces of the 2d NVA Division which have been reported in QUANG TIN Province are believed to be up to strength and awaiting future offensive activity. The identification of the 21st Regiment in KONTUM (P) may mean that the division will find it necessary to reorganize for combat. Enemy forces in QUANG TIN are considered capable of attacks against friendly installations and outposts, although such attacks do not appear imminent at the present time.

(5) In QUANG NGAI (P), The reported elements of the 3d NVA Division may be picking up replacements, new weapons, ammunition and food supplies. According to I FFV PERINTREP 23-68, all three regiments of the division are under strength, and should be considered marginally combat effective. Although the 3d Division has operated in QUANG NGAI (P) in the past, large scale attacks would almost certainly require extensive reconnaissance and preparation of the battlefield; however, the presence of large main force units in the province will serve to permit local forces to be somewhat more mobile and likely to step up harassment and terrorism. At the present time large scale attacks do not seem probable, but so long as major 3d NVA Division units remain in the province he holds the capability to mount major offensive action at a time of his own choosing. The forces present in QUANG NGAI (P) are capable of major attacks, especially against outlying friendly positions such as USSF/CIDG camps and District Headquarters.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of 11 assaults by fire, 103 harassing fire, 83 booby traps, two espionage, two propaganda, three sabotage and 184 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
10 June	(BT 050284)	VC Health Station	Agent Report: C-6

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
14 June	(ZC 150460- ZC 170460- ZC 150430- ZC 170430)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: F-3
14 June	(BT 010475- BT 010470- BT 020475)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: F-3
14 June	(BS 753409)	VC Secret Bunker	Agent Report: F-6
15 June	(BS 423445)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: F-6
17 June	(BS 830399)	VC Secret Bunker	Agent Report: F-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 184 incidents, with 34 aircraft receiving a total of 105 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9959), (AT 8852), (XD 8626), and (XD 8726).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
152mm Artillery	13	0
130mm Artillery	82	0
122mm Artillery	4	0
105mm Artillery	24	28
85mm Artillery	0	30
75mm Artillery	32	0
Unk Cal Artillery	132	0
82mm Mortar	507	297
81mm Mortar	36	1
60mm Mortar	248	150
Unk Cal Mortar	192	0
140mm Rocket	0	21
122mm Rocket	7	77
Unk Cal Rocket	12	0
75mm RR	0	29
57mm RR	0	2

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 118 long range patrols, which reported three contacts and one finding, totaling 72 enemy

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in nine enemy KIA. The finding of eight mortar positions resulted in the recovery of 32 82 mm mortar rounds, 62 82 mm warheads, 25 shotgun shells and 100 rounds of 7.62 mm MG ammo. Photography taken on 20 June reveals a continuation of the road branching off Route 102 at (XD 979750) and extending south to (XD 990688), a point six kilometers south of the ROA THANH River. From this point an existing trail which continues south to (YD 014628) shows signs of clearing activity at three different locations. On 21 June, APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns in an area bounded by (YD 0252, 0153, 0453, 0257, 0845).

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 63 patrols which reported three contacts, totaling 26 NVA moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in three NVA KIA. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported 12 patrols deployed with no contacts or sightings. On 19 June, APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns in an area bounded by (YD 7908, 8505, 9503) to (YC 9595).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 58 patrols which reported 18 sightings, totaling 91 VC moving generally east to west. SAF and artillery resulted in three VC KIA. In southern DANANG TAOR, 39 patrols reported 53 sightings totaling 560 VC moving in no discernable pattern. Artillery and SAF resulted in 18 VC KIA, one secondary fire, two structures destroyed and two bunkers destroyed. THUONG DUC SF Camp deployed three patrols with negative results. On 22 June APD Mode One returns revealed heavy readings in an area bounded by (ZC 1040, 1050) - (AT 8053, 8446, 8644, 8440).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There were 22 long range patrols deployed by Americal, ROKMC, and Special Forces/CIDG units which reported negative sightings or contacts. Analysis of cumulative photography has revealed Route 534 cleared to a width of 10-20 feet from its junction with Route 14 (ZC 036104) east to (AT 838202), a distance of 30 kilometers. Vehicle tracks have been observed from Route 14, 16 kilometers east to (ZC 171120). Vehicle tracks were also noted just off the road at (AT 838202). The eastern eight kilometers of the road between (AT 838202) and HIEP DUC has been cleared and appears motorable from its junction with Route 14 to HIEP DUC (AT 903245).

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 14 long range patrols throughout the province which reported two contacts, totaling 50 VC. Contacts resulted in seven VC KIA and 20 structures destroyed.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
14 June	(YD 486475)	400	G/2/5

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
14 June	(YD 515493)	1,200	B/3/5
14 June	(YD 516490)	6,350	B/3/5
14 June	(YD 479117)	50	C/2/12
14 June	(YD 949189)	2,200	B/2/17
14 June	(XD 910255)	125	I/3/9 Marines
14 June	(XD 910255)	500 Corn	I/3/9 Marines
15 June	(YD 475470)	7,500	C/2/5
15 June	(YD 947194)	1,200	B/2/17
15 June	(YD 962190)	600	TF Clearwater
16 June	(YD 313351)	800	B/1/12
16 June	(ZC 080995)	600	B/1/5
16 June	(ZD 116025)	100	H/2/5
16 June	(BT 210093)	1,000	C/5/46
16 June	(AT 851503)	500	M/3/5-
16 June	(BT 153217)	800	E/3/21
16 June	(YD 119487)	2,500	B/3/5
16 June	(YD 606407)	300	B/2/7
16 June	(YD 477118)	2	A/2/12
16 June	(YD 473025)	12	B/1/327
17 June	(BT 161071)	450	B/1/46
17 June	(YD 339471)	15	C/1/8
17 June	(YD 465473)	400	2d BDE Scouts
17 June	(YD 187665)	25	3/3 Marines
17 June	(YD 187665)	6 Salt	3/3 Marines
17 June	(YD 514474)	50	C/1/9
18 June	(BS 819407)	20	R/1/20
18 June	(BT 031517)	22	ROKMC
18 June	(BT 072608)	250	ROKMC
18 June	(BT 188094)	2,300	B/5/46
18 June	(BT 205107)	2,700	C/5/46
18 June	(BT 220188)	700	C/5/46
18 June	(BT 068376)	2,000	A/2/1
18 June	(BT 075395)	1,000	A/4/21
18 June	(BT 044309)	2,000	B/2/1
18 June	(BT 048397)	1,600	A/4/21
18 June	(BT 048397)	500 Brown Sugar	A/4/21
18 June	(BT 048297)	400 Food	A/4/21
18 June	(YD 589137)	700	B/2/327
19 June	(BS 470782)	2,400	AERO Scouts
19 June	(YD 983142)	1,000	C/1/5
19 June	(BS 829328)	2,000	D/1/20
19 June	(BS 829328)	900 Sugar	D/1/20
19 June	(YD 545431)	100	E/2/7
20 June	(BS 838388)	2,000	R/1/20
20 June	(YD 990150)	2,000	C/1/5
21 June	(BT 042233)	40	R/3/21
21 June	(AT 941274)	400	A/4/31

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
21 June	(BT 099223)	1,000	A/3/21
21 June	(AU 827074)	30	H/2/5
21 June	(BS 815400)	200	R/1/20
21 June	(ZD 200040)	2,700	GAP 3-2-6
21 June	(BS 508748)	3,000	D/4/3
21 June	(BS 473778)	500	C/4/3
22 June	(BT 013403)	200 Salt	A/2/1
22 June	(BT 013403)	75 Food	A/2/1
22 June	(BT 072236)	1,200 Salt	E/3/21
22 June	(AU 828072)	75	G/2/5
22 June	(BT 068637)	1,500	I/3/27
	Total Rice	66,916	
	Total Salt	1,406	
	Total Brown Sugar	500	
	Total Sugar	900	
	Total Corn	500	
	Total Food	475	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	217	Structures Damaged	119
Bunkers Destroyed	350	Bunkers Damaged	47
Secondary Explosions	40	Secondary Fires	52
Road Cuts	13	Trenches Damaged	40
AW Positions Destroyed	6	AW Position Damaged	1
Bridges Destroyed	2	Bridge Damaged	1
Mortar Positions Destroyed	2	AA Positions Destroyed	2
Boats Destroyed	3	Boat Dock Destroyed	1
Well Destroyed	1	Raft Damaged	1
Trucks Damaged	2	Tunnel Damaged	1
Weapons Positions Destroyed	6	Ammo Dump Destroyed	1
Case Building Supplies Destroyed	1	Bulldozer Destroyed	1
Gun Position Destroyed	1	Pallet 82mm Mortar Destroyed	1
Cave Damaged	1		

### 3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased in comparison to the previous week, were 947 KIA, 16 NVA PW's and 35 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 242 individual and 91 crew served.

f. Morale. No change.

g. - h. Negative

i. Terrain. No change.

j. Weather. From 16 through 22 June, sky conditions throughout I Corps were partly cloudy during the day with afternoon and evening thunderstorms and rain showers. Mostly clear skies were reported during the night except around KHE SANH where light rain occurred on the early morning of 19 June. Ceilings were generally 10,000 - 12,000 feet, decreasing to 2000-3000 feet during shower activity. Visibility was generally unrestricted, decreasing two to four miles in shower activity. Air operations were hampered slightly during the period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>KHE SANH</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures					
High	99	89	98	100	94
Low	83	77	79	78	78
Rainfall (total)	0	0	.02	.20	Trace
Winds (knots)	12	8	7	5	6
Visibility (miles)	6	9	8	6	7

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

12

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

c. Attack isolated units, outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

d. React to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking by fire night defensive positions and landing zones.

e. Attack friendly forces in the HAU DUC-TAM KY-CHU LAI area with elements of two regiments, supported by Local Forces in the area.

f. Attack friendly forces in the CON THIEN-GIO LINH-CAM LO area with elements of the 320th NVA Division, 27th Independent Regiment, 270th Independent Regiment and the 27th Independent Battalion.

g. Attempt to interdict friendly LOC's along Route #9, the CUA VIET River and Route #1.

h. Attack friendly forces in the KHE SANH area with elements of five regiments.

i. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to eight battalions.

j. Attack the DANANG Combat Base with elements of two infantry regiments, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket battalion, two separate battalions and four sapper battalions.

k. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with elements of five regiments and one sapper battalion.



H. L. BECKINGTON  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMA BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV.GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	14
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #3C1	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PER BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SFO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1		

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-68

## III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 222400H June 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO.	EST.	NO.	EST.	NO.	EST.		
CONFIRMED UNITS	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH	UNITS	STRENGTH		
DMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	475					2	475
Regiments (Hq)	14	5,120	1	245	1	80	16	5,445
Battalions (Infantry)	38	9,525	9	2,000	7	1,300	54	12,825
Battalions (Other)	13	2,960	4	1,065			17	4,025
Separate Companies					32	2,635	32	2,635
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>19,585</u>		<u>3,310</u>		<u>4,015</u>		<u>26,910</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)							1	100
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	400
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					8	2,300
Regiments (Hq)	8	2,300					23	6,320
Battalions (Infantry)	21	5,945	1	135	1	240	4	1,510
Battalions (Other)	3	1,160	1	350			4	495
Separate Companies	3	395			1	100		11,125
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>10,300</u>		<u>485</u>		<u>340</u>		
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	4	3,850					4	3,850
Battalions (Infantry)	6	1,855					6	1,855
Battalions (Other)	16	8,095					16	8,095
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>14,000</u>						<u>14,000</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>43,885</u>		<u>3,795</u>		<u>4,355</u>		<u>52,035</u>

A-1

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,670	170	365	9,205
	Probable	7,085			7,085
	Possible	<u>12,995</u>			<u>12,995</u>
	TOTAL	<u>28,750</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>29,285</u>
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,560	790	685	6,035
	Probable	980	135	100	1,215
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,540</u>	<u>925</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>7,250</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	2,705	375	900	3,980
	Probable	2,235			2,235
	Possible	<u>1,005</u>	<u>350</u>		<u>1,355</u>
	TOTAL	<u>5,945</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>900</u>	<u>7,570</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,410	1,530	605	4,545
	Probable			240	240
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,410</u>	<u>1,530</u>	<u>845</u>	<u>4,785</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	1,240	445	1,460	3,145
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,240</u>	<u>445</u>	<u>1,460</u>	<u>3,145</u>

A-2

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All battalions).

		<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>							<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					
		<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>SUB-TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
NVA:	Confirmed	38	2	5	1	2	1		1		1		51	
	Probable	21	1	2									24	
	Possible	6	1	9		2		1	1		1	1	22	
	NVA TOTALS													97
VC/MF	Confirmed	9	4										13	
	Probable	1	1										2	
	Possible													
	VC/MF TOTALS													15
VC/LF	Confirmed	7											7	
	Probable	1											1	
	Possible													
	VC/LF TOTALS													8
<b>GRAND TOTALS</b>														120

\*NOTE: See remarks #1 through 7 on page A-13.

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

A-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 222400H June 1968.

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
			EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT			
DMZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		YD 1566	Vic DMZ	30May68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		-do-	-do-	30May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	205		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		Unloc eastern DMZ	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,650		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	345		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic YD 2472	10Jun68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,415		N of CUA VIET River	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	30May68
4th Bn	NVA	C	265		-do-	Vic YD 2466	30May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	-do-	30May68
6th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic YD 2367	30May68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,335		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	23May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	195		-do-	-do-	23May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 2469	14May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic of DONG HA	23May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 310723	27May68

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
304th Div #3	NVA	C	10,000		S of KHE SANH	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,015		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	750		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	455		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	455		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	355		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt	NVA	PR	1,845		Vic of KHE SANH	SE OF KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	715		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	380		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	340		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,310		-do-	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	XD 857391	20May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	210		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		QUANG TRI (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,425		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	450		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	275		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	425		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	275		-do-	Vic XD 8242	15Jun68
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,650		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	15Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
83rd Engr Regt. #7	NVA	PO	2,400		S of KHE SANH	Vic of XD 923320	10Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA PR	1,085		Vic Base Area 101	HAI LANG Forest	15Apr68
Front Hq	NVA PR	100		-do-	Vic YD 360384	27May68
808th Bn	MF C	170		Vic YD 3757	YD 3658	2Jun68
814th Bn	NVA C	115		HAI LANG (D)	YD 4361	29May68
816th Bn	NVA C	195		Vic YD 3734	HAI LANG Plains	21May68
818th Bn	NVA C	300	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3442	1May68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA C	205		HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA PR	640		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA PR	125		-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA PR	180		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA PR	150		-do-	Vic YD 2465	27May68
6th Bn	NVA PR	185		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA PR	550		E of CON THIEN	N of DMZ	10Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA PR	80		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA PR	130		Unlocated	DMZ area	10Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA PR	150		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of YD 1665	11May68
3rd Bn	NVA PR	150		-do-	Vic YD 1369	6Jun68
4th Bn	NVA PO	140		VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA C	1,350	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	Vic QUANG TRI City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA C	450		-do-	-do-	1Feb68
4th Bn	NVA C	320	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 3545	18May68
5th Bn	NVA C	260	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 338346	12Jun68
6th Bn	NVA C	320	C-3	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt	NVA PO	1,950		LAOS Border	XD 8836	7Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA PO	600		Vic of KHE SANH	Unlocated	24May68
10th Bn	NVA PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 9036	6May68
11th Bn	NVA PO	450		-do-	-do-	6May68
12th Bn	NVA PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 8836	6May68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA C	2,165		SE of VINH LINH	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA C	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA C	365		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA C	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA C	400		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA C	600		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA PO	1,870		Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA PO	500		SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA PR	500		SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	230ct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	230ct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
27th Independent Bn	NVA	C	80	C-1	Vic CAM LO (D)	Vic YD.2868	1Mar68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	700		GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	90		Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K.400 Co	LF	C	75		Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,055		-do-	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	215		THUA THIEN (P)		
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	270	C-4	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
806th Bn	NVA	C	270	C-4	Vic YD 8600	Vic Base Area 101	9Jun68
					Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
803rd Regt	NVA	C	825	C-2	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 6039	19May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	295		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	190	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	190	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	660		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	220		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	165		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	120		-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	155		-do-	Vic YD 673276	14Jun68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		Vic Route #547	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	195		-do-	Vic YD 4711	12Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	C	225		-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235		-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	685		PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	80		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4A Bn	MF	PR	135		Vic YC 9795	Vic YC 9795	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	130	C-4	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	340		Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	PR	870		Vic YD 9303	Vic PHU VANG (D)	3Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3Jun68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic YD 9716	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	210	C-4	Vic YD 6318	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	300		Vic YD 8402	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	170		Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 880030	3Jun68
HUE City Sapper Bn	NVA	C	170		Vic YD 7404	Vic YD 7405	20May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 494443	20Dec67
C.114 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	Vic YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 7604	27Oct67
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	85		Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic YD 974183	2Jan68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	Vic ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,215		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	650		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	295		-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	270		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	PR	880		Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	265		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	265		-do-	Vic AT 9553	20May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	515		Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	Unk		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	260		DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	255		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	760		DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
1st Bn	NVA	C	375		-do-	-do-	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385		-do-	-do-	14Nov67
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,115		THUONG DUC (D)	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		-do-	-do-	11Jun68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	305		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	160		GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	85		-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	210		-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350		NAM-O Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
162nd Sapper Bn	NVA	PO	490		Vic AT 8159	Vic AT 8159	18May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	225		Vic DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 028556	21May68
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135		Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100		HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	100		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	100		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	100		DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	80		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	31Jan68
105th Co	LF	C	175		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9221	14Jun68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	135		-do-	Vic BT 095300	24Nov67
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	135	C-3	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	110	C-3	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	170	C-3	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	1,130	C-3	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	245		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	295	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	295	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	295	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,070	C-4	Vic TAM KY BT 1718	Vic YB 8967	14Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic BT 1718	-do-	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic YB 891678	14Jun68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	-do-	14Jun68
80th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	520	C-4	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0622	26May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	95		-do-	Vic BT 106230	17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	140	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0622	26May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	135	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
70th Bn	MF	C	145	C-4	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	160	C-4	Vic BT 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	240	C-3	TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	Vic BT 3405	Vic BT 3502	5May68

A-10

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>GAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
74th Co	LF	C	75	C-4	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	55	C-3	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	55	C-4	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	50	C-4	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	95	C-3	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	60	C-4	THANH BINH/TAM KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	55	C-4	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUM (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	765		Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	80		-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	190	C-3	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
48th Bn	LF	C	150	C-4	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	345	C-2	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	660	C-4	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	180	C-4	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	225	C-1	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	55	C-4	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7080	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 8042	Vic DUC PHO (D) Hq	17Feb68
T.20 Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	C-4	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 690920	7Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #4	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	VINH THANH (D)	31Dec67
Hq & Support Units	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7528	25Mar68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200		N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100		-do-		
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,260		Vic BR 9489	Vic BR 9280	6May68
Regt Hq & Spt Units	MF	C	550		-do-	Vic BS 723451	15Jun68
93rd Bn	MF	C	230		-do-	Vic BR 8772	27May68
95th Bn	MF	C	270		-do-	Vic BS 793469	15May68
97th Bn	MF	C	210		-do-	Vic BR 9280	6May68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	Vic BR 9937	23Mar68
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	275		-do-	-do-	23Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,230		Vic BS 7623	Vic BR 9005	16Dec67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic BR 9339	6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	280		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BR 8578	11May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	270		-do-	-do-	11May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic BS 9121	Vic BR 9280	5May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's, and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions of the 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the ICTZ totals.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #7. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strength.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 222400H Jun68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

A-14 **CONFIDENTIAL** CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn				
102nd Regt 308th NVA Div	Me Cong; 1001; 7001			
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO-SrLt LOAN

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

88th Regt/308th Div

4th Bn

D-4; Z-4

5th Bn

6th Bn

83rd Engr Regt

QUANG TRI Lib Front 7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B

808th Bn

K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces  
9th Independent Bn

41344 FQ

4 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 75mm RR  
2 X LMG  
8 X 60mm Mort  
3 X 57mm RR  
1 X B40  
2 X LMG  
2 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 57mm RR

814th Bn

K-14; H-14; K-7

41149 FQ

A-19

CO-LtCol Do LUONG

XO-

PO

CofS-

CO-Capt MY

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-

XO-

PO-

CofS-

CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN

XO-LtCol Vu BIEN

PO-Ho THAN

AP0-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU

AXO-LtCol KHAM

CO-HUY

XO-NAM

PO-TRANH

AP0-2ndLt XICH

CofS-QUE

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FM	4 X MG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54 6 X RPD-46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO- SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984	5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO- PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

1st Bn

AKA  
27th Support Bn; K-1

LBN  
31956 KT(?)

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

2nd Bn

43rd Bn, Nghe An Province  
Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn

31961 KT(?)

3rd Bn

44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province  
Main Forces; PR-12

31967 KT(?)

4th Bn

4 X 82mm Mort CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN  
2 X LMG XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG  
2 57mm RR (DKZ)  
8 X B40  
? X LMG  
? X AK-47  
? X SKS Carb

812th Regt

Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; 38628 KT  
"1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu 41399 FQ(?)  
Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc  
Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song  
Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan  
Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River  
Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7

CO-  
XO-  
PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH  
APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN  
CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE  
XO-Minh LONG  
PO-Maj SONG  
? X 82mm Mort  
? X 75mm RR  
? X 60mm Mort  
? X 57mm RR  
? X 12.7 AA MG  
? X LMG

4th Bn

K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn

31620 RT

5th Bn

K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18  
Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4

31625 RT

6th Bn

K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu 31630 RT  
Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn

CO-Capt PHUC  
XO-JrCapt ANH  
PO-Capt TRAM  
APO-1stLt TUYEN  
CO-Nguyen Van PHONG  
XO-  
PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH

CO-MINH  
XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA  
PO-

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn				
11th				CO- XO- PO-
12th				CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT  
4th Bn, 84th Regt

AKA  
Ha Dong

LBN  
54290 RT (?)

ARMAMENT  
? X 140mm Rkts  
? X 102mm Rkts  
? X 120mm Mort

PERSONALITIES  
CO-CapTHA  
XO-Le MAN  
PO-Lt Le Van THIEN  
APO- Phac THAM  
Cofs-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group

35th Regt

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

1st Bn

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

Cofs-HUU

2nd Bn

K-2 Bn

CO-

XO-

PO-

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		
2nd Co		34713 DXB		
3rd Co		34714 DXB		
4th Co		34715 DXB		
27th Indep Bn	CamLo Regional Forces; 2nd Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31782	? X B40 ? X AK-47 ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort 4 X 120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO- CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thein Sector	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;			CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X B90 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	K-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X B90	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU CO-Capt DUC
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	k-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO-KHANH XO- PO-
4th Regt				
K4A Bn				
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; 804B Bn (?)	Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X B90 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt			
5th Regt	22nd Regt			

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo	41435 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X B90	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY Cofs-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?)	41440 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 10 X AR	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN
K-15 Bn	815th Bn	4416 FH	9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN CO-Maj CAO XO-HEIN PO-VU
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn;			CO-LtCol Than MOT XO-Maj Duong Van DAU PO-Maj THACH
HUE City Sapper Bn	H.1; C.46	41180 FH 41480 FH	40 X AK-47 10 X K-50 4 X B40	CO-LU XO-THAM PO-LOI
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien District P.14; D.1; X.11		1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30		6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40		? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON PO-
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Thu LF Co		2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co		? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50 ? X AR	CO-HOA XO-THE PO-THUONG CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	16 X SMG	CO- XO- PO-
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai A-29		CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

36th Regt,  
308th NVA Div

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

38th NVA Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

68B Arty Regt

1st Bn

134th Infiltration Group,  
130th Bn

2nd Bn

135th Infiltration Group

18 X 122mm  
Rocket Lnchrs

18 X 122mm  
Rocket Lnchrs

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-Capt HOANG

XO-

PO-

CO-Capt Vu Van THAN

XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI

PO-Capt Vuta LAM

CO-

XO-

PO-

CO-Capt TUNG

XO-JrCapt DAU

PO-JrCapt LUAT

CO-

XO-

PO-

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

368B Arty Regt

AKA

Binh Minh Worksite; 575th  
Infiltration Group

LBN

6500 Ap Binh

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU  
XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU  
PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT

1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn		6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs	CO-Capt MINH XO-SrCapt Tran TIEN
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	6 X 82mm Mort ? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	PO-Capt DANG CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG CO- XO- PO-
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn; 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div			CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT CO- XO- PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?)		
162nd Sapper Bn				

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-NGUYEN TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C			CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong lll; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	XO- PO- CO-SrCapt THUYET
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6 X 120mm Mort	
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24			CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO- CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St. A-33		

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Tran Ngoc TOAN XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?); Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

## QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
		A-36		

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen MAI PO-Nguy En HAM Cofs-DUNG
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-4		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC Cofs-Sinh HO S3-TU

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-CaptCHI Adj-LtSIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	MO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNIT

C.18 Co

AKA

NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1 X 60mm Mort  
6 X BAR  
12 X K44  
4 X SMG  
17 X M-1

PERSONALITIES

CO-TAM  
XO-BINH  
PO-BAY

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co

2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
9 X B40  
18 X SMG  
17 X Rifles

CO-MAU  
XO-TUNG  
PO-CAU

T.20 Co

C-20; SON TINH DONG Co

CO-KHANG  
XO-  
PO-THANH

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SINH  
XO-KHA  
PO-MANH

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4 X AK47  
16 X Carbines  
? X M-1  
3 X 75mm RR  
4 X B40  
2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
4 X PRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON  
XO-Le Van THANH  
PO-MAU

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LIBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- PO-
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHLEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO- PO-
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG  A-40		CO-Capt BAO XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyet Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260			CO-VINH XO-AN PO- CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25	6340 TL (old)		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyet Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?)	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyét Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEU
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9	4739/TA		

A-42

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 160001H June 1968 and 222400H June 1968.

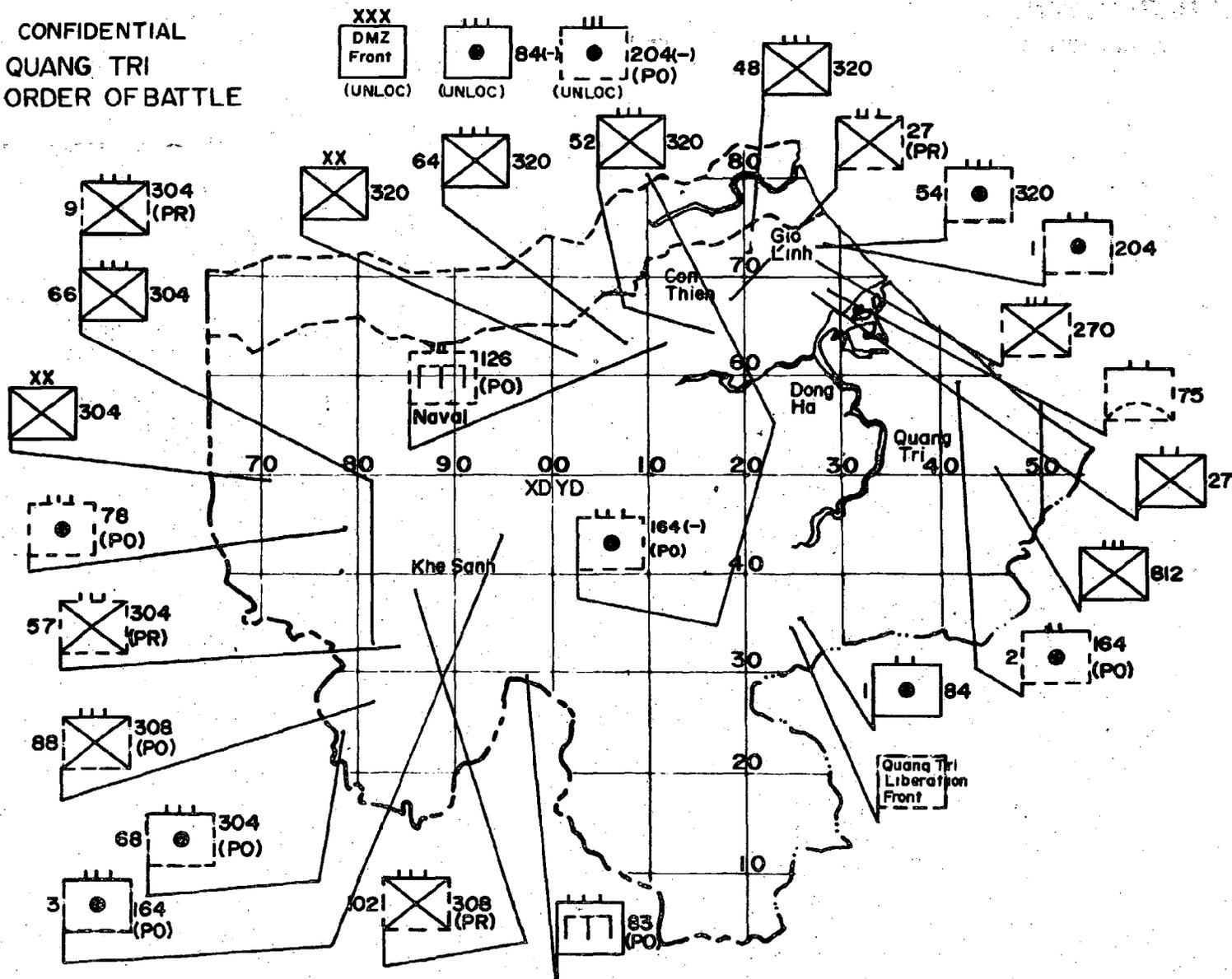
1. The reinterrogation of PW Tran Din VUONG, Cpl Sqd Leader, 2nd Platoon, 1st Co, 155 Bn, indicates this Bn is a Flamethrower Bn with four operational Co's, only one of which remained in the location (ZC 1847). The other three reportedly went to QUANG NGAI (P), BINH DINH (P), and 2nd NVA Div. The one remaining was redesignated 1st Flamethrower Co, directly subordinate to Group 44 (Unit 70). PW further stated that his squad has been attached to the "D.3 Bn" (AKA D.7 Inf Bn) for operations. Attachments of squads and platoons to Inf Bns subordinate to Group 44 will probably be the normal mode of employment for the 1st Flamethrower Co.
2. The 24th Regt of the 304th Div is dropped from OOB Holdings and its designation is picked up as the AKA for the 57th Regt, 304th Div. All strengths, dates and locations are adjusted accordingly.
3. The C.10 Local Force Co is dropped from OOB Holdings due to lack of contact since November 1967.
4. Based on construction activity, captured documents, and PW interrogation reports, the 83d Engineer Regt is picked up as a possible Regt operating in QUANG TRI (P), south of KHE SANH.
5. Based on PW's from the 4th Bn, 88th Regt, 308th Div, comprised of a Regt Hq, 4th, 5th and 6th Bns, is picked up as a possible Regt operating south of KHE SANH combat base.
6. Based on MACV msg #151019Z Jun68, the 84th (AKA Van An Regt), its Hq, the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Bns are picked up as confirmed units.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG TRI  
ORDER OF BATTLE

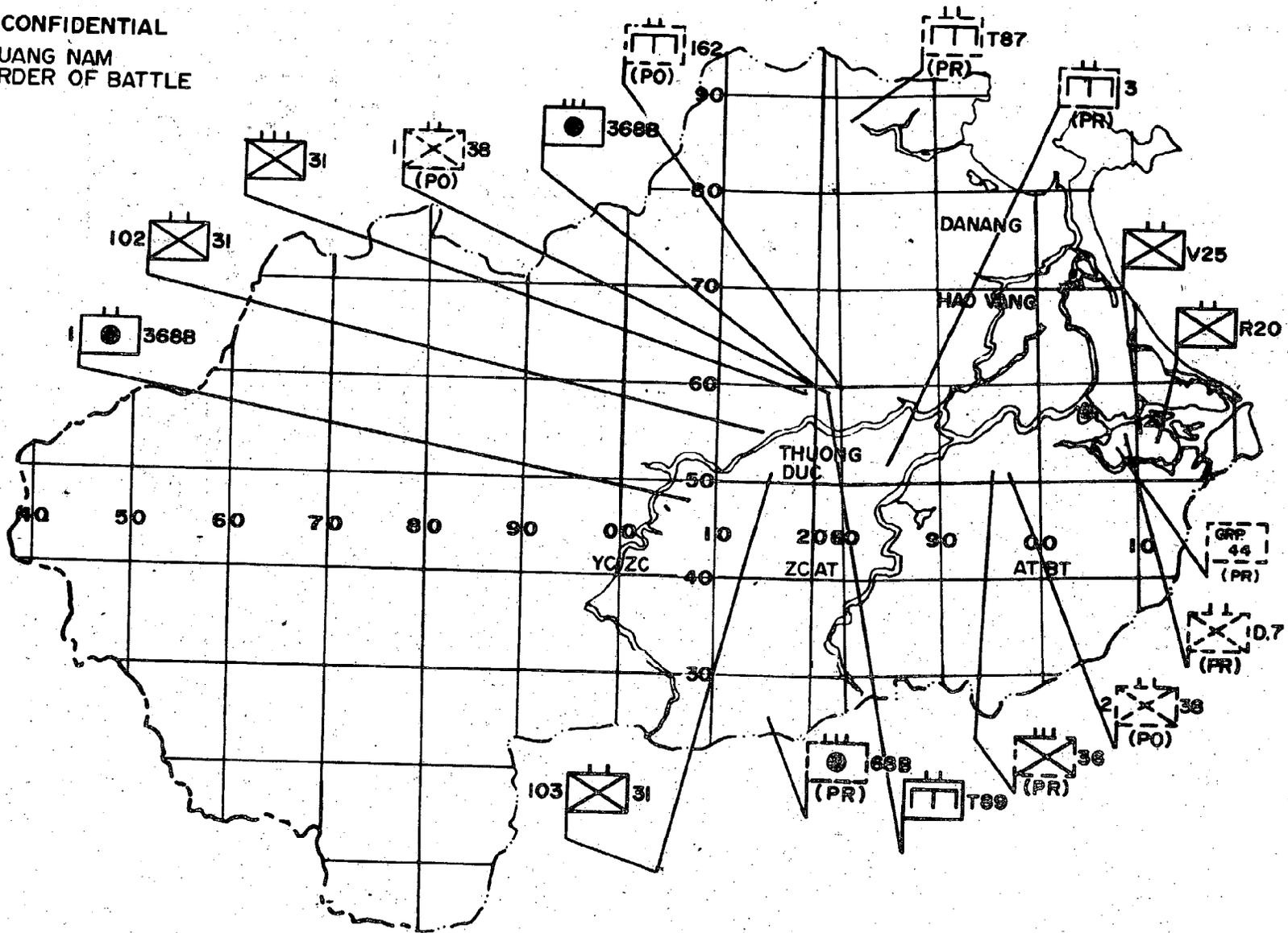


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG NAM  
ORDER OF BATTLE

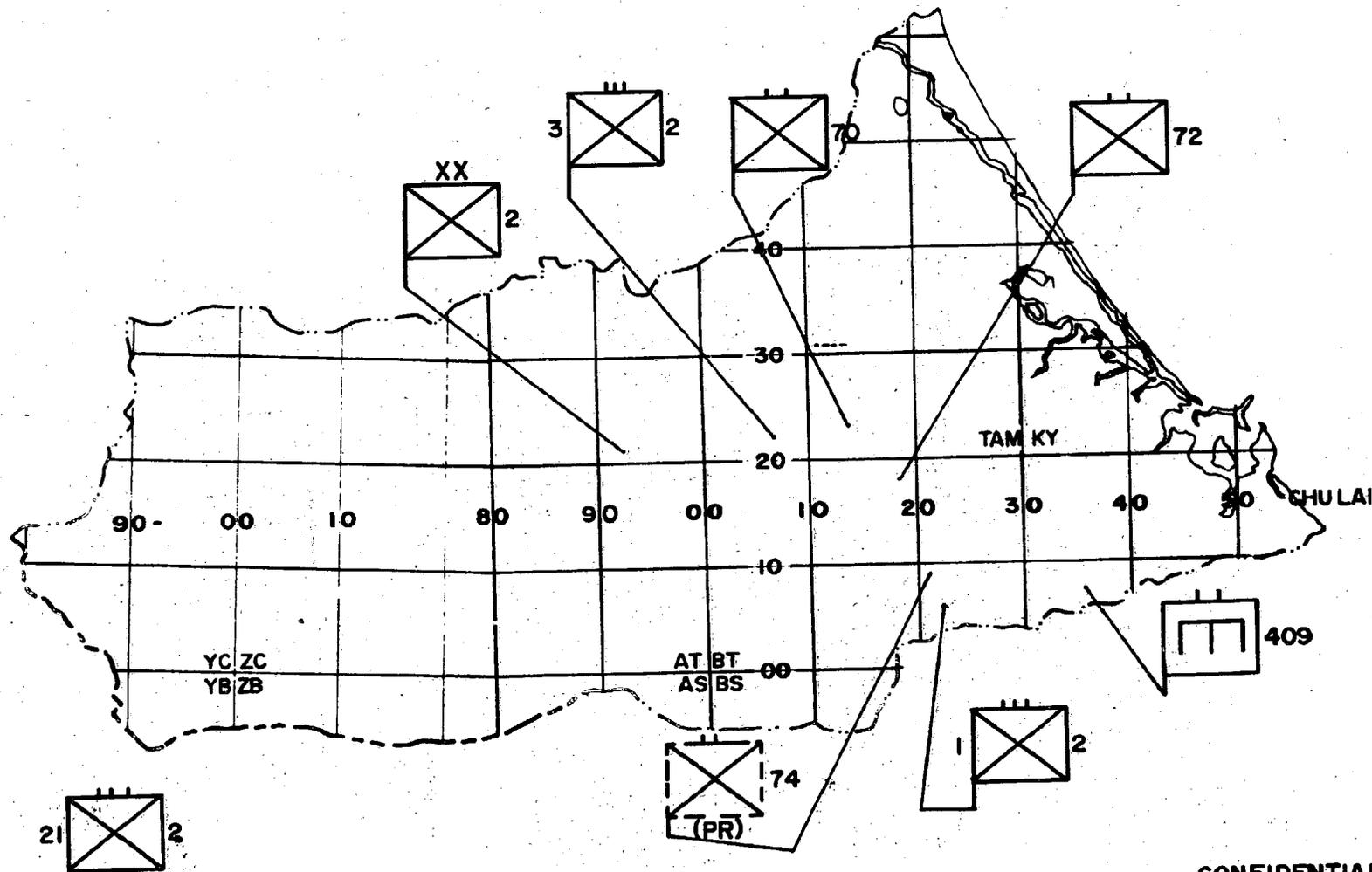


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

+

CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG TIN  
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

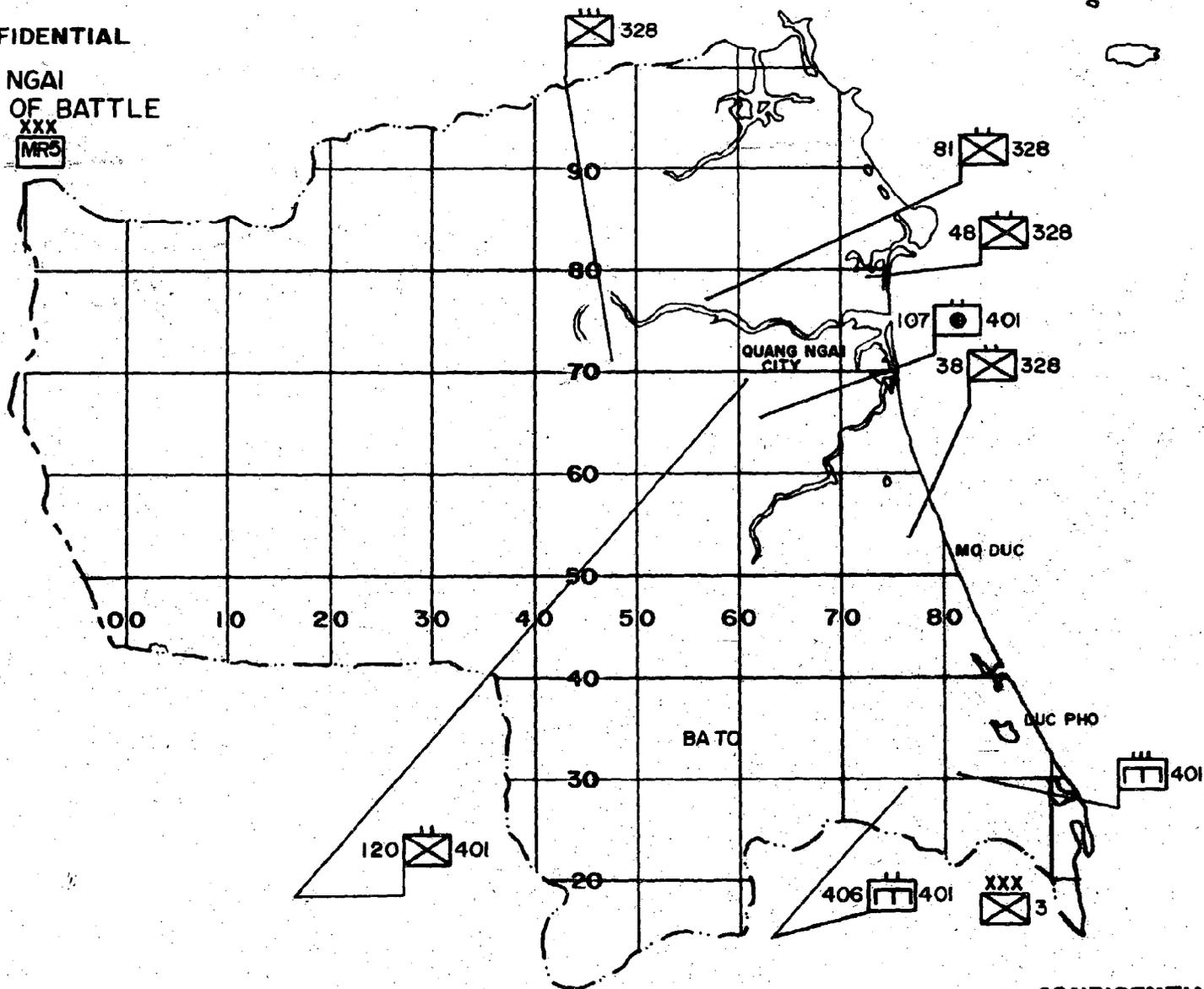
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NGAI  
ORDER OF BATTLE

XXX  
MRS



CONFIDENTIAL

A-48

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

## CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS, AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 25-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P).

PW's DO VAN HUAN, LINH XUAN DUC, TRINH VAN CHIEN, NGUYEN DUC HUONG, and DANG TRUONG VIEN of the 3rd Co, 4th Bn, 88th Regt, 308th Div, who were captured on 15 June 1968 in the vicinity of (XD 8626) (7th ITT report 204-68, 7th ITT msg 151702Z Jun68), stated that the 308th Div is comprised of the 36th, 88th and 102nd Regt's. According to one PW, the 36th Arty Regt, formerly of the 308th Div is no longer attached to the 308th Div. The 88th Regt consists of the 4th, 5th, and 6th Bn's. The 4th Bn consists of the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Infantry Co's and a 4th Combat Support Co. Reported unit LEN is 62332 - XP; the Training Co's LEN is 33226 - PT. The base area of the 88th Regt is said to be near the bottom of Hill #656 (XD 828321). The three subordinate Bn's were deployed around the base of the hill. On 14 June, the 5th Bn attacked a Marine outpost; on 15 June, the 4th Bn attacked this same outpost. The 6th Bn reportedly remains located in the vicinity of (XD 828321). The reported unit mission is to seize the attacked outposts. Reported personalities are: 88th Regt CO - LtCol LUONG; 4th Bn CO - Capt MY, XO - 1stLt LUONG, PO - Capt CHI; 3rd Co Cmdr - 1stLt/JrCapt HIEN, XO - 2ndLt SON/RUYET, PO - 1stLt HONG.

(G-2 comment: First report of all information on the 88th Regt and its subordinate elements (F-6). The information pertaining to unit designations of elements of the division is in agreement with the NVA OOB (F-3). It is probable that at least two Regt's (88th and 102nd) of the 308th Div are currently deployed in the vicinity of KHE SANH.)

2. THUA THIEN (P).

No significant PW reports, captured documents or agent reports.

3. QUANG NAM (P).

a. Hoi Chanh NGUYEN MAI, PFC, Med Co, 204th Regt, S.351 Div, who defected to Special Forces on 17 June at (ZC 215552) (11th ITT report DN 123-68), indicated that the strength of the 204th Regt is approximately 1100 men, and the Regt is made up of three Bn's, a Med Co, and an independent Intel Co. Each Bn has 27 - 122mm rockets. The 1st Bn is located in KONTUM (P). The 2nd and 3rd Bn's as well as the Med Co and the Intel Co are located in DAI LOC (D), QUANG NAM (P). Personalities reported are: 204th Regt CO - Maj HUAN, PO - SrCapt IAM; 2nd Bn CO - SrCapt MINH; 3rd Bn CO - SrCapt TOAN; 14th Independent Intel Co Cmdr - Capt DUONG; 20th Med Co Cmdr - Dr. DAM. Source stated that they have not received any replacements and that the morale is very low. The entire 204th Regt infiltrated into South Vietnam in April 1967.

(G-2 comment: Though source states he is from the 204th Regt, he is from the 368B Arty Regt. The 204th Regt was his Regt in North Vietnam. All personalities and information indicate that his unit is the 368B Arty Regt (F-2).)

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

b. PW TRAN DINH VUONG, Cpl, 1st Flamethrower Co, 155th Bn, Group 44, who was captured on 30 April 1968 in the vicinity of (AT 969552) (I Corps CIC report 303-68) stated that the 155th Bn received 108 new flamethrowers from a cache in the THUNG VOI forest area of HOA BINH (P). In February 1968, the unit reached QUANG NAM (P). The 1st, 2nd, 4th Co's and Bn Hq left the 3rd Co and proceeded further on their infiltration route. On 15 February 1968, the 3rd Co arrived in the DAI LOC Mt. (vicinity of (ZC 1840)) and became attached to the 44th Group (now Unit 70) and changed its designation to 1st Flamethrower Co. During the time the 1st Flamethrower Co was in this area, they encountered no Allied resistance. During Mar 68, the 1st Sqd, 1st Plt, 1st Flamethrower Co gave support to the D.3 Bn (NFI) at the road junction at NONG SON (AT 992578). On 20 Apr 68, 200 liters of gasoline were picked up from Mr. DQ at his house, DIEN THANG (V), DIEN BAN (D), QUANG NAM (P). The 1st Flamethrower Co is subordinate to and receives orders directly from Unit 70. The 1st Flamethrower Co has 137 men, as did the other Co's of the 155th Bn. Each Co has three Plts numbered one through three, with about 41 men each. There are no supporting elements. Source has no knowledge of the location of Unit 70. Source also stated he has no knowledge of the location of Bn Hq. New personalities reported are: CO - 1st Flamethrower Co - 1stLt CAO VAN KHAI, XO - 2ndLt KIEN, PO - 1stLt CANG. LBN is 6768 AP THAI. Infiltration number is 155. Source received one week of training on explosives including training with explosive caps, detonation cord and an explosive similar to TNT, and 20 days of training with the flamethrower, including the mixing of fuel. Source also received six months of Infantry training prior to infiltration. Elements of source's unit were in combat only once, one night in March, as mentioned above. During this contact, two of the flamethrowers were knocked out by mortars, but the 1st Sqd suffered no casualties.

(G-2 comment: All information corresponds with previous information. The 155th Bn is apparently an independent Bn subordinate only to and directly working for Unit 70 (AKA Group 44). All information rated (F-2).)

c. Hoi Chanh PHAM VAN DONG, who defected from the 2nd Co, 358th Bn on 7Jun68 at DUC DUC (D), QUANG NAM (P), SVN (AMERICAL IIT #25-68), states that the LBN for his unit is 1003 and that the strength was approximately 800 men. The 1st and 2nd Co's were dropped off at KHE SANH during infiltration. Source further states two additional Bn's, the 360th and 387th, also left NVN during Jan68. The 360th Bn stopped off at KHE SANH and the 387th continued on to QUANG NAM (P). The description of source's Bn as having a strength of 800, having no Bn Hq or support units, and having left elements at KHE SANH, indicates that it is an infiltration group. If the 360th and 387th Bns/Infiltration Groups exist, did move as reported, and are of similar strength, this could add 1,200 men to enemy strength in the KHE SANH area and in the GO NOI Island area. Source mentioned the 2d Worksite, and that his unit was to support forces in the GO NOI Island area. In view of the 2nd Worksite being an AKA for the 36th Regt., 308th Div, which is currently located in the GO NOI Island area, it is probable that source's unit became replacements for the 36th Regt. Source stated that a hospital, location unknown, is commanded by KHUE who is an NVA doctor, he also has

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

an assistant named VINH, and 20 corpsmen. Code number of the hospital is #74. Personalities reported are: Bn CO - THINH, XO and PO - THY.

(G-2 comment: This is the second PW from the 358th Bn, ref 1st MARDIV msg DTG 140355Z. The information in this report generally conforms with the earlier PW report. (F-3).)

d. PW LE VAN DAI, PFC, 2nd Plt, 3rd Co, 2nd Bn, 368B Regt, who was captured on 10Jun68 in the vic of (ZC 196615), (1st MARDIV msg DTG 130905Z), stated that the AKA's for the 2nd Bn are 57th Bn and 577th Bn; LBN for the 2nd Bn is 137 AP BINH. Source also stated that the strength of the 2nd Plt was 46 men and one officer, and that it was an Infantry Plt. Source stated that the First Plt had 20 men and one officer; there are two Sqds in the 1st Plt and each contains two 122 mm rockets.

(G-2 comment: Documents indicate this man to be from D-99 (AKA for 1st Bn, 368B), a 140 mm rocket unit, yet PW claims no knowledge of such unit. PW could only answer questions concerning 122 mm rockets. III MAF evaluation: (F-3).)

#### 4. QUANG TIN (P).

a. The following is the report of returnee NGUYEN VAN HONG, who turned himself in to the main HAU DUC OP (BT 068056), (AMERICAL INTSUM 166) on 14 June 1968. Source was a member of the GK-30 Bn (Signal Bn), 2nd NVA Div. Source stated that in Apr 68, he was sent to the 2nd Div Hospital vic (AT 872243) and was released on 28 May 68. An NVA Cadre told him that the 1st VC Regt was located vic (BT 2100). Source also saw a squad from the 3d Regt vic (AT 960110) on 9 June; they told him the 3d Regt had moved to the same area as the 1st Regt. On 13 June 68, source saw the 2d Div CP vic (AT 916210) and heard that another Div command element was with the 1st Regt. Source also stated that there was a large supply buildup going on, and he was told that the NVA are improving R-534 (from (ZC 180125) to the HIEP DUC area); it will be used for vehicles and tank movement.

(G-2 comment: The 1st VC Regt has been verified as being in the general area of reported location. Other indications tend to verify the presence of 2d Div Hq elements with the 1st and 3d Regts. Route 534 is being improved and all indications point to a resupply build-up by 2d Div elements. (F-3).)

#### 5. QUANG NGAI (P). No significant reports.

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 25-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of counterintelligence interest declined in all categories except sabotage during this reporting period. Items of interest include a rash of terrorist sabotage in and around Danang City, a report that 150 civilians are being forced to construct a highway from Laos, a report that 60 VC, disguised as civilians, were acquiring food supplies from inhabitants west of Hoi An, and a report revealing the unsuccessful assassination attempt against the Trieu Giang (V) Police Chief.

2. ESPIONAGE. There were no reports of VC espionage during the reporting period.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Tin	16Jun68	Highway Culvert Destroyed	BT 119483
Thua Thien	17Jun68	Highway Culvert Destroyed	AT 910950
Quang Tin	19Jun68	Highway Culvert Destroyed	BT 373178

QUANG NAM. A 16 June report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team revealed that on 14 June, a satchel charge placed adjacent to the Hoa Long (V) Headquarters (BT 070703) exploded. The front and much of the buildings interior was destroyed. Two residents of Nui Kim Son (H) were also wounded as a result of the explosion.

A 19 June report from the Danang City Administration disclosed that at 0545 the same date, a VC terrorist explosion occurred at the Administrative Headquarters, Hai Chau quarter, Danang City. ARVN EOD determined that the explosion resulted from one kilogram of plastic explosive placed near the main entrance. Further inspection of the area revealed another two and a half kilograms of plastic explosive adjacent to a window which had failed to detonate. Because of the malfunctioning, there was no structural damage or personnel casualties.

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of political activity during the reporting period.

5. PROPAGANDA.

THUA THIEN. A 9 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team revealed that on 3 June, elements of the 3rd Combined Action Group, while patrolling in the vicinity of Thuy Phu (V) (YD 905105), discovered two items of VC Propaganda. The propaganda, printed in Vietnamese,

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

consisted of a leaflet urging ARVN soldiers to defect to the VC cause, and a monthly newspaper published by Tri Thien Hue Liberation Front, which distorted current news in an effort to gain support of the civilian population.

A 13 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team indicated that the VC have been conducting nightly propaganda meetings in the area of Phu Huong (V), Phu Vang (D). At these meetings the VC are telling the people; "The VC will launch another offensive against Hue City and that all Vietnamese prisoners held by the VC are safe and will be returned to their families on the day that the VC/NVA Forces are victorious."

QUANG NAM. A 22 June report from the 2nd Combined Action Group revealed that CAP 2-31 was exposed to an enemy propaganda broadcast the previous evening. The broadcast emanating from a loudspeaker in the vicinity of (BT 032617) urged ARVN and Popular Force personnel to defect to the VC saying they would then be safe. The enemy broadcast further advised that if they did not defect, they would all be killed when the CAP was overrun. The CAP promptly called a fire mission on the suspected speaker location to silence same.

#### 6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 6 June report from the 525th MI Group revealed that two guerrilla platoons (NFI) are presently operating in Phu An (V) (YD 2850) and Phu My (V) (YD 2781), are preventing the populace from harvesting their rice to sell to the government. These platoons reportedly move on sampans to Dien Truong (H) and Tan My (H) (YD 302810) to harass the populace. The same report revealed that two of the platoon members are posing as civilians to gather information at Luu Khanh (H) (YD 275800) concerning U.S. Bases in Phu Vang (D).

A 10 June report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team revealed that during the evenings of 5, 6, and 7 June, a VC platoon was collecting rice and money taxes in Tien Kien (H) (YD 302570), Kien My (H) (YD 290565), Tra Lien (H) (YD 300585) and Ai Tu Resettlement hamlet (YD 303567). Each family was taxed from 10 to 120 liters of rice or 1,000 to 10,000\$VN. The VC reportedly transported the rice via Tan Pho (H) to a base area at Hill 58 (YD 236544).

A 14 June report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team revealed that there was an assassination attempt against the Trieu Giang (V) Police Chief on 10 June when an explosion occurred inside his office (YD 297566). The cause of the explosion is believed to have been a stick of C-4 explosive, one and one half inches in diameter and six inches

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

long, placed under the office floor. The Chief was out of his office at the time and although there were 70 Popular Forces members in the area at the time of the explosion, no casualties were reported.

THUA THIEN. A 10 June report from a GVN Intelligence Source revealed that the VC were forcing residents of the An Do area (YD 675235) to transport rice to the TRO Secret Zone (YD 595175) and construct cache sites. The report also indicated that the VC have established a curfew on civilian activity between the hours 1800 to 0700 daily.

An 11 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team disclosed that on 10 June, 25 local VC taxed the civilian inhabitants of Than Phu I (H) (YD 853175), Than Phu II (H) (YD 865174) and Luong Van II (H) (YD 883177). Each family was required to pay from 5,000\$VN to 10,000 \$VN, however, since the tax was so high, the VC stated that they would return at a later date to collect from those who could not pay the entire amount on 10 June.

A 16 June report from the 525th MI Group revealed that in the rural areas of Hue City, the VC are forcing all parents, whose children are studying or learning a trade in Hue City, to persuade their children to join a guerrilla team (NFI). The VC advised the parents that if the child does not join, he must remain at home. The report also revealed that the VC are taxing all families residing in these areas whose children are members of the ARVN.

A 19 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team revealed that the VC have forbidden the residents of Van Giang Tay (H) (YD 662196) from leaving their homes and moving to secure areas. Reason for this restriction is unknown.

QUANG NAM. A 5 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 2 June, one VC platoon entered Bang An Tay (H), Vinh Hoa (V), Dien Ban (D) and proceeded to caution the inhabitants not to live in GVN controlled areas, and distribute propaganda leaflets. After withdrawing from the hamlet, the VC rigged two M-26 grenades as booby traps on a truck parked on Highway #4 between Vinh Dien and Ai Nghia. The grenades were discovered and destroyed by a local security force prior to detonation.

A 7 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 2 June, one VC platoon infiltrated into Viem Tay (H) and warned the people against participation in Revolutionary Development operations or living close to local RD cadre. Prior to departing the hamlet, they confiscated five ID cards from the local people.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

A 15 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that from 3 March to 10 June, a hundred and fifty (150) residents of Hoa Vang and Hieu Duc Districts were used as forced laborers to construct a road 6.50 meters wide from Laos through the Na Sau Mountain area (coordinates were not reported.) This road is reportedly being used at night by VC trucks to infiltrate men and supplies into Quang Nam Province. The report further revealed that ARVN Strike Forces (NFI), disguised as civilian laborers, have been conducting sabotage operations against the VC construction project.

A 17 June report from the Danang City Administration indicated that on 17 June, there was an explosion at a garbage heap on Cach Mang Street, Man Quang quarter (District III) Danang City. The explosion, believed to have been caused by a Claymore Mine, injured a small boy. Investigation is continuing.

A 20 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on the same date, an individual wearing the uniform of a Vietnamese National Policeman carried an aluminum can (about two inches in diameter and four inches long) into the Con Market Police Station, Danang City. After requesting that it be kept there until his return, he departed the building. Subsequent examination of the can revealed a time-explosive device, which was successfully disarmed. Investigation continues.

QUANG TIN. A 13 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that on 5 June, the VC autonomous committee of Ky Long (V), Tam Ky (D) forced 250 of the local inhabitants to attend a propaganda meeting. During the meeting, a propaganda document titled "To go Forward to Defeat the Americans to Save the Country Campaign" was released. It was alleged that two thirds of Saigon and Gia Dinh (P) were under VC control, and youths over the age of fourteen were encouraged to place their names on a list of persons scheduled for school in North Vietnam. In addition, all villagers were encouraged to give full support to the VC cause, while each member of the local VC Women's Association was specifically ordered to provide food for one guerrilla. Lastly, the local autonomous committee took a large quantity of the villagers rice with the promise of payment at a later date.

QUANG NGAI. A 14 June report from the 525th MI Group revealed that on 11 June, the 506B Sapper Company was conscripting laborers from Phuoc Phong (H) (BS 455755) and An Trung (H) (BS 480755) to assist in preparations for a future attack in the Quang Ngai City area.

A 21 June report from I Corps revealed that on 19 June, in the vicinity of (BS 638727), there was an explosion believed to have been caused by a booby trap/plastic explosive, at the Quang Ngai Soccer Field. At the time of the explosion, approximately 300 spectators were watching.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-4

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

a Karate demonstration. Eight ARVN and thirteen civilians were wounded as a result of the explosion.

The same report disclosed that on 20 June, in the vicinity of (BS 748508), a civilian bus travelling on Highway #1 detonated a pressure type mine. Twenty civilians were killed and seventeen others were wounded as a result of the explosion.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-5

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

CMCS  
5cys

I CORPS

SOUTH VIETNAM

UNCLASSIFIED

30 JUNE 1968

United States Marines

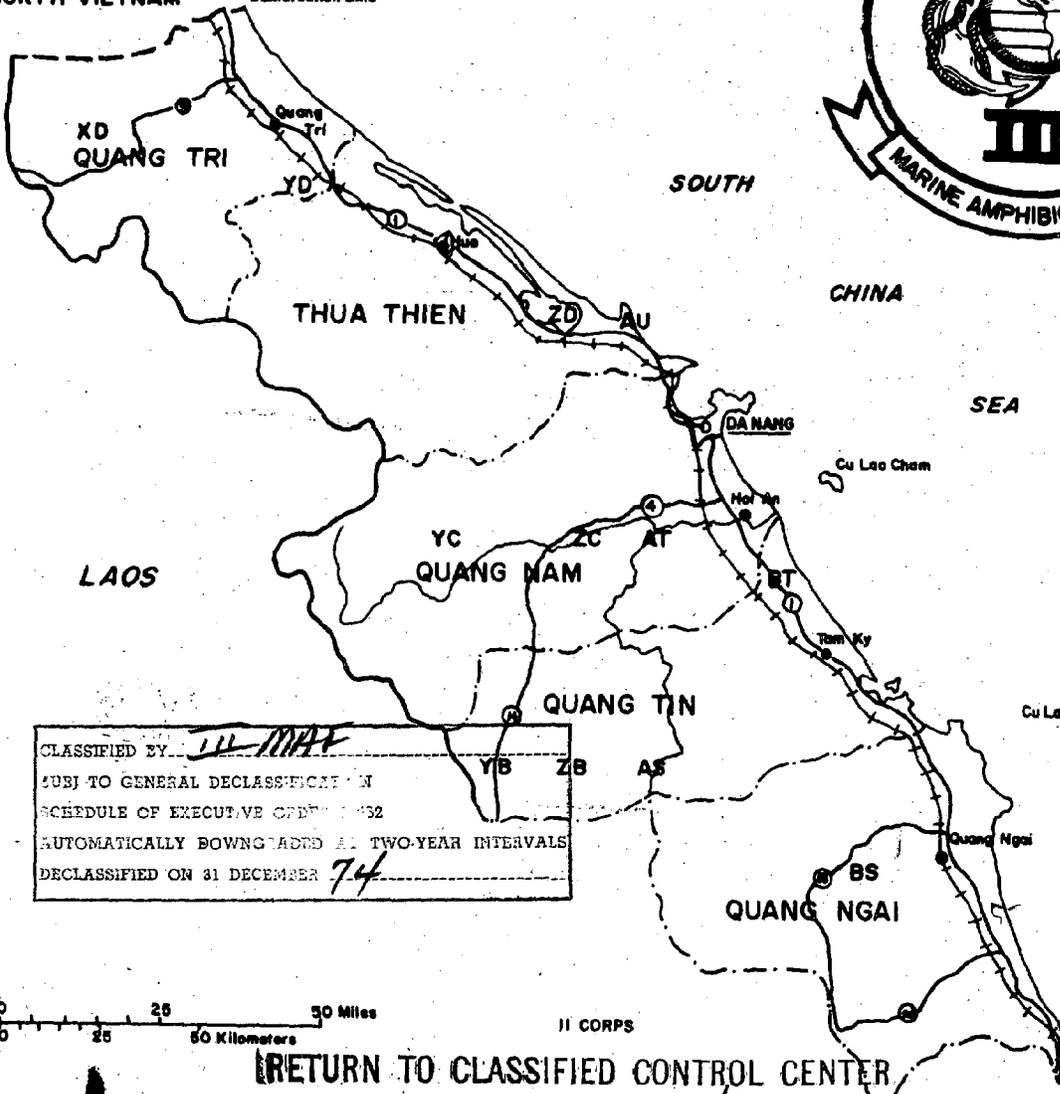


Periodic  
Intelligence  
Report 26-68



NORTH VIETNAM

Demarcation Line



CLASSIFIED BY 11 MAF  
SUBJ TO GENERAL DECLASSIFICATION  
SCHEDULE OF EXECUTIVE ORDER 11652  
AUTOMATICALLY DOWNGRADED AT TWO-YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED ON 31 DECEMBER 74

*Post-Rep Sheet*

RETURN TO CLASSIFIED CONTROL CENTER

GROUP-4

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

Log # 86714  
Cpy # 1 of 5

RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF

86714 (1)  
10 Jul 68  
CH-839

III MAF

0159368  
2 Jul 68

WHEN FILLED IN THIS FORM RECORD

**CONFIDENTIAL**

5 Cyps (C)

PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT 26-68

1 BT MCB  
1 BT DC  
1 BT EC  
1 BS RET

OPERATION CODE

A-APPROVAL B-COMPLIANCE H-COGNIZANCE  
C-COMMENT D-RETURN I-ACTION  
E-INFORMATION F-RECOMMENDATION  
G-PREPARATION OF LETTER-MEMO  
□-TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE # TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING  
X-INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1,2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING  
O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING

STAMP CLASSIFICATION

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

*E. J. ...* By direction

ROUTING	ADDRESSEE	CODE	DATE	INITIALS	ROUTING	ADDRESSEE	CODE	DATE	INITIALS
	CGMCDCEC					Dir Ed Cntr			
	C/S					C/S			
	StfSecy					StfSecy			
	ProtocolSec					ASecy			
	LnO-EducCntr					ChSptDept			
	LnO-DevCntr					ChAcadDept			
	LnO-MCB					ChPubsBr			
	CG MCB					ChRL&TBr			
	C/S					ChAWPBr			
	StfSecy					ChAvnBr			
	G-1					HistBr			
1	G-2	E	10/1/68	29		ChIntelBr			
	G-3					Ch LogBr			
	G-4					Ch SABr			
	CEO					USAF Rep			
	SupO					USA Rep			
	Compt					RM Rep			
	CO HqBn					ChNavyBr			
	CO ServBn					ChLangBr			
	CO WpnsTrngBn					FMT Br			
	CO MCAS					Dir CSC			
	CO USNH					Dir AWS			
	CO SDT					Dir COS			
2	CCC	EJL				CO TBS			
						CO OCS			
						CO WOS			
						CO OrdScol			
						DirExtScol			
						Dir ITScol			
						PFA			

REMARKS  
ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN MO. (INFO MATERIAL W/O HIST. VAL.)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO RECORD OR INFO VAL.)

SIGNATURE

UNIT OR SECT

**CONFIDENTIAL**

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

# CONFIDENTIAL

80714 (1)  
10 Jul 68  
01-899

III MAP

0159968  
2 Jul 68

5 Cops (0)

## PERIODIC INTELLIGENCE REPORT 26-68

1 BT MCB  
1 BT DG  
1 BT EC  
1 BS-RET  
1 Reg Dist

FOR OPERATION CODE  
SEE BELOW

	ROUTING CODE	DATE	INITIALS
CGMCDEC			
C/S			
LnO DevCntr			
Dir DevCntr			
C/S			
StfSecy			
Admin & Serv Div			
PLANS & OPNS DIV			
PLANS BRANCH			
OPNS BRANCH			
GRND CBT DIV			
AIR SPT DIV			
COMM-ELEC DIV			
CBT SERV SPT DIV			
FIRE SPT DIV			
AMPH VEH DIV			
WAR GAME DIV			
L.R.S.P.			
OAG			
NAVY LnO			
CANADIAN LnO			
ARMY LnO			
CCC			

DO NOT DETACH. THIS FORM IS A PERMANENT PART OF THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED. NUMERALS IN ROUTING COLUMN INDICATE ORDER OF ACTION OF EACH ADDRESSEE. COMMENTS AND OR ACTION TAKEN WILL BE NOTED UNDER REMARKS. ADDRESSEES WILL SIGN AND WRITE IN DATE MATERIAL IS FORWARDED. EACH ADDRESSEE TO WHOM THIS MATERIAL IS DELIVERED WILL ACKNOWLEDGE ITS RECEIPT AND ACCEPT RESPONSIBILITY THEREFOR.

By direction

### REMARKS

ENTRIES TO BE TYPED OR PRINTED, DATED AND SIGNED. FOR ADDITIONAL REMARKS SECURELY ATTACH SHEET 8" WIDE TO TOP OF PAGE ONE. IDENTIFY BY CCC NO. AND CLASSIFICATION.

AGENCY HAVING PRIMARY INTEREST CHECK ONE:

- RETAIN PERMANENTLY (RECORD MATERIAL)
- RETAIN-MO. (INFO MATERIAL W/O HIST VAL)
- DESTROY AFTER ROUTING (NO REC. OR INFO VAL)

Signature

UNIT OR SECTION

RETURN TO CCC FOR COMPLETION OF ROUTING

# CONFIDENTIAL

### OPERATION CODE

- A-APPROVAL      C-COMMENT      E-INFORMATION      G-PREPARATION OF
- B-COMPLIANCE    D-RETURN        F-RECOMMENDA-    LETTER-MEMO
- H-COGNIZANCE    I-ACTION        TION
- TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO SIGNATURE      # - TO BE SEEN PRIOR TO MAILING.
- X- INDICATES ORIGINATOR USE 1, 2, ETC TO INDICATE ORDER OF ROUTING.
- O-COPY TO BE SEEN AFTER MAILING





CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
2 July 1968  
Ser: 0159368

PERINTREP 26-68

Period Covered: 230001H - 292400H June 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13,  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. No significant changes in the enemy's pattern of activity have occurred in the I Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period, as the enemy has continued to avoid major ground contact. Minor harassing attacks by fire, mining incidents and terrorist activities continued, and the major percentage of the enemy's activities was concentrated in the southern DANANG TAOR. The enemy is no doubt continuing to develop his supply and infiltration capabilities in preparation for the so-called "Autumm Offensive". A large number of enemy caches continued to be uncovered throughout I Corps, and there was also a large number of PW's captured during the week.

a. QUANG TRI (P). The situation in QUANG TRI Province has remained pretty much the same during the past week as the enemy continued to avoid major ground contact while continuing his attacks by fire. Ground contacts around the KHE SANH Combat Base were at a very low level. After suffering sizeable losses last week, enemy forces south of the base are probably engaged in reorganization and resupply before attempting any future offensive action. Sightings of unidentified aircraft along the DMZ tapered off considerably during the week. The enemy continued to harass friendly installations throughout the northern portion of the province by minor harassing attacks by fire. Included in these attacks were LZ STUD (YD 0045) which received 44 122mm rockets on 22 June, Camp KISTLER at CUA VIET which received approximately 75 rounds of incoming artillery fire on 27 June and KHE SANH Combat Base which received approximately 70 rounds of incoming on 29 June. While overall ground contact was generally light, there were two fairly heavy contacts along the coastal lowlands during the week. The first of these contacts occurred during the late afternoon hours of 26 June when elements of the 1st ARVN Regiment participating in Operation LAM SON 235 made contact with an estimated enemy battalion eight kilometers east of QUANG TRI City (YD 4254). Heavy artillery, tactical air and gunships were employed, and the contact continued until late the following morning. Results of this contact were 148 enemy KIA (81 KIA/ARTY), 40 IWC, seven CSWC and 10 PW's. Subsequent interrogation of PW's captured in this engagement revealed they were members of the 18th Battalion, 812th Regiment, QUANG TRI Liberation Front. On the morning of 27 June, in Operation JEB STUART III, C/3/5 Cavalry made contact with an estimated 200 enemy in a village 12 kilometers northeast of QUANG TRI City (YD 405630). Additional air and armored Cavalry elements reinforced and a cordon was established

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

around the village. This contact continued throughout the following two days, as friendly forces accounted for 225 enemy KIA, 56 IWC, 13 CSW and 44 PW's. PW's identified their unit as the 814th Battalion of the 7th Front. In other light contacts in the province during the reporting period, on 23 June in Operation SCOTLAND II, G/2/4 exchanged small arms, 60mm and 81mm mortar fire with a small NVA force five kilometers west of CA LU (XD 950452), and accounted for 11 NVA KIA and three IWC. On 24 June, C and D/1/8 Cavalry found graves containing 15 enemy bodies in Base Area 101 (YD 3537), 16 kilometers south of QUANG TRI City. On 29 June, D/1/1 in night defensive positions on Hill 689 (XD 802409) engaged a suspected sapper team with small arms and mortar fire. A search of the area at first light revealed 14 NVA bodies.

Documents recently captured south of KHE SANH have indicated that an increased number of AA units have been brought into the northern portions of QUANG TRI Province, thus leading to the conclusion that the enemy's AA capability in the TRI-THIEN HUE Military Region probably has been significantly increased. Further interrogation of a recently captured PW who has been identified as the assistant chief of the military proselyting section, MRTTH, has shed additional light on the composition, organization, responsibilities and areas of operation of this organization, as well as producing information concerning the so-called "Autumn Offensive". Senior Captain PHAN HUA THEM has stated that the time frame for the next offensive will be between July and August. This is considered to be the critical time for the Paris negotiations and the forthcoming Presidential election in the U. S. The main goal of enemy forces in SVN is to attrite ARVN forces, and capture American prisoners for bargaining purposes. The primary objective of Front 7 is to eliminate the 1st ARVN Regiment, with secondary objectives being QUANG TRI City and the LA VANG area.

b. THUA THIEN (P). Activity in THUA THIEN Province again remained negligible this week as Allied operations have forced enemy units to withdraw deep into the THUA THIEN Mountains. Although the enemy has undoubtedly relocated his major supply depots to more secure areas to avoid further reduction of effectiveness, Allied forces nevertheless have continued to uncover large supply caches throughout the province. During the week approximately 100,000 pounds of rice was uncovered in caches six kilometers east of HUE (YD 8222). On 25 June, the 3rd ARVN Regiment in Phase II of Operation LAM SON 225 in Base Area 114 (YD 4817), made contact with an estimated NVA platoon. This brief engagement accounted for four NVA KIA and the capture of ten complete 122mm rockets. On 26 June in Operation NEVADA EAGLE approximately seven kilometers north of LZ VEGHEL (YD 5609), C/2/327th ABN Infantry found 740 pounds of explosives, 42 RPG rounds and 11 82mm mortar rounds. In other light contacts during the week, on 26 June, a joint reconnaissance-in-force by elements of the 501st ABN Infantry, the 39th ARVN Ranger Battalion and RF/PF forces east of HUE (YD 8424) accounted for 12 enemy KIA, 28 PW's and 24 weapons captured. Many of these PW's were identified as members of the C.118 IF Company. Also on 26 June, Battery "A" of the

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

83rd Artillery Regiment fired a mission on an estimated enemy platoon entrenched in bunkers in southern Base Area 114 (YD 5113). Results were 27 NVA KIA. On 28 June, RF/PF forces made contact with an unknown size enemy force eight kilometers northeast of PK-17 (YD 7132). Results were 15 enemy KIA, three PW's and six IWC.

c. QUANG NAM (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG NAM Province remained at a low level and was mainly confined to harassment and terrorism. The majority of this activity was centered in the southern DANANG TAOR. While contacts in the GO NOI Island area were generally light, they have increased nevertheless, and indications are that the enemy plans to reestablish control of this area, "at all cost", if necessary. The enemy continued his mining incidents and attacks by fire throughout the province during the reporting period. Marble Mountain Air Facility was a frequent target of the enemy's minor harassing attacks by fire during the week. In Operation Brilliant Dragon, the ROK Marines found several caves during the week in the HOI AN area (BT 0706). These caves contained several caches of enemy weapons, ammunition and supplies. The ROK Marines also killed approximately 35 NVA, and captured nine VC suspects in or near these caves. The heaviest contact during the reporting period occurred in the GO NOI Island area approximately 28 kilometers west of HOI AN on 25 June, when a 1st Marine Division reconnaissance team called in artillery and tactical air strikes on an estimated 100 enemy troops in the open. Results were 64 enemy KIA. On 26 June, L/3/7 ambushed several NVA troops nine kilometers east of THUONG DUC (AT 8053). Results of this engagement were six NVA PW's and three IWC. These PW's were reportedly identified as members of the 17th Co, 31st Battalion, 38th Regiment, 308th NVA Division. The 31st Battalion consists of the 15th, 16th and 17th companies, with a total of approximately 400 men. The battalion is reported to operate directly subordinate to Group 44 and was recently formed from the remnants of three different infiltration groups. The enemy continued to maintain pressure in the form of terrorist activities. On 26 June, a bomb exploded under the dashboard of an Air Force bus while it was travelling across the new I Corps bridge. Ten persons were wounded, and the bus sustained considerable damage. The bus was on an Air Force tour of the Marble Mountain Shrine, and was returning to the DANANG Airfield when the explosion occurred. On 27 June, a bomb exploded in the house of the Chief of Police of HOA LONG Village (BT 0770). The house was 100 percent destroyed, and the police chief and two of his children were wounded.

A recently captured document has revealed that the 368B Artillery Regiment, presently carried in the central QUANG NAM Province area, was recently reorganized. The 1st and 2nd Battalions, both having an additional 140mm rocket capability, are now responsible for the area from DANANG Air Base to THUONG DUC. The 3rd Battalion, now equipped with 140mm rockets and 122mm rockets, recoilless rifles and 120 and 82mm mortars is assigned the northern portion of the DANANG TAOR. The document also revealed the magnitude of the rocket threat to DANANG by ordering the preparation of storage facilities for 2000 rockets. A usually reliable agent has reported that as of 8

CONFIDENTIAL  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

June, Allied operations in QUANG NAM Province have disrupted enemy plans and have caused heavy casualties. This agent alleges that the third phase of the summer offensive was to be conducted during the month of June, after which the summer campaign will end. The enemy's primary objective is to overrun and force the withdrawal of Allied forces from district capitals in central QUANG NAM Province. Secondary objectives are to probe and shell DANANG and HOI AN. The source also stated that MR-5 plans to re-establish control over GO NOI Island, and will assign the 2nd NVA Division the mission.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy initiated activity in QUANG TIN Province was at a very low level for the reporting period. Contacts were small and infrequent, and occurred mostly in the mountains. The majority of the enemy's activity was in the form of harassing attacks by fire, mining incidents and terrorist activities. Both TAM KY City and the CHU LAI Airfield received small amounts of rocket and artillery fire during the week. At CHU LAI on 23 June (AT 5505), two underwater explosions damaged and sunk a barge moored alongside a quay wall. The demolitions were believed to be satchel charges. This was the first underwater incident at CHU LAI. The 409th Sapper Battalion, which operates in southeastern QUANG TIN Province, may have been responsible for the incident. Earlier in the morning a mortar attack was conducted on Coastal Group 15 and NSAD, probably to cover the deployment of swimmers. This is the first indication that the 409th Sapper Battalion may have a swimmer element. In other small contacts during the week, on 23 June, elements of the 21st Infantry received an attack from an unknown size enemy force seven kilometers south of HOI AN. Results were six VC KIA. Also on 23 June, B/4/31st Infantry, in Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA called artillery in on an estimated 30 VC in the open 12 kilometers west southwest of NUI LOC SON (AT 9124). Results were 10 VC KIA. On 28 June, a long range reconnaissance patrol received incoming artillery fire, small arms fire and hand grenades in a brief engagement 15 kilometers northwest of NUI LOC SON. American Division fired artillery in support while gunships raked the enemy positions. Results were nine VC KIA. On 29 June, CAP 1-3-4 at SON TRA (V) (BT 6201), in the CHU LAI TAOR, received an unknown number of mortar rounds and satchel charges. The village caught fire, and 80 percent of the village was burned. 15 RD's and 73 civilians were killed.

A notebook found on 17 June, 17 kilometers south southeast of HIEP DUC (BT 067204) states that the mission of the 3rd Regiment is to tie down Allied forces south and southeast of HIEP DUC. An entry dated 23 May reveals that an unidentified battalion, possibly the 9th Battalion, had 196 men, 50 of which were assigned to battalion headquarters. This indicates that the 9th Battalion probably has not received replacements. A PW - VU QUANG HUY - from the 9th Battalion, captured on 4 June near where the notebook was found (BT 045206), claims his battalion was at full strength. On one hand it is possible the prisoner merely assumed his unit was at full strength, while on the other hand, the document may have only referred to cadre and party members. The document probably provides a more accurate account of the battalion's strength.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Contact with the enemy remained at a low level throughout QUANG NGAI Province during the period. Activity continued to be confined to minor harassing attacks by fire, mining incidents and terrorist activities. Recently initiated friendly operations have no doubt disrupted any plans which the enemy may have had for future offensive action in the province. Several caches were discovered during the week. The largest of these caches was discovered just east of Base Area 121 (BS 4964) on 25 July by 3/5 ARVN while participating in Operation LIEN KET 45. This cache included 1600 60mm mortar rounds, 1700 82mm mortar rounds, 60 cases of 82mm mortar fuzes, 7500 rounds of BAR ammo, 1700 M-26 grenades, 200 75mm recoilless rifle rounds, 60 cases .50 caliber ammunition, 250 pounds of explosives, 150 grenade launchers, 150 B-40 rockets, 5000 rounds M-1 ammunition (30 caliber), 4000 rounds AK-47 ammunition, 1500 rounds CZECH Sub-MG ammunition, eight AK-47 rifles and six bombs. On 26 June, C/5/46th Infantry in Operation VANCE CANYON found a weapons cache nine kilometers north of HA THANH (BS 382791) containing 29 individual and 10 crew-served weapons. During Operation LIEN KET 45 on 27 June, elements of the 4th and 5th ARVN Regiments, with two RF companies, made contact with an unknown size enemy force nine kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City (BS 5573). The contact resulted in 19 enemy KIA, four PW's and five weapons captured. On 29 June, in the same operation, elements of the 4th ARVN Regiment made contact with an estimated VC company 13 kilometers west of QUANG NGAI City (BS 515715). Americal Division supported the contact with gunships, resulting in 39 VC KIA, three PW's, six IWC and five CSWC, which included two 81mm mortars, one 82mm mortar and two RPG rocket launchers. A terrorist act occurred on 23 June when a plastic bomb exploded in the QUANG NGAI City theatre resulting in 16 persons being wounded. On 25 June, an estimated enemy squad dressed in ARVN uniforms entered the village of TAN MY (BS 679761) four kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City, and shot and killed two RD and two PF personnel. Reports have indicated enemy recruitment difficulties in QUANG NGAI Province as well as the enemy's intentions to defeat the RD program. Acts of terrorism are expected to continue. The use of ARVN uniforms might allow the enemy more freedom of movement, but may also be aimed at discrediting the GVN.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. During the reporting period the enemy has generally avoided ground contact with friendly units, while using attacks by fire, terrorism and mines and booby traps to keep some pressure on friendly forces and installations. Lack of contact in areas where enemy units have been known to operate indicates the redistribution of these forces, possibly a withdrawal in the face of friendly operations. Overall construction activity on roads has slowed although there remain signs of some recent enemy activity. The enemy is unlikely to completely abandon his extensive road network regardless of the tactical disposition of his forces. Losses sustained during May and early June have probably forced the enemy to curtail his activities until replacements and fresh supplies are distributed to the units. This resupply is likely to be hampered by the seasonal slowdown of infiltration caused by the rainy season in Laos.

PW reports and, more especially, agents indicate that a coordinated offensive is to take place sometime in the future, with most of the reports referencing the end of July through late August. Several have made reference to an Autumn-Winter campaign. If the reports concerning an impending offensive are true, it is expected that the enemy will renew efforts to stockpile supplies, weapons, ammunition and food, as well as continuing a low level of offensive activity. He would probably remain evasive to maintain and reinforce what forces he has, until he feels that a coordinated attack has a good probability of success.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the KHE SANH area the enemy is expected to make some temporary readjustments in reaction to the announcement that friendly forces are leaving the combat base. His initial reaction appears to be an increase in harassing attacks by fire. This tactic may possibly increase to a heavy volume of artillery and mortar fire coupled with an increase in AA fire in order to inflict the greatest possible damage as friendly units withdraw from KHE SANH. Large scale ambushes along Route 9 would also be in line with such a strategy. Widespread movement of units in reaction to friendly withdrawal from KHE SANH is not considered likely in the immediate future. The enemy is more apt to wait until he assesses Allied capabilities in the Province after the move is completed. In the northeastern portion of the Province, lack of contact with elements of the 320th Division indicates that major portions of this unit may have withdrawn into the DMZ for large scale replacements and resupply. However attacks by fire against friendly positions have continued, reaffirming the enemy's presence in at least some strength in the DMZ area. Two large contacts near QUANG TRI City were both friendly initiated, and, since the enemy was caught in relatively unfavorable areas, the encounters may have been the result of enemy units moving to the lowlands to pick up much needed food supplies. The disappearance of enemy aircraft from the DMZ area leaves unanswered the question of why they initially appeared. The enemy must be considered capable of using rotary wing aircraft near the DMZ in the future.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) THUA THIEN (P), activity throughout the Province was at a low level during the week. Enemy forces appear to be experiencing continued difficulties in reestablishing themselves after the losses suffered in the past several months. Friendly forces continue to control Route 547A and its junction with Route 547, no doubt seriously hindering enemy resupply activities in the coastal lowlands. Reconnaissance indicates that the enemy has not returned in force to A SHAU Valley, possibly due to the present lack of security for his units in and around A SHAU. Enemy forces do not appear presently capable of initiating large scale activities in the populated areas, but as they begin to refit we may possibly see increasing resistance offered to friendly sweep operations in the outlying areas of the Province.

(3) QUANG NAM (P), the enemy forces in QUANG NAM seem to have been best able to rebuild and assume an offensive posture. In the GO NOI Island area the enemy forces have probably received enough replacements to bring them close to full strength. During the past week, the enemy increased his activity in QUANG NAM, and terrorism, attacks by fire and sapper activity will likely continue during the coming week. Any enemy initiated ground activity in QUANG NAM will most likely be first noticed in the GO NOI/HOI AN areas and the periphery of the DANANG TAOR.

(4) QUANG TIN (P), the enemy probably is continuing his resupply activity. Friendly interdiction efforts and the presence of friendly units in enemy base areas have most likely slowed any enemy attempts toward renewing the offensive. Indications are that the enemy has increased the use of sampans for resupply along the SONG THU BON, both north and south of its junction with Route 534. In addition, sampan activity has been noted on the SONG CHUNG and SONG TRANH rivers. Truck tracks indicate continued use of Routes 14 and 534 in the face of our air effort which has resulted in a high number of secondary explosions and fires from air strikes. All these are indications of enemy resupply activity in QUANG TIN. The attack on a CAP unit near TAM KY, and the severe civilian casualties and damage to the village of SON TRA, may be an indication of future increases in terrorism as the enemy finds himself unable to mount activities against stronger military targets.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P), the enemy throughout QUANG NGAI Province is avoiding contact. Small scale activities will probably continue, to include attacks by fire, terrorism and mine incidents. Enemy forces in QUANG NGAI as in other areas are probably resupplying and training replacements.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased slightly in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of one attack, 11 assaults by fire, 94 harassing fire, 90 booby traps, one espionage, three kidnappings, three propaganda, eight sabotage and 145 AA fire.

a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
18 June	(BS 329765)	VC Military Hospital	Agent Report: F-6
18 June	(YD 105765- YD 134779- YD 134809)	VC Artillery Locations	Agent Report: C-3
21 June	(YD 758178)	Weapons Cache	Agent Report: C-3
22 June	(BS 683443)	Weapons Cache	Agent Report: F-6
22 June	(BS 460731)	Fish Sauce and Salt Cache	Agent Report: F-6
24 June	(BS 617452)	VC Rice Cache	Agent Report: F-6
25 June	(BS 224692)	VC Training Camp	Agent Report: F-6

- g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 145 incidents, with 16 aircraft receiving a total of 32 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AD 7840), (BT 0053), (AT 9957) and (AT 9852).

- i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
130mm Artillery	6	0
122mm Artillery	26	0
105mm Artillery	44	24
Unk Cal Artillery	228	0
82mm Mortar	311	145
81mm Mortar	6	22
60mm Mortar	226	100
Unk Cal Mortar	154	0
140mm Rocket	0	42
122mm Rocket	16	33
Unk Cal Rocket	44	0
75mm RR	0	189
57mm RR	0	41

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (F). In the DONG HA area, there were 107 long range patrols, which reported two sightings and three contacts, totaling 105 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. SAF and artillery resulted in eight enemy KIA and 17 secondary explosions. On 23 June APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns in an area bounded by (YD 0551, 0457, 0755, 1153, 1150, 0952, 0950 to 0750).

(2) THUA THIEN (F). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 60 patrols which reported one sighting and one contact, totaling 15 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. SAF and artillery resulted in three enemy KIA and three secondary explosions. In operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported ten patrols deployed with no contacts or sightings. On 27 June APD Mode One readings revealed moderate returns in an area bounded by (AT 8498, 9198 to 8687), which is in the QUANG NAM/THUA THIEN (P) border area.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 51 patrols which reported one sighting of one VC moving south. In the southern DANANG TAOR, 41 patrols reported 29 sightings and one contact totaling 436 enemy moving generally from east to west. Air strikes, artillery and SAF resulted in 39 enemy KBA, 13 KIA, 11 bunkers destroyed, two structures destroyed and four secondary explosions. On 29 June APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns in an area bounded by (ZC 0373, 1173, 1265, 1161, 0758, 0961, 1063, 0965 to 0365).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TAOR, there were 16 patrols deployed, which reported one contact with one VC resulting in one VC KIA.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 16 long range patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
20 June	(YD 599406)	1,000	B/1/9
20 June	(YD 410432)	3,000	B/1/5
20 June	(YD 704305)	2,000	B/1/502
21 June	(YD 578474)	2,400	E/2/7
21 June	(YD 809225)	1,200	C/1/501
21 June	(YD 726326)	600	D/1/502
21 June	(YD 707297)	4,500	B/1/502
22 June	(YD 498507)	2,800	B/3/5

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
22 June	(YD 470231)	10 Sugar	1/17 CAV
22 June	(YD 707308)	6,000	B/1/502
22 June	(YD 785127)	2,000	A/1/505
23 June	(YD 9617)	4,500	C/1/5
23 June	(AT 984314)	250	D/2/1
23 June	(BS 388804)	3	C/5/46
24 June	(BT 076603)	300	ROKMC
24 June	(BT 112523)	200	ROKMC
24 June	(BT 008541)	2,820	2/27
24 June	(BT 008541)	1,250 Food	2/27
24 June	(BT 134074)	2,000	D/1/26
24 June	(YD 434382)	200	B/1/5
24 June	(YD 502434)	600	A/2/5
24 June	(YD 492505)	300	B/3/5
24 June	(YD 492506)	880	B/3/5
24 June	(YD 799248)	800	Recon/1/502
24 June	(YD 709313)	2,000	B/1/502
24 June	(YD 441742)	2,000	GIDG
25 June	(YD 355355)	140 gals of Soybean Oil	D/1/8
25 June	(YD 487507)	1,200	B/3/5
25 June	(YD 705319)	6,000	B/1/502
25 June	(YD 846212)	2,400	C/1/501
25 June	(YD 092542)	30	1/9
25 June	(YD 092542)	50 Salt	1/9
25 June	(AT 976313)	200	D/2/1
25 June	(BT 109364)	600	F/17
25 June	(BS 432650)	300 Food	A/3/1
25 June	(BS 432650)	400	A/3/1
25 June	(BT 182247)	9,000	A/1/1
25 June	(BT 182247)	10 Salt	A/1/1
25 June	(YD 835217)	3,400	C/1/501
25 June	(YD 457436)	4,000	B/2/5
25 June	(YD 443547)	200	B/3/5
26 June	(BT 186249)	10,600	A/1/1
26 June	(YD 387533)	500	A/1/12
26 June	(YD 459498)	6,000	B/2/5
26 June	(YD 709313)	8,000	B/1/502
26 June	(YD 825245)	8,400	A/1/502
26 June	(YD 829229)	20,000	C/1/501
27 June	(AT 955531)	10 Food	E/2/27
27 June	(BT 005534)	900	E/2/27
27 June	(BT 120409)	300	R/4/21
27 June	(BT 293351)	600 Food	F/8
27 June	(BT 264383)	2,700	F/8
27 June	(BS 385802)	300 Salt	C/5/46
27 June	(BS 372796)	30	C/5/46

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
27 June	(BS 487648)	35,376	ARVN
28 June	(BT 074296)	600	F/17
29 June	(BT 163104)	7,500	CIDG
29 June	(BS 907287)	1,500	D/1/20
29 June	(BT 135230)	900	A/3/21
29 June	(BT 134233)	75	A/3/21
29 June	(AT 997530)	500	E/2/27
29 June	(BT 161105)	450	D/1/46
	Total Rice	166,934	
	Total Food	2,160	
	Total Salt	362	
	Total Sugar	10	
	Total Gals of Soybean Oil	140	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	193	Structures Damaged	79
Bunkers Destroyed	211	Bunkers Damaged	41
Road Cuts	45	Trenches Damaged	30
Secondary Explosions	42	Secondary Fires	43
Bridges Destroyed	6	Bridges Damaged	9
AW Positions Destroyed	7	AW Positions Damaged	1
Mortar Positions Destroyed	3	Mortar Positions Damaged	1
Vehicles Destroyed	2	Sampans Destroyed	16

### 3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.

b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.

c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.

d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week, were 724 KIA, 44 NVA PW's and 46 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 248 individual and 45 crew served.

f. Morale. No change

g. - h. Negative

i. Terrain. No change

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

j. Weather. From 23 to 29 June, sky conditions throughout I Corps were partly cloudy. There were rain and thunderstorms over the mountain areas and in the vicinity of DANANG. Ceilings were generally 6,000 - 10,000 feet decreasing to 1,000 - 1,500 feet during thunderstorm activity. Visibility was generally unrestricted except during thunderstorms. Air operations were hampered slightly to moderately.

	DONG HA	FHU BAI	DANANG	CHU LAI
Temperatures				
High	100	97	98	90
Low	82	81	78	78
Rainfall (total)	.93	.58	Trace	Trace
Winds (knots)	11	7	8	7
Visibility (miles)	6	8	6	7

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINGELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

c. Attack isolated units, outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

d. React to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safe-havens from prepared positions and by attacking by fire night defensive positions and landing zones.

e. Attack the DANANG Combat Base including HOI AN and the QUANG NAM Delta with elements of three infantry regiments, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket battalion, two separate battalions and four sapper battalions.

f. Attempt to interdict friendly LOC's along Route #9, the CUA VIET river and Route #1.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

g. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to eight battalions.

h. Attack friendly forces in the HAU DUC-TAM KY-CHU LAI area with elements of two regiments, supported by one probable rocket battalion and Local Forces in the area.

i. Attack the HUE-PHU BAI area with elements of six regiments.



H. L. BECKINGTON  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

ANNEX D - JULY WEATHER BRIEF

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	14
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	1
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CG DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHEBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	821 CMBT SCTY POLICE SQD CIS	1
		OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 292400H June 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO.	EST STRENGTH	NO.	EST STRENGTH	NO.	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
DNZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	475					2	475
Regiments (Hq)	14	5,050	1	245	1	80	16	5,375
Battalions (Infantry)	38	9,400	9	1,995	7	1,280	54	12,675
Battalions (Other)	12	2,785	4	1,065			16	3,850
Separate Companies					32	2,600	32	2,600
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>19,215</u>		<u>3,305</u>		<u>3,960</u>		<u>26,480</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					1	400
Regiments (Hq)	8	2,210					8	2,210
Battalions (Infantry)	21	5,810			1	235	22	6,045
Battalions (Other)	3	1,160	1	350			4	1,510
Separate Companies	3	395			1	100	4	495
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>10,075</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>335</u>		<u>10,760</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	4	2,050					4	2,050
Battalions (Infantry)	6	1,850					6	1,850
Battalions (Other)	16	9,895					16	9,895
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>13,995</u>						<u>13,995</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>43,285</u>		<u>3,655</u>		<u>4,295</u>		<u>51,235</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	8,570	170	365	9,105
	Probable	6,935			6,935
	Possible	<u>12,995</u>			<u>12,995</u>
	TOTAL	<u>28,500</u>	<u>170</u>	<u>365</u>	<u>29,035</u>
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,325	785	680	5,790
	Probable	980		100	1,080
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,305</u>	<u>785</u>	<u>780</u>	<u>6,870</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	2,675	375	880	3,930
	Probable	1,775			1,775
	Possible	<u>1,000</u>	<u>350</u>		<u>1,350</u>
	TOTAL	<u>5,450</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>880</u>	<u>7,055</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,410	1,530	575	4,515
	Probable	385		235	620
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,795</u>	<u>1,530</u>	<u>810</u>	<u>5,135</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	1,235	445	1,460	3,140
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,235</u>	<u>445</u>	<u>1,460</u>	<u>3,140</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

	<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>							<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
	<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>SUB</u>		
NVA: Confirmed	38	1	5	1	2	1		1		1			50	
Probable	21	1	2										24	
Possible	6	1	9		2		1	1		1			22	
NVA TOTALS														
														96
VC/MF Confirmed	9	4											13	
Probable		1											1	
Possible														
VC/MF TOTALS														14
VC/LF Confirmed	7												7	
Probable	1												1	
Possible														
VC/LF TOTALS														8
GRAND TOTALS														118

\*NOTE: See remarks #1 through 7 on page A-13.

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 292400H June 1968.

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
			EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT			
DMZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		YD 1566	Vic DMZ	30May68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		-do-	-do-	30May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	205		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		Unloc eastern DMZ	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,650		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	555		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	345		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic YD 2472	10Jun68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,415		N of CUA VIET River	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	30May68
4th Bn	NVA	C	265		-do-	Vic YD 2466	30May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	-do-	30May68
6th Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic YD 2367	30May68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,320		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	23May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	150		-do-	-do-	23May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 2469	14May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic of DONG HA	23May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic YD 310723	27May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
304th Div #3	NVA	C	10,000		S of KHE SANH	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt	NVA	PR	1,940		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	725		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	355		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt	NVA	PR	1,805		Vic of KHE SANH	SE OF KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	380		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	340		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,310		-do-	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	XD 857391	20May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	210		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		QUANG TRI (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,390		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	425		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	275		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	415		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	275		-do-	Vic XD 8242	15Jun68
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,650		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	15Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
83rd Engr Regt #7	NVA	PO	2,400		S of KHE SANH	Vic of XD 923320	10Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA	PR	1,045		Vic Base Area 101	YD 3033	10Jun68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	10Jun68
808th Bn	MF	C	170		Vic YD 3757	YD 3652	2Jun68
814th Bn	NVA	C	100		HAI LANG (D)	YD 3033	10Jun68
816th Bn	NVA	C	170		Vic YD 3734	HAI LANG Plains	21May68
818th Bn	NVA	C	300	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3442	1May68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	205		HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	640		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	125		-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	180		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	150		-do-	Vic YD 2465	27May68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	185		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	PR	550		E of CON THIEN	YD 1369	6Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	80		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	130		Unlocated	DMZ area	10Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	150		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of YD 1764	12Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	150		-do-	Vic YD 1369	6Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	140		VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,305	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	Vic QUANG TRI City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	425		-do-	-do-	1Feb68
4th Bn	NVA	C	300	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 3545	18May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 338346	12Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-3	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS Border	XD 8836	7Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600		Vic of KHE SANH	Unlocated	24May68
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 9036	6May68
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	6May68
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 8836	6May68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	C	2,165		SE of VINH LINH	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	365		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870		Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500		SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

A-6

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	23Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	23Oct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
27th Independent Bn	NVA	C	80	C-1	Vic CAM LO (D)	Vic YD 1458	4Apr68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	700		GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	90		Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K.400 Co	LF	C	75		Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,045		THUA THIEN (P)	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205		Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	270	C-4	Vic YD 8600	Vic Base Area 101	9Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	270	C-4	Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
803rd Regt	NVA	C	790	C-2	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 6039	19May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	280		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	150	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	170	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	190	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	640		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	215		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	165		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	120		-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 673276	14Jun68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		Vic Route #547	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	195		-do-	Vic YD 4711	12Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	C	225		-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235		-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	545		PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	80		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	125	C-4	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	340		Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Regt	NVA	PR	870		Vic YD 9303	Vic PHU VANG (D)	3Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3Jun68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic YD 9716	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	210	C-4	Vic YD 6318	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	300		Vic YD 8402	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	170		Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 880030	3Jun68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 494443	20Dec67
C.114 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	Vic YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 7604	27Oct67
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	80		Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic YD 974183	2Jan68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	Vic ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sapper Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Group 44	NVA PR	Unk		DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA C	1,185		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA C	650		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA C	280		-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA C	255		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA PR	830		Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA PR	100		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA PR	240		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA PR	240		-do-	Vic AT 9553	20May68
3rd Bn	NVA PR	250		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA PO	510		Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA PO	Unk		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
1st Bn	NVA PO	260		DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA PO	255		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
1st Bn, 68B	NVA C	375		DUC DUC	Vic ZC 1925	26Jun68
Arty Regt						
368B Arty Regt	NVA C	1,115		THUONG DUC (D)	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA C	190		-do-	-do-	11Jun68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA C	Unk		-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA C	Unk		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA C	Unk		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA C	305		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	21Jun68
R.20 Bn	LF C	150		GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF C	75		-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA PR	185		-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF PR	350		NAM-0 Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF C	375		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
162nd Sapper Bn	NVA PO	490		Vic AT 8159	Vic AT 8159	18May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA PR	225		Vic DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 028556	21May68
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA PR	135		Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68

CONFIDENTIAL CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100		HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	100		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	100		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	100		DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	80		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	31Jan68
105th Co	LF	C	175		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9221	14Jun68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	135		-do-	Vic BT 1823	5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	135	C-3	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	110	C-3	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	170	C-3	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	1,130	C-3	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	245		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	295	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	295	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	295	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,070	C-4	Vic TAM KY BT 1718	Vic YB 8967	14Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic BT 1718	-do-	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic YB 891678	14Jun68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	-do-	14Jun68
80th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	520	C-4	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0121	4Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	95		-do-	Vic BT 106230	17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	140	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0622	26May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	135	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	150	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	C	760		Vic Base Area 101	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	C	385	C-2	-do-	-do-	14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	145	C-4	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	160	C-4	Vic 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	235	C-3	Vic TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	Vic BT 3405	Vic BT 3502	5May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
74th Co	LF	C	75	C-4	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	55	C-3	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	45	C-4	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	40	C-4	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	95	C-3	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	60	C-4	THANH BINH/TAM KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	45	C-4	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUM (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	765		Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	80		-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	190	C-3	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
48th Bn	LF	C	150	C-4	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	345	C-2	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,030	C-4	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	180	C-4	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	C-1	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	55	C-4	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7080	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 8042	Vic BS 8344	9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	60	C-3	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	40	C-4	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 690920	7Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #4	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	VINH THANH (D)	31Dec67
Hq & Support Units	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7528	25Mar68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200		N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100		-do-		
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,260		Vic BR 9489	Vic BR 9280	6May68
Regt Hq & Spt Units	MF	C	550		-do-	Vic BS 723451	15Jun68
93rd Bn	MF	C	230		-do-	Vic BR 8772	27May68
95th Bn	MF	C	270		-do-	Vic BS 793469	15May68
97th Bn	MF	C	210		-do-	Vic BR 9280	6May68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	Vic CR 0952	23Jun68
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	275		-do-	-do-	23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,230		Vic BS 7623	Vic BR 9005	16Dec67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic BR 9339	6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	280		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BR 8578	11May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	270		-do-	-do-	11May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic BS 9121	Vic BR 9280	5May68

A-12

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's, and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions of the 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the ICTZ totals.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #7. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strength.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 292400H Jun68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn.	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
6th Bn	.45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13868 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B. Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY CofS-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT CofS-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO-
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
3rd Bn				
4th Bn				
102nd Regt, 308th NVA Div	Me Cong; 1001; 7001; Thu Do (?)			CO-LtCol LUC XO-Maj THAN PO-LtCol HIEN APO-Maj SUU
7th Bn	Bn 71			
8th Bn	Bn 73			CO-Capt TAN
9th Bn	Bn 75			CO- Capt LOAN XO-Capt NGHI PO-Capt TAI APO-1stLt HAI

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div				CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO CofS- CO-Capt MY XO- PO-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO- XO- PO-
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt				CO- XO- PO- CofS- CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
QUANG TRI Lib Front	7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-HUY XO-NAM PO-TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH CofS-QUE
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	
814th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7	41149 FQ	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	
		A-19		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FM	4 X NG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO- SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984	6 X RPD-46 5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1	31956 KT(?)		
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7	38628 KT 41399 FG(?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
4th Bn, 84th Regt	Ha Dong	54290 RT (?)	? X 140mm Rkts ? X 102mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort	CO-CapTHA XO-Le MAN PO-Lt Le Van THIEN APO- Phac THAM Cofs-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group

35th Regt

CO-CHAU

XO-

PO-

1st Bn

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

CO-SrCapt LIEN

XO-Capt LONG

PO-SrCapt CUONG

Cofs-HUU

2nd Bn

h-2 Bn

CO-

XO-

PO-

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Co		34713 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
3rd Co		34714 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
4th Co		34715 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
27th Indep Bn	CamLo Regional Forces; 2nd Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31782	? X B40 ? X AK-47 ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort 4 X 120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thein Sector	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAM
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;	41.290 41.350		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X B90 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	k-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X B90	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO CofS-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Knac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM CofS-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY CofS-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHLEN PO-Nguyen NGHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	h-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt		41.410 41.418 41.420 41.425		CO- XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; 804B Bn (?)	Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X B90 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Regt	22nd Regt	41.435 41.439		CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K4 Bn	804th Bn; VQ 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo	41435 FH 41.288	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SMG 10 X B40 1 X B90	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY Cofs-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3nd Bn (?)	41440 FH 41.444 41.291	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 10 X AR	CO-Capt NHON XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN Cofs-Do Quoc HUYNH APO-Nguyen Huo DU
K-15 Bn	815th Bn	4416 FH	9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN CO-Maj CAO XO-HEIN PO-VU
CHI THUA Sapper Bn 12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn;				
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien District P.14; D.1; X.11		1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SMG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LUU XO-THAM PO-LOI
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co	1847 Bac Ha	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30		6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SMG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40		? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-HUNG XO-SON PO-
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Thu LF Co		2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SNG ? X K50	CO-SON XO-THU PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co		? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-THE PO-THUONG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SNG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC CofS-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt. (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai A-29		CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016			CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
38th NVA Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO-Capt HOANG XO- PO-
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Lnchrs	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- er	CO- XO- PO-

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	? X 82mm Mort ? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG CO- XO- PO- CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div			
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO- CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT CO- XO- PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?)		
162nd Sapper Bn		6777 Ap Thai 63.189 IS (NVN)		
		A-31		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong 111; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Dang	5645 Quang Trung St.		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

A-33

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC CofS-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?) Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG CofS-LIEM
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

A-34

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter-Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-
<u>QUANG NGAI PROVINCE</u>				
Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
		A-36		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen. Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S3-TU

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-CaptCHI Adj-LtSIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	NO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT  
C.18 Co

AKA  
NGHIA HANH LF Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1 X 60mm Mort  
6 X BAR  
12 X K44  
4 X SMG  
17 X M-1

CO-TAM  
XO-BINH  
PO-BAY

C.219 Co

DUC PHO Co.

2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
9 X B40  
18 X SMG  
17 X Rifles

CO-MAU  
XO-TUNG  
PO-CAU

T.20 Co

C-20; SON TINH DONG Co

CO-KHANG  
XO-  
PO-THANH

P.31 Co

T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co

CO-SINH  
XO-KHA  
PO-MANH

C.19 Co

C.19B (?) (Possible)

4 X AK47  
16 X Carbines  
? X M-1  
3 X 75mm RR  
4 X B40  
2 X 60mm Mort  
2 X LMG  
4 X PRC-10

CO-Nguyen SON  
XO-Le Van THANH  
PO-MAU

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- PO-
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO- PO-
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG  A-40		CO-Capt BAO XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H-58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Kom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25	6340 TL (old)		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI Cofs-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
8th Bn	803K Infil Group; Inter-Unit 5; District 12; Lien Doi 5; Huyen 32; Lien Doi 5; H-32; H-8; Unit 523; 5th Bn			CO-SrCapt NHUONG XO-Capt Doan TUONG PO-TANH CofS-LUONG
9th Bn	H-9; H-33; Huyen 33; Lien Doi 6; Unit 525; 6th Bn			CO-LON XO-THANG PO-ANH CofS-HOANG
22nd NVA Regt	Quyet Tam; 209th Infil Group; Code No. 527; Cong Doan; Song Hong (Labor Union); Song Ba; 3rd Regt; E-101 (?); 6th Regt; Lien Gia 6; Lien Gia Sau	21141 VM Binh Dinh (P)		CO-Nguyen Xuan DIEP XO-Maj Nguyen Van DUC or KHANG PO-Ho Si LOC CofS-Capt THANG
7th Bn	1st Bn; 517th Bn; Inter-Group			CO-Capt LUYEN or Tran Van SON XO-Lt HOANG PO-Capt DIEM CofS-Capt KHOI CO-Capt Pham Van CAC (AKA - VIEN XO- PO- CO-TIN XO-Capt XUNG PO-Capt KHIEN
8th Bn	2nd Bn; Bn 516; Xom Tam			
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Bn 514; Inter-Group 9 Xom Chin	4739/TA		

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

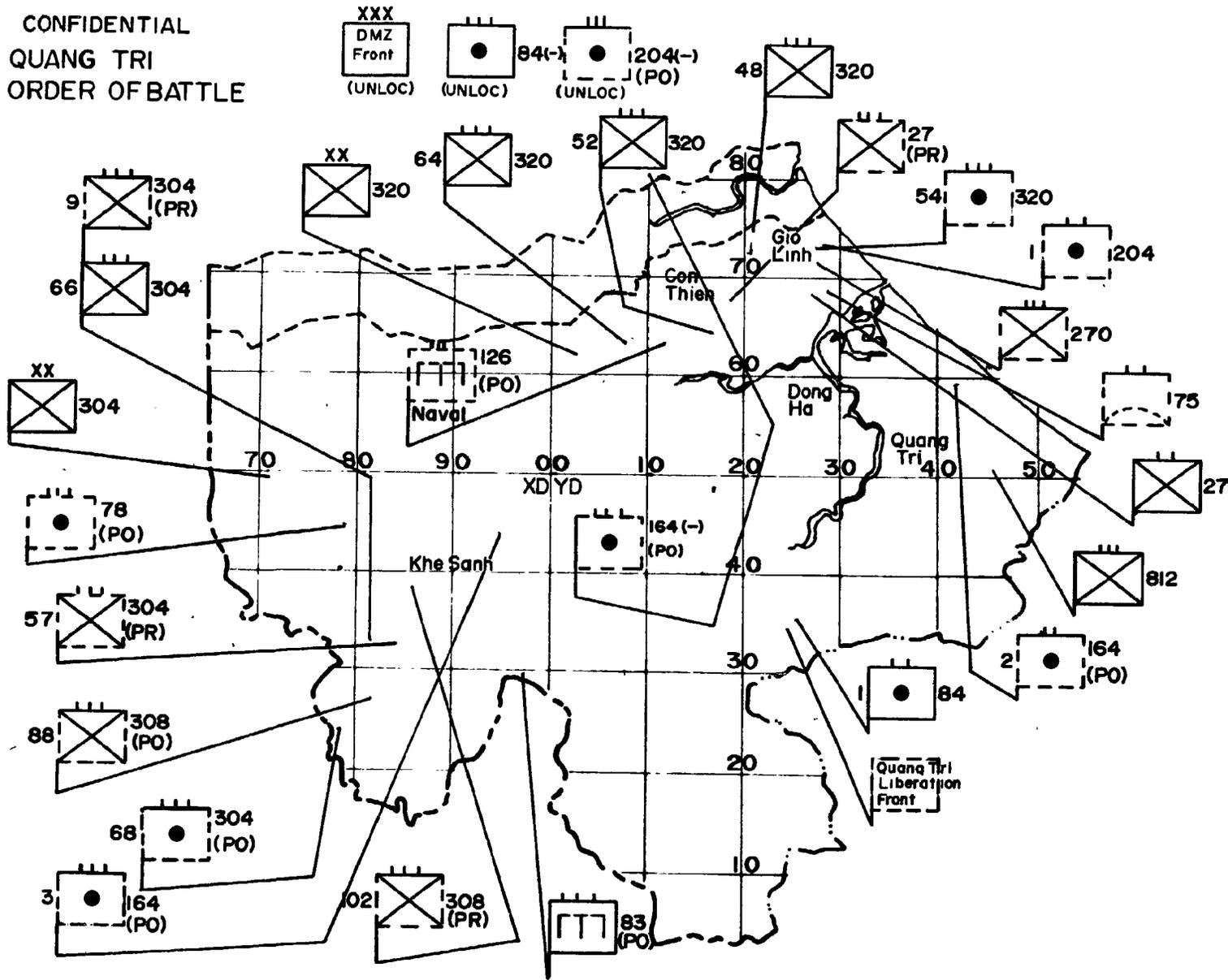
Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 230001H June 1968 and 292400H June 1968.

1. The HUE City Sapper Bn is dropped from OOB Holdings. This Bn has not been identified in contact since the TET Offensive, and PW's have indicated this Bn was dissolved in order to form the Chi Thua Sapper Bn and the Special Action units subordinate to the HUE City unit.
2. The K.4A Bn is dropped from OOB Holdings. PW's indicate this Bn is the same as the K.4 Bn, 5th Regt. There has never been an actual PW from the K.4A Bn and lack of contact with this Bn indicates it was part of the 4th Regt for only a short time before being reassigned as the K.4 Bn, 5th Regt.
3. Due to lack of contact with the 68B Arty Regt Hqs and the 3d Bn, 68B Regt, they are being dropped from the QUANG NAM Province area of operation. Rocket attacks over the last few months against TIEN PHUOC, TAM KY, and CHU LAI indicate these units have moved to QUANG TIN Province to operate. Rocket positions and agent reports indicate these units are using base area 117. These units may be operating with the 2d NVA Div.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

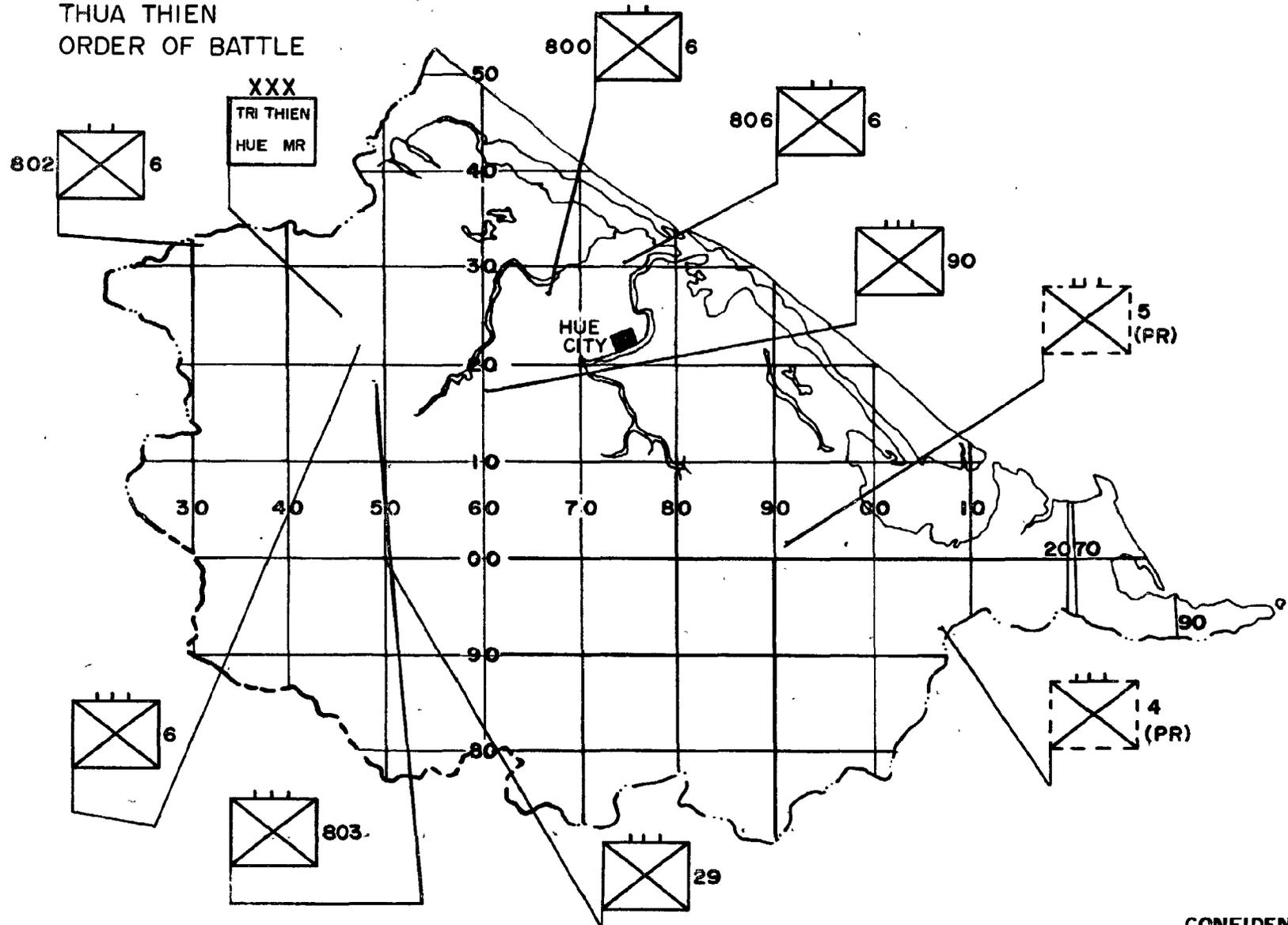
CONFIDENTIAL  
 QUANG TRI  
 ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**THUA THIEN**  
**ORDER OF BATTLE**

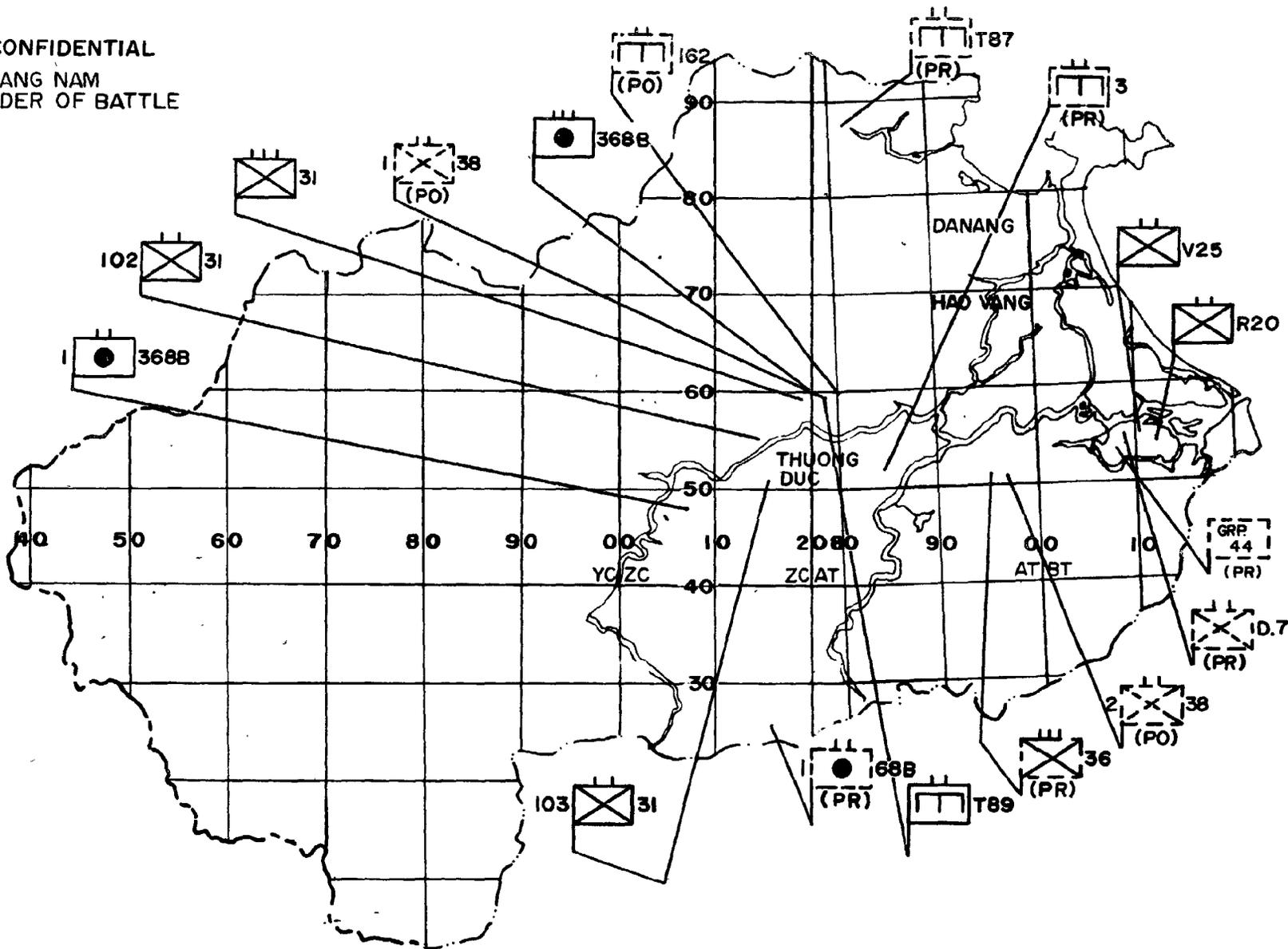


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL  
QUANG NAM  
ORDER OF BATTLE

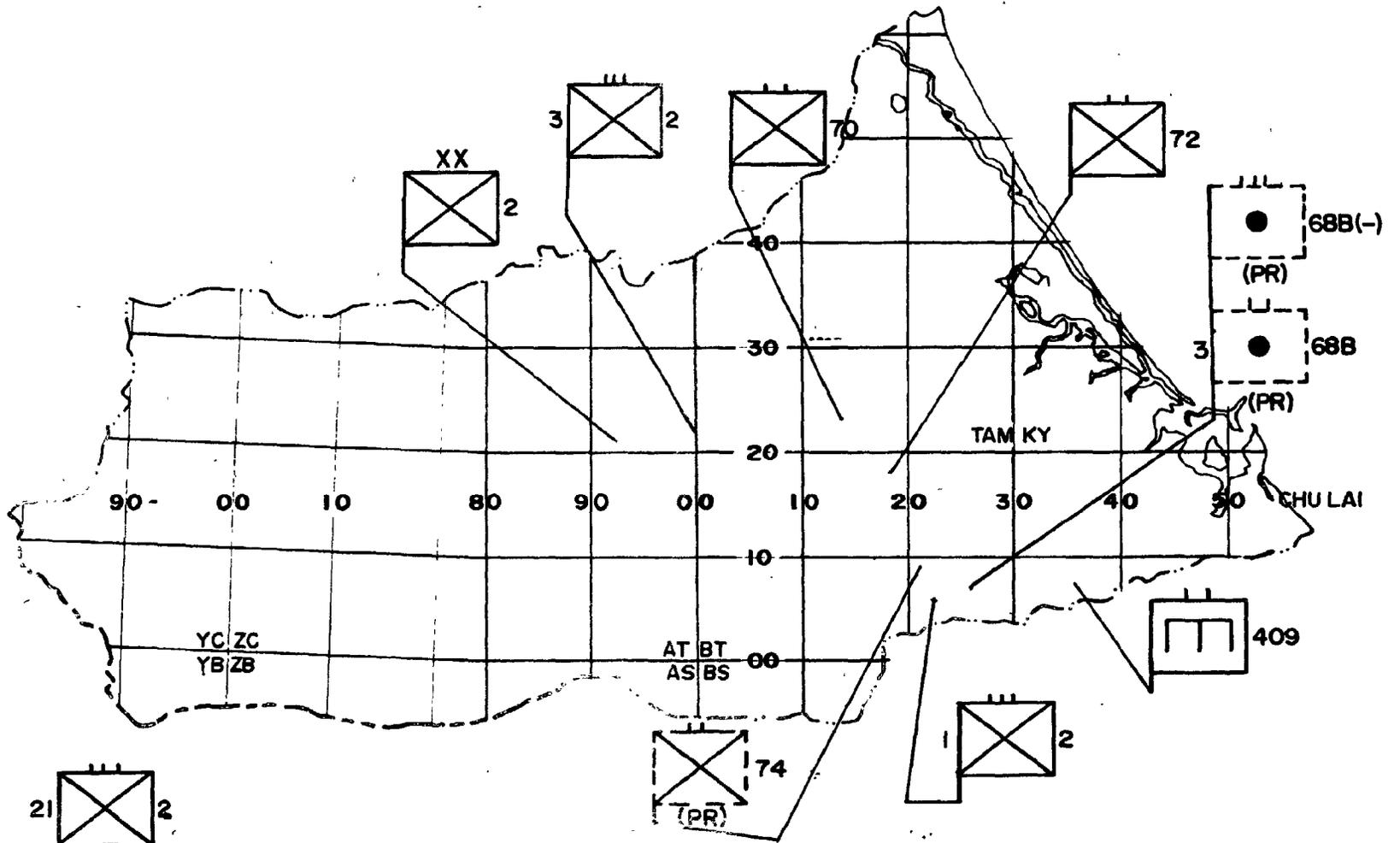


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
 QUANG TIN  
 ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

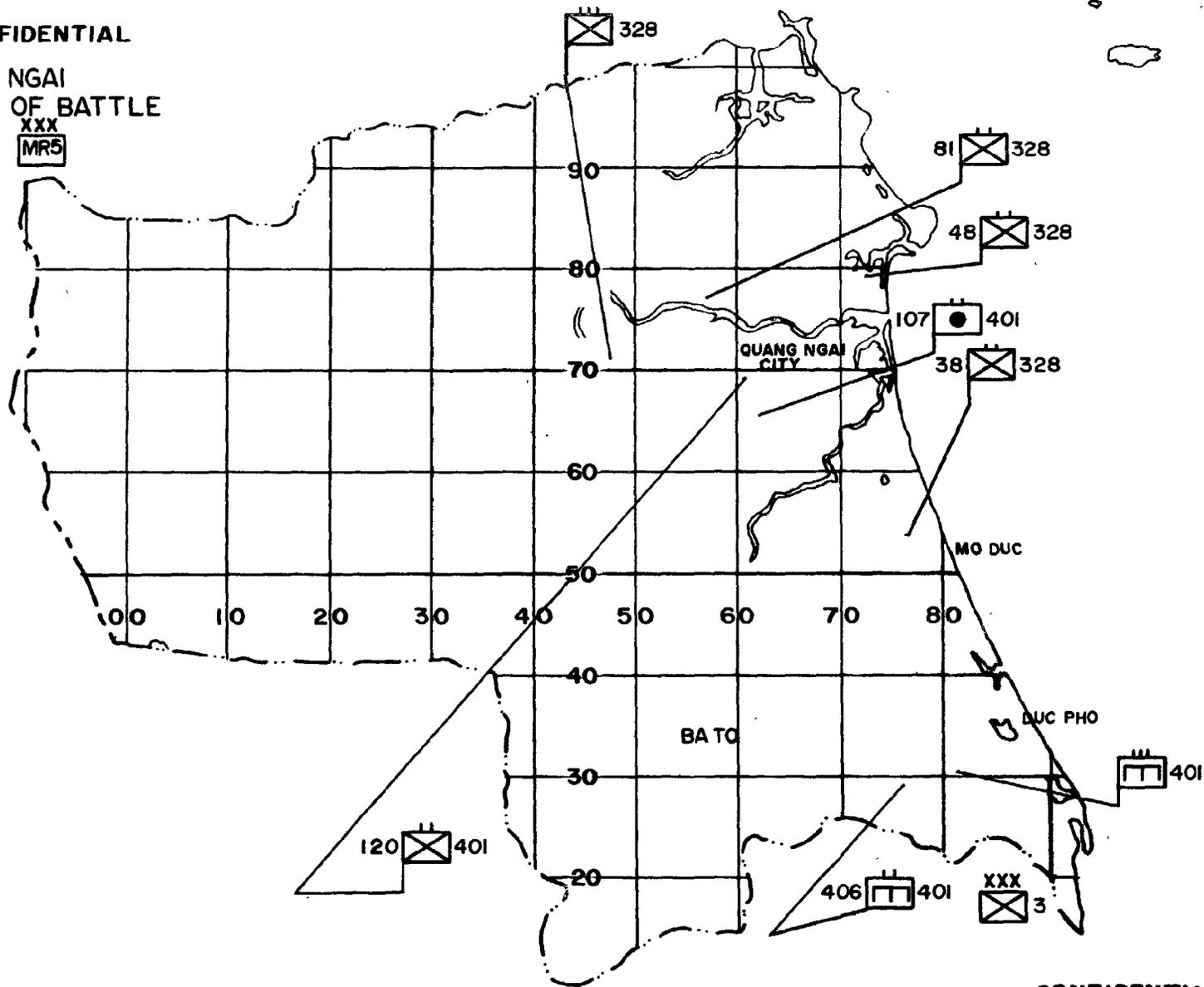
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1-47

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**QUANG NGAI**  
**ORDER OF BATTLE**

XXX  
MRS



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P). No significant reports.
2. THUA THIEN (P).

A. PW PHAM VAN HUNG, captured on 14Jun68 at (YD 690225) (101st ABN-445-68), identified his unit as the 3d Platoon, 3d Co, 20th Bn (Independent). PW gave the LBN for the 20th Bn as 3572 RE and an AKA of K.20 Bn. PW stated his Bn was composed of three Infantry Co's (1st, 2nd and 3rd Co's) and one Mortar Co (4th Co) with a total of 290 men in the Bn. Subject also stated that his Bn (then known as the 25th Bn) started infiltration in Feb68. PW stated the Bn stayed in a mountain base camp (NFI) until 8Apr68, then moved to vic (YD 690225) (place of capture). Reported personalities are: 3d Co Cmdr - 1stLt HA VAN CUONG, PO - 1stLt NGUYEN VAN THANG.

(G-2 comment: First report of the 20th Bn, LBN and all personalities (F-6). The 20th Bn is probably a newly infiltrated Bn. This Bn could possibly be used as replacements for units, in the mountains west of HUE, which have suffered heavy casualties in recent engagements.)

3. YUONG NAM (P).

A. PW NGUYEN VAN XUAN, PFC, who was captured on 16Jun68 in the vicinity of (AT 820553) (1st MARDIV msg 190732Z Jun68), stated he is from the 3rd Bn, 36th Regt, unknown Div. Personalities reported are: 36th Regt CO - NGUYEN VAN CON, YO - NGUYEN VAN KHIET, PO - DAO VAN KIEU. The regiment's mission was to collect rice for storage in the mountains (NFI). The regiment is in the final stage of forming.

(G-2 comment: PW was reinterrogated on 22 Jun and claimed that he was from the 3rd Bn, 47th Regt, vice 36th Regt. It is believed that the PW is lying since none of his information checks out with any previous information reported on the 36th Regt. It is noted that on 18Apr68, a Hoi Chanh claiming to be from the C-20 Med Co, 13th Spt Bn, 47th Regt, 2d NVA Div, rallied near THUONG DUC, approximately six Km west of subject PW's place of capture. This is the first report of all information except the designation 47th Regt. (F-6).)

B. PW NGUYEN HUU NGHIA, PFC, who was captured on 15Jun68 in the vic of (AT 997539) (1st MARDIV msg 230040Z Jun68), stated that he is from the 24th Co (Sapper/Inf), 36th Regt, 308th NVA Div. Source states there are no Platoons in the 24th Co and unit is a support company of the 36th Regt. The LBN in NVN for the 24th Co was 22 IS, 62222; in SVN, the LBN is 62224. The 24th Co has 10 10-man squads and each man carries two kilos of TNT. The 24th Co is subordinate to the 36th Regt, but source does not know who issues orders to the 36th Regt. Mission of the 24th Co is to coordinate with local guerrillas and attack Allied positions using either Sapper or Infantry tactics. The type of target governs the tactics used. Person-

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

alities reported are: Regt CO - LtCol DAO DINH SUNG, PO - LtCol NGUYEN DUC THUAN, XO - LtCol DO PHAM; 24th Co Cmdr - 2dLt BAO, XO - 2dLt TI, PO - 1stLt TIEU. Source stated that the morale of his Co was high because they were liberating SVN.

(G-2 comment: This is the first report of 24th Co, 36th Regt, and all other information. (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P). No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. PW LE VAN PHUNG who was captured at (BS 723451), (Americal, ITT Report 400-68), stated that he was a member of the 112th Co, 7th Bn, 22d NVA Regt, 3d NVA Div. Subject also stated that the 7th Bn, 22d Regt is composed of five Co's: 71st, 72nd, 73rd, 74th and 75th. The first three Co's are Infantry, the fourth is a Heavy Weapons Co, and the fifth is the Hq's element. The 9th Bn consists of the 91st, 92nd, 93rd, 94th and 95th Co's with the same organization as the other Bns. The 22d NVA Regt has nine separate Co's attached. They are Recon, 112th Signal, Engr, Trans, 82mm Mortar, 12.7mm AA, 75mm RF, Med and Convalescence Co's. The mission of the 22d Regt was to attack and gain positions from the Allied forces whenever possible. Subject was told by his CO that the entire 3d NVA Div was moving north to be resupplied with men and weapons, and then was to engage the 1st Air Cav Div. Subject gave the following personalities: 3d Div CO - MGen NGUYEN NAM TRUC, XO - Col PHUONG DIEP; 22d Regt CO - Maj NGO QUANG TRUNG, XO - Maj NGO VAN LUYEN, CofS - SrCapt LANK; 7th Bn CO - SrCapt LE MINH TAM; 112th Co Cmdr - 1stLt NGUYEN HIEU HOANG, XO - 2dLt HA DANG HOA. Source stated that the 3d NVA Div will not employ troops unless there is at least a three to one ratio in their favor. They prefer to attack district outposts or small base camps. Subject stated that the 3d Div is moving north along Route 5A. Guides are taking them along the entire route. Subject gave the following AKA's: "SAO VANG" (Yellow Star) - 3d NVA Div; QUYET CHIEN - 2d Regt, QUYET THANH (4th Regt) - 18th Regt; QUYET TAM (6th Regt) - 22d Regt; XAM BAY - 7th Bn, 22d Regt; XAM TAM - 8th Bn, 22d Regt; XAM CHIN - 9th Bn, 22d Regt. Subject gave the following code names: LIEN GIA MOT - 3d NVA Div; LIEN GIA HAI - 18th Regt; LIEN BA SAU - 22d Regt.

(G-2 comment: The information that the PW gave about the Co's of the 7th Bn agrees with current OOB holdings. Recent indications, SLAR, IR, VR, and agent reports indicate that a large force is moving north along Route 5 from BINH DINH (P). All personalities are new except for NGUYEN XUAN DIEP, who is held as the CO of the 3d Div; all AKA's agree with current holdings except for the 4th Regt being the 18th Regt. Although it is not probable that the 3d NVA Div is going as far north as QUANG TRI (P) to fight the 1st Air Cav, indications are that major elements of the division are presently in QUANG NAM (P), probably resupplying and retraining (F-3).)

CONFIDENTIAL

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

B. The following is the report given by PW HUYNH TAN CHI, captured on 4Jun68 vic (BS 458798), (Americal ITT report #388-68). Subject stated he was from the X-90 Bn, parent Regt unknown. He gave the following personalities: Bn CO - NGUYEN PHONG, XO - NGUYEN SAN. Subject was wounded on 29May67 and sent to Hospital B-29 in QUANG NGAI (P). In Jun68 he was released and sent to Production Unit B-36, whose mission is aiding the population in the production of food by using improved agricultural methods. He gave the location of two common trails used by the B-36 Unit vicinity (BS 423800) and (BS 385838). Subject stated he had been with his Bn (the 90th) since 1962 and the morale was very high.

(G-2 comment: the X-90 Bn is not held in III MAF OOB; however, the Bn CO, PHONG, has been reported in the past as both the XO and CO of the 90th Bn, 1st (MF) Regt, 2d NVA Div. This Regt and Bn were activated in July 1962. Subject stated he had been in the 90th since 1962. This is the first report of Production Unit B-36, Hospital B-29 and NGUYEN SAN (F-3).)

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 26-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest increased notably over that of the preceding reporting period. Items of interest include two reports revealing the enemy's increased efforts to sabotage U.S. vehicles in the Danang City area; and several reports that VC have been impersonating ARVN soldiers in order to gain access to GVN controlled areas otherwise denied to them, and direct acts of terrorism and sabotage against FWM Forces.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG NGAI. A 17 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that the Tu Nghia VC District unit ordered an intelligence cell consisting of six females between 17 and 21 years of age, to penetrate Quang Ngai City in an effort to collect information on the friendly situation, and assist in future enemy offensives directed against the city. The method of collecting information was not mentioned.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of Sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Thua Thien	23Jun	Bridge Destroyed	YD 821247

QUANG NAM. A 25 June report from the U.S. Naval Advisory Detachment revealed that on 23 June, two Americans were sitting in a jeep parked on route 13, one quarter mile south of the old China Beach Road. While parked, a group of children had gathered around the jeep and in the initial confusion, one of the boys threw an explosive device under the seat of the jeep, after which all of the children ran away. The explosive had a time fuse and detonated under the seat, however, no damage nor injuries were sustained. Parts of the explosive were found afterwards, and it was estimated to have been one half pound of a poor grade explosive.

A 26 June report from the 5th Counterintelligence Team indicated that on the above date, a U.S. Air Force Bus carrying a group of Americans from Marble Mountain to the Danang Air Base was damaged by an explosive device which had been placed inside the vehicle behind the fire extinguisher. Nine U.S. Air Force personnel and one U.S. Marine, Bridge Security Guard were wounded. All wounded personnel were evacuated to the NSA Hospital.

QUANG TIN. A 23 June report from First Coastal Zone Advisor revealed that on 23 June, a barge, moored along the quay wall at NSAD

CONFIDENTIAL

C-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Chu Lai, had a large hole blown in her starboard side just under the waterline. Approximately one hour later, the same barge received an explosion on the port side. This blast damaged the quav wall with slight damage to the barge. Both explosions were believed to have been caused by Limpet mines placed by swimmers. No casualties were sustained as a result of the incident.

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TIN. A 19 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that on 16 June, the VC held a two hour indoctrination course at the elementary school in Tam Thai (H) (BT 302295). The purpose of the meeting was to criticize and calm the villagers after ARVN operations throughout the area. The villagers were divided into cells and teams to participate in the VC struggle in Quang Tin (P).

A 20 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 15 June, the VC held a seven day indoctrination course at Thuan An Tay (H) (BT 263085). The purpose of the indoctrination course was to arouse the VC cadre to mobilize the people to support the VC for new attacks against Quang Tin Provincial Headquarters, encourage the people to coordinate with the VC armed units in their political struggle, and encourage the people to conduct kidnapping and murder of GVN officials.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 23 June report from the 525th MI Group indicated that on 22 June, 320 conscripted laborers were to meet at Vinh Thuy (V) Headquarters (YD 091855) with sufficient rations for one month. They are to transport munitions into South Vietnam and carry wounded VC/NVA back to North Vietnam.

QUANG NAM. A 22 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that a number of VC Public Security suicide cadre, disguised as ARVN soldiers, plan to infiltrate the neighboring villages of Hieu Duc (D) Headquarters in an attempt to kidnap and assassinate ARVN soldiers.

A 24 June report from a GVN Source revealed that on 19 June, the VC ordered a number of people living in the VC controlled areas of Hoa Vang sub-sector to purchase the insignia of the 51st Regiment ARVN Rangers. The VC intend to disguise themselves as ARVN soldiers to stop trucks travelling between Vinh Dien and Thanh Quit, and to penetrate the cities of Hoi An and Danang.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

A 25 June report from the III Marine Amphibious Force disclosed that on 19 June, a female VC attempted to destroy the Hai Chau Quarter Headquarters in Danang City. The agent was supplied with two explosive charges wrapped in thick paper and weighing approximately two kilograms. When she placed the first charge against the door of the Hai Chau Quarter Headquarters, it exploded, wounding the agent who fled, leaving the other charge behind, undetonated.

QUANG TIN. A 25 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 19 June, Ho Loi, a front committee chairman of Ky An (V), held a propaganda/indoctrination course at Ky An (V) (BT 204235) for approximately 200 villagers directed by 2 VC. When the VC told of alleged VC victories in Saigon, Cholon, and the demilitarized zone (DMZ), the villagers replied "we are country people and do not know where Saigon, Cholon and the DMZ are; we know only Tam Ky City where the NLF said its power was seized by the GVN forces, but today the Tam Ky citizens are prouder and their lives happier than before." As a result of the people speaking out against the VC, the indoctrination course was terminated.

QUANG NGAI. A 6 June report from the 2nd ARVN Infantry Division disclosed that on 6 June, a civilian Lambretta taxi, travelling on Highway #1 in the vicinity of Duc Pho (BS 783434) detonated an unknown type mine resulting in four civilians killed and eleven others wounded.

A 24 June report from I Corps revealed that on 23 June, there was an explosion in a Quang Ngai City Theater (BS 6473) believed to have been caused by a plastic bomb of unknown size. Five civilians and 11 ARVN were wounded as a result of the incident.

A 21 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that on 21 June, the VC destroyed a house in Son Tra Resettlement Camp killing one civilian and wounding one PF. The report further stated the VC attacked Tu Hoa (V) and abducted six of the local inhabitants.

A 27 June report from COMUSMACV disclosed that on 25 June, an estimated enemy squad, dressed in ARVN uniforms, entered the village of Tan My, four km NE of Quang Ngai City (BS 679761). The VC shot and killed two RD cadre men and two Popular Forces servicemen.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX D (JULY WEATHER BRIEF) TO III MAF PERINTREP 26-68

1. General Weather. Weather conditions during July will continue to generally favor tactical operations throughout ICTZ, except in the western mountainous regions.

2. Precipitation

a. The mean number of days with precipitation is 10 days in the coastal lowlands of ICTZ, increasing to 15 days in the ANNAM Mountains.

b. The mean precipitation is five inches throughout the coastal lowlands, increasing to 10 inches in the highlands.

c. The maximum monthly precipitation is 10 inches along the coast from southern QUANG NGAI (P) to HUE. This increases to 20 inches in the mountains and in the lowlands between HUE and QUANG TRI City, with a further increase of up to 30 inches northwest of a line drawn between the northern end of the A SHAU Valley and QUANG TRI City.

d. The minimum monthly precipitation is one inch over all of ICTZ, except in the westernmost part of QUANG TRI (P) where it increases up to three to six inches.

e. The maximum 24 hour precipitation is four inches in ICTZ south of the HAI VAN Pass, six inches north of the pass to the QUANG TRI (P) boundary and up to nine inches in QUANG TRI (P).

3. Thunderstorms. Less than seven thunderstorm days can be expected throughout ICTZ.

4. Cloudiness. Mean cloudiness in ICTZ will range from 60 percent in the QUANG TRI City area increasing to approximately 70 percent in the remainder of QUANG TRI (P), northern THUA THIEN (P) and southern QUANG NGAI (P). The remainder of ICTZ will have a mean of up to 90 percent. The mean number of days with total cloud cover equal to or less than 3/10 will be from three to five days.

5. Visibility. In general, visibility should be good to excellent throughout the month except during showers and thundershowers in the mountainous regions. Fog will be negligible in ICTZ.

6. Temperatures. Mean maximum temperatures will vary between 85 and 90 degrees F. The mean minimum will vary between 70 and 76 degrees F.

7. Humidity. Mean relative humidities will average approximately 70 percent over ICTZ, except for QUANG NGAI (P) where it will average approximately 80 percent.

D-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

8. Astronomical Data. BMCT occurs 23 minutes prior to sunrise, and EECT occurs 23 minutes after sunset.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Sunrise</u>	<u>Sunset</u>	<u>Moonrise</u>	<u>Moonsset</u>	<u>Phase</u>	<u>% of Illumination</u>
1	0618	1924	1046	2330	1st Qtr	28
2	0618	1924	1139			34
3	0618	1924	1232	0007		44
4	0619	1924	1327	0045		55
5	0619	1924	1425	0125		66
6	0620	1924	1528	0210		77
7	0620	1925	1634	0300		86
8	0620	1925	1742	0357		93
9	0621	1925	1849	0500		98
10	0621	1925	1950	0606	Full Moon	100
11	0621	1925	2045	0713		99
12	0621	1925	2132	0817		95
13	0622	1925	2214	0916		89
14	0622	1925	2252	1011		82
15	0622	1925	2327	1103		73
16	0622	1924		1152		63
17	0622	1924	0001	1240		54
18	0623	1924	0035	1329		44
19	0623	1924	0111	1418		35
20	0623	1924	0150	1509	Last Qtr	26
21	0623	1924	0232	1602		18
22	0623	1923	0318	1656		12
23	0624	1923	0409	1748		06
24	0624	1923	0502	1839		02
25	0624	1923	0558	1927	New Moon	00
26	0624	1922	0654	2011		00
27	0624	1922	0749	2052		02
28	0624	1922	0843	2130		07
29	0625	1921	0936	2208		13
30	0625	1921	1029	2245	1st Qtr	21
31	0625	1921	1122	2324		31

**CONFIDENTIAL**

D-2

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

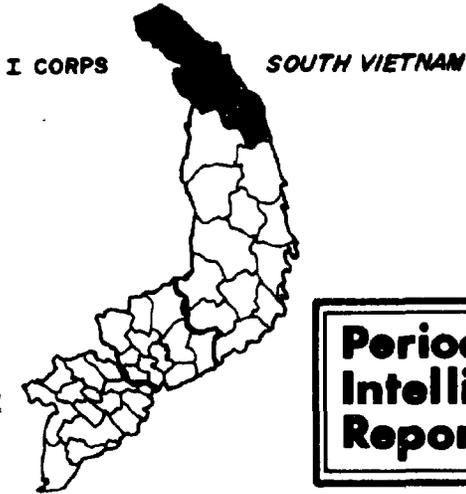
SECRET

SECRET

SECRET

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

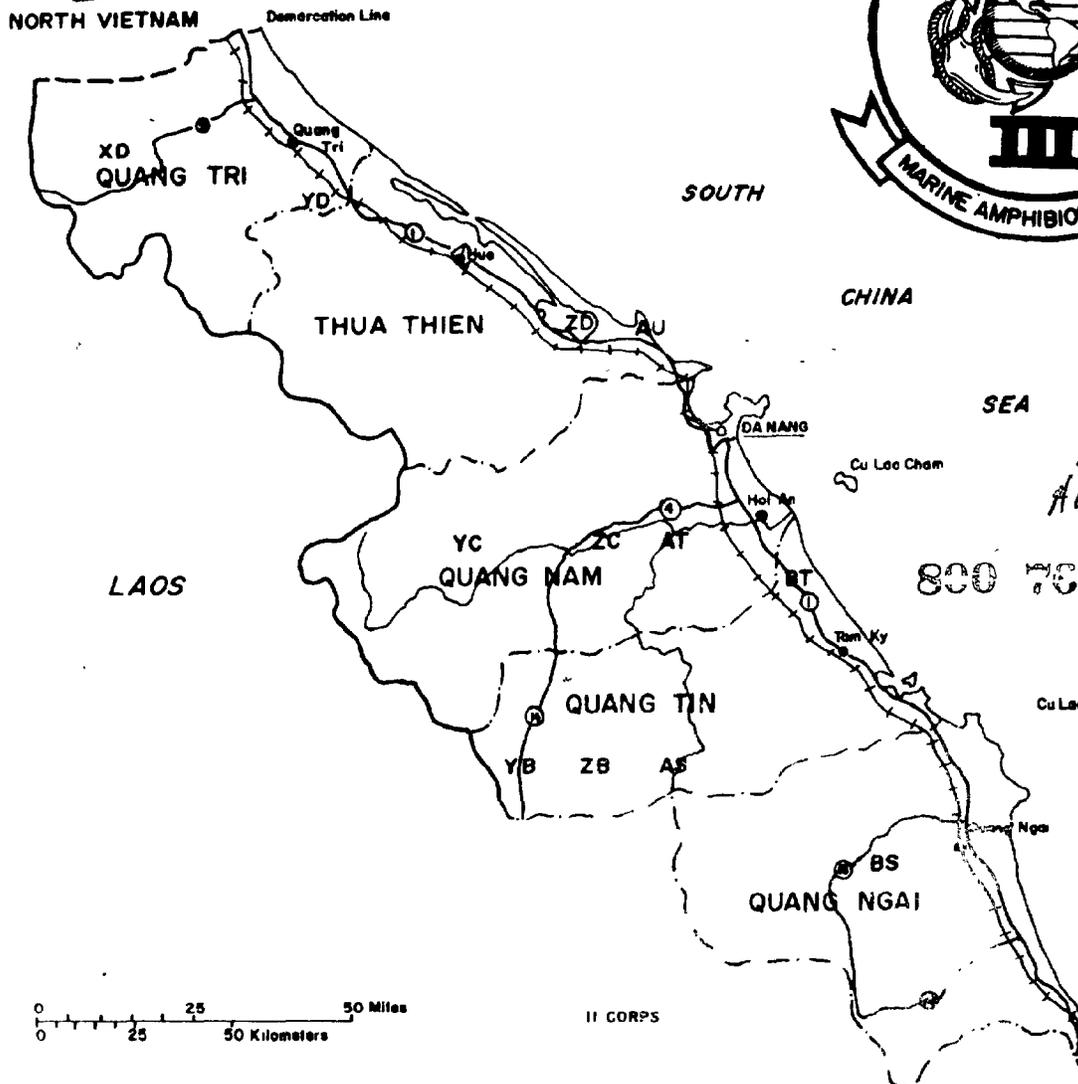


7 JULY 1968

# United States Marines United States Army



REPRINTED #27-68



*Handwritten notes:*  
AISI.  
800 768  
(30 Jan - 6 Jun 68)  
7 Jul 68

GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
DANANG, RVN  
9 July 1968  
Ser: 0163668

PERINTREP 27-68

Period Covered: 300001H June - 062400H July 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. Throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone during the reporting period, enemy activity followed the same general trend which has prevailed for the past few weeks. Indications are that the enemy is focusing his attention mainly on resupply, while at the same time refitting and replenishing his forces in preparation for the forthcoming offensive. Ground contact was again at a very low level this week, with the majority of enemy initiated activity again being centered in the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR. The enemy has continued to exert pressure on friendly forces in order to maintain some degree of initiative. Most of this pressure has been in the form of attacks by fire, interdiction of friendly LOC's, mining incidents and terrorist activities. The enemy has placed continuing emphasis on the construction work of his increasing west-to-east road network. Reports continued during the week of sightings of unidentified aircraft along the DMZ area; however, there still has been no positive identification of these sightings.

a. QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province, while enemy initiated activity was generally light, ground engagements around KHE SANH Combat Base increased slightly during the week, as the enemy continued to probe Marine defensive positions in the area. The enemy has avoided major ground contact, however, as aggressive combat sweep operations by elements of TASK FORCE HOTEL have kept his forces off balance. The heaviest engagement of the reporting period in I Corps Tactical Zone occurred in the KHE SANH area during the early morning hours of 1 July, when I/3/4 made contact with an unknown size enemy force, just southwest of LZ HAWK (XD 874384). Organic weapons and supporting artillery were employed, and the enemy subsequently broke contact. Marines countered several small contacts throughout the day, and later conducted a sweep of the area. The engagement resulted in 169 NVA KIA, 48 IWC and 24 GSWC. This contact, while considered significant, is nevertheless not viewed as an enemy shift to the offensive. The withdrawal from KHE SANH may have encouraged the enemy to close with friendly forces to make it appear more like a retreat than a planned retrograde movement. There were several other minor, insignificant contacts in this area during the week. Agent reports continue to indicate the movement of sizeable numbers of troops as well as possible armored elements into the area north of the DMZ. It is likely that these forces will coordinate with forces further south for future assaults on friendly installations in the northern portion of the province. Indications are that the enemy is increasing his reconnaissance activities around the area of CON THIEN. On 2 July, 3/3 received 60 mm mortar and automatic

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

weapons fire during a probe of their night defensive positions, approximately seven kilometers southeast of CON THIEN (YD 1766). A subsequent sweep of the area revealed 22 enemy KIA, seven IWC, three CSWC and one PW. Later the same day, in the same general area (YD 1770), elements of 3/3 engaged a 20-man enemy force and accounted for 15 enemy KIA. On 5 June, again in this same area (YD 1570), K/3/3 made contact with an estimated 70-man enemy force in dug-in positions and armed with 60 mm mortars and automatic weapons. This engagement resulted in 15 enemy KIA. Two other contacts occurred during the reporting period in the northeastern portion of the province which are worthy of mention. On 4 July, while participating in Operation LAM SON 234, 5/2 ARVN engaged an unknown size enemy force two kilometers north of GIO LINH (YD 2074), killing 48 enemy and capturing two PW's. They also uncovered a cache which contained 10 tons of rice, five tons of TNT and other miscellaneous gear. In operation NAPOLEON/SALINE on 5 July, C/1/3 received small arms, mortar and artillery fire from an unknown size enemy force four kilometers southeast of GIO LINH (YD 244715). The Marines attacked the enemy, supported by tanks, tactical air strikes and artillery. A sweep of the area the following day revealed additional enemy bodies. Results of this contact were 134 enemy KIA, six PW's and 15 weapons captured. Light to moderate attacks by fire continued to be directed against Allied logistical bases in the northern portion of the province during the week. Indications are that the enemy is conserving ammunition while relying on the accuracy of close-in forward observer teams to direct fires on friendly ammunition dumps and POL storage depots. KHE SANH Combat Base, DONG HA and the CUA VIET Port Facility continue to be frequent targets of these harassing attacks by fire.

Preliminary interrogation of six PW's captured in the ARVN contact of 26 June seven kilometers east of QUANG TRI City (YD 420547), identifies the enemy unit involved as the 4th Battalion (AKA K-18th Bn), 812th Regiment. The PW's state that the 812th Regiment has been redesignated the 7th Regiment, and is now subordinate to the 7th Front (AKA QUANG TRI Liberation Front). The PW's further state that their battalion received 200 replacements in April and another 150 in late June. Despite suffering 148 KIA in the 26 June contact, the battalion's receipt of replacements will probably enable it to shortly recoup its losses, if only in quantity. The 4th Battalion's receipt of replacements suggests that other units in MRTTH, most of which have not recently suffered heavy losses, are, or will soon be, at full strength. Initial interrogation of some of the 38 detainees captured in the 28 June 3/5th Cav cordon operation, 12 kilometers northeast of QUANG TRI City (YD 405630), confirms the identification of the enemy unit involved as the 814th Battalion (AKA K-14). One of the detainees, an NVA lieutenant - VU DINH HAI - who has been in QUANG TRI Province since Jan66, states that the 814th Battalion is under the operational control of the 7th Front, along with the K-8 (AKA - 808th Bn) and the three battalions (K-4, K-5 and K-6) of the 812th Regiment. The information provided by this lieutenant and PW's from the 4th Bn, 812th Regt, on the organization of the 7th Front, is substantially in accord with information provided by Sr. Captain THEM of the 7th Front Hq during initial interrogation. THEM adds that the 10th Sapper Bn is also subordinate to the 7th Front,

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

as well as possibly one artillery battalion and one rocket battalion. A document captured on 2 July by elements of the 1st Air Cav Div (Place Unknown), provides further information on the aforementioned cordon operation. The document indicates that elements of the 4th and 5th Battalions, 812th Regiment, and the 814th Battalion were operating in the area of contact shortly before 28 June. It further reveals that the 4th and 5th Battalions, 812th Regiment, were able to evacuate the area of contact prior to the action, but only a part of the 814th Battalion, including the Battalion Commander and Executive Officer, was able to escape the encirclement.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The enemy situation in THUA THIEN Province remained the same as it has for the past few weeks with contacts, as well as attacks by fire, being negligible. The few scattered contacts which did occur were minor, with the exception of a heavy ground attack which was sustained by the 2nd Battalion, 3rd ARVN Regiment while in night defensive positions vic (YD 485205), 27 kilometers west of HUE on 3 July, during Phase II of Operation LAM SON 225. This contact resulted in 67 enemy KIA, 22 IWC and four CSWC. Major enemy tactical units remained withdrawn deep in the THUA THIEN mountains, as friendly forces have continued extensive reconnaissance-in-force and sweep operations throughout the province, uncovering additional enemy caches. Recent photography has indicated the presence of vehicle activity northeast of Base Area 611 on the LAOS/THUA THIEN (P) border. This enemy activity tends to confirm previous indications that Base Area 611 is now the main logistical support base for enemy units operating in THUA THIEN Province. On 2 July elements of the 1st Air Cavalry Division found a section of a recently constructed road leading east from the northern portion of the A SHAU Valley. This road is probably being improved to permit its use by the enemy to move supplies, as well as artillery and possibly armor eastward for a new offensive.

c. QUANG NAM (P). In QUANG NAM Province, enemy activity has remained at a low level and contacts have been relatively minor. Most of the enemy's activity has consisted of harassment and terrorism, with the majority of this activity again being concentrated in the southern portion of the DANANG TAOR. Mining incidents remained at a high level. Marble Mountain Air Facility continued to be a favorite target of enemy artillerymen as it received six to eight rounds of 122 mm rocket fire on 3 July. Indications of pending attacks in the DANANG TAOR continue as the enemy appears to be increasing pressure on friendly installations in the vicinity of DIEM BAN and DAI LOC District Headquarters. Interrogation of two PW's, recently captured near THUONG DUC, has shed light on the importance that the VC place on the city of DANANG as a target for their forthcoming offensive. These two sources learned through training that since DANANG is considered the most important logistical base in central Vietnam in support of the friendly war effort, the VC would have to attack it according to their long term plan of activity. While more careful studies of the difficulties involved in an attack on DANANG were being conducted by higher headquarters, all cadre and men of VC units were instructed to improve their spirit and

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

combat efficiency, and wait for the opportunity to display their bravery in this forthcoming attack. Information recently received from a U.S. intelligence agency indicates that during July, enemy forces plan to launch major attacks in QUANG NAM Province, coordinated with military attacks in the DMZ, the western highlands, and the eastern area of South Vietnam as well as Saigon. Likely primary targets in QUANG NAM (P) are HOI AN City and the district capitals of DIEN BAN and DAI LOC. It is highly probable that the enemy will concentrate his strength in these attacks in hope of winning a major military victory in order to strengthen his position in the Paris peace talks. Two minor contacts on 2 July in the AN HOA area resulted in friendly forces killing 38 enemy. The first of these two contacts occurred five kilometers northeast of AN HOA (AT 915509), when K/3/7 received a small ground attack from an unknown size enemy force. This attack was subsequently repulsed and resulted in 19 VC KIA, seven IWC and one CSWC. The other contact occurred a short time later in the same general area (AT 907503), when the 117th PF Platoon received a small amount of incoming mortar fire followed by a light ground attack. This engagement resulted in 19 VC KIA. Also on 5 July, eight kilometers north of AN HOA (AT 855534), a 1st Marine Division Reconnaissance Team observed 60 enemy in two groups in the open and called for an artillery mission. Results were 27 enemy KIA. Indications point toward the enemy's movement of supplies and personnel into eastern QUANG NAM Province via Route 614. Recent reconnaissance has observed increased activity along this road. There has also been an increase in sampan activity along the SONG BUONG and SONG VU GIA just southwest of THUONG DUC.

d. QUANG TIN (P). Enemy activity during the reporting period in QUANG TIN Province was almost nil. The only contact worthy of mention occurred on 2 July in Operation WHEELER/WALLOWA, when B/4/31st Infantry called in artillery and tactical air strikes on an estimated 30-man VC force in the open, 14 kilometers west northwest of TIEN PHUOC. Results of this brief encounter were 30 enemy KIA. Elsewhere in the province a few small caches were found, and there were a few scattered harassing attacks by fire. There were also several terrorist incidents in which hamlet chiefs and other village residents were kidnapped and/or murdered.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated incidents were again at an extremely low level in QUANG NGAI Province during the week, as enemy forces continued to avoid major ground contact. On 2 July, AERO SCOUTS engaged an unknown number of VC eight kilometers north northeast of BA TO. An infantry platoon was inserted and contact was made. Results were 18 VC KIA. On 5 July, A/5/46th Infantry made contact with an unknown size enemy force after assaulting into an LZ 14 kilometers northeast of QUANG NGAI City. Results were 15 NVA KIA. Other enemy activity was confined to scattered attacks by fire, mining incidents, terrorist activities and continued propaganda efforts.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. The present disposition of enemy units throughout I Corps indicates that the current low level of activity will probably continue for the immediate future. PW's and agent reports

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

have begun to mention a 3rd offensive and an Autumn-Winter Campaign. The lull in activity which has been experienced during the past five to six weeks would have several effects conducive to the new enemy offensive effort. The enemy logistical system which is heavily taxed during increased enemy activity and which has been dealt **damaging blows by friendly operations**, is able to use lax periods to reconstitute. Those links in the logistical chain which have been broken can be by-passed or repaired. Infiltration groups continue to arrive; and, with a reduction in enemy losses due to lack of activity, the personnel strength of enemy units will show a net increase. In addition, the units have had more time to assimilate replacements and train them within their existing organizations. The present activity and disposition of enemy forces indicate that such operations would likely not be conducted until late July or thereafter.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the KHE SANH area, friendly withdrawal has probably caused a shift in enemy plans. During the period the enemy increased sharply his artillery and mortar attacks against the Combat Base and its outposts. Continued shelling is expected while friendly units evacuate KHE SANH. Harassing ground probes against outlying defenses are probable. Political officers are citing Allied withdrawal from KHE SANH as a Communist victory, to raise the morale of their troops. To make this believable, activity of an offensive nature, even though limited, can be expected. In the northeastern portion of the province, activity has been slight and lack of contact with elements of the 320th Division indicates that the unit has withdrawn into, or north of, the DMZ in order to refit. Artillery fire against friendly outposts has been continuous and will almost certainly remain so. The CUA VIET Port Facility continues to be a major target and interdiction of the river is probably high on the enemy's list of objectives. Any re-initiation of the offensive would probably see enemy movement toward the CUA VIET among the primary steps. One large contact near GIO LINH at the end of the reporting period resulted in six PW's; unit identification and interrogation may give some indication of enemy disposition and intentions. Future enemy use of armored vehicles from the DMZ is a distinct possibility.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). Enemy forces appear to be continuing to supply, train and possibly reorganize. Since units in this province most probably suffered the severest losses, they will need more time to reestablish themselves than units in other areas. As they progress on refitting, attacks by fire and ground probes of friendly forces operating around Base Area 114 are likely to increase. Major efforts toward the reestablishment of the logistical system around A SHAU Valley and Base Area 611 appear to be underway. The enemy doubtlessly plans to reestablish himself in the coastal lowlands and around HUE, but immediate attacks in this area are less likely than against other important targets in I Corps. The 4th Regiment in the PHU LOC area is probably in good condition and is considered ready to conduct interdiction attempts against Route 1 in coordination with any other planned offensive operations.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Agent reports, continued activity and the

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

very importance of the targets within the Province indicate that the enemy intends to increase his activity. As mentioned in FIR 26-68, a captured document reaffirmed the enemy's offensive intentions against DANANG, and also his realization of the difficulty of the target. Any initial coordinated offensive would likely occur on the periphery of the DANANG TAOR and from THUONG DUC to HOI AN. The enemy demonstrated his ability to conduct attacks by fire against friendly installations and these attacks are likely to continue regardless of ground activity. Coordinated attacks by fire will probably accompany any large ground offensive. While forces in QUANG NAM are considered capable of conducting increased offensive activity at this time, such information as is available points to mid or late July as a more likely time for a renewal of offensive activity.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). There has been some increase in terrorism in QUANG TIN. Indications are that resupply is near completion since there appears to have been a decrease in movement along Route 534. The 70th, 72nd and 74th Local Force Battalions and the 409th Sapper Battalion are considered capable of attacking selected targets in the coastal regions. The most seriously threatened installations are those separated from major friendly bases such as outposts at HAU DUC, TIEN PHUOC and HIEP DUC. The enemy is expected to increase terrorism, mining activity and attacks by fire during the coming week.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). The enemy has conducted limited and dispersed attacks by fire and terrorism and has given indications of increasing this activity. Agents continue to report possible attacks against QUANG NGAI City, which is politically the most attractive target in the province. APD and infra-red have indicated an increase in enemy forces in the SONG RE Valley and recon patrols have received stiffening resistance in the area. It is believed these readings represent the presence of the 22nd and 2nd VC Regiments of the 3d NVA Division in this area. Recent activities around QUANG NGAI City and PW reports indicate that the enemy tends to increase offensive activities using local force units in this area.

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents increased in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of eight assaults by fire, 153 harassing fire, 73 booby traps and mines, one assassination, six kidnappings, six propaganda, one sabotage and 141 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A..
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative
- f. Administrative Units/Installations

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
24 June	(BS 314553)	Military Hospital	Agent Report: F-3
24 June	(YD 090868)	Munitions Cache	Agent Report: C-3
25 June	(BS 415836)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: C-3
27 June	(BT 180010)	VC Prison	Agent Report: F-3
27 June	(BT 170003)	VC Hospital	Agent Report: F-3
27 June	(BT 160051)	Medical Supplies and Rations Cache	Agent Report: F-3
28 June	(BS 275690)	VC Training Camp	Agent Report: F-3
29 June	(BS 290640)	VC Commo Liaison Station	Agent Report: F-6
29 June	(BS 405605)	VC Military Hospital	Agent Report: F-6

g. Negative

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents decreased slightly in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 141 incidents, with 32 aircraft receiving a total of 84 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 8062), (XD 7939), (XD 8738), (XD 8737), (XD 7840), and (ZG 0686).

i. - j. Negative

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
130mm Artillery	113	0
122mm Artillery	30	0
105mm Artillery	14	11
75mm Artillery	15	0
Unk Cal Artillery	34	0
120mm Mortar	23	0
82mm Mortar	526	79
81mm Mortar	0	6
60mm Mortar	396	172
Unk Cal Mortar	19	0
122mm Rocket	13	0
75mm RR	0	1

l. - q. Negativer. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the DONG HA area, there were 89 long range patrols, which reported one sighting, totaling seven NVA moving in no discernable pattern.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the PHU BAI TAOR, there were 63 patrols which reported two sightings and one contact, totaling 25 VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. The contact resulted in two enemy KIA. In Operation JEB STUART III, the 1st ACD reported 17 patrols deployed with negative sightings. In Operation NEVADA EAGLE, the 101st ACD deployed five patrols which reported one contact with seven to 12 NVA, resulting in five NVA KIA. On 5 July APD Mode One readings revealed heavy returns in an area bounded by (YD 8104, 8205, 8201, 8200) to (YC 8298, 8298) to (YD 8300).

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the western DANANG TAOR, there were 42 patrols which reported one sighting and two contacts, totaling 16 VC moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in two VC KIA and one IWC. In the southern DANANG TAOR, there were 29 patrols which reported 29 sightings and one contact, totaling 256 VC moving generally in an easterly direction. SAF and artillery resulted in 42 VC KIA. On 2 July, APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns in an area bounded by (YC 9452, 9468) to (ZC 1272, 1270).

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the CHU LAI TAOR, there were 17 long range patrols which reported one contact with an unknown number of VC. The contact resulted in two VC KIA. There were four patrols deployed out of the TIEN PHUOC SF Camp which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 15 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported three contacts and three sightings, totaling 50 VC moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in seven VC KIA, two wounded VC CIA, and two IWC.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
27 June	(YD 495460)	120	A/2/5
27 June	(YD 825245)	67,000	C/1/501
28 June	(YD 244003)	3,000	B/1/8
29 June	(YD 249404)	100 Salt	C/1/8
29 June	(YD 825245)	6,200	C/1/501
29 June	(YD 825225)	12,500	B/1/502
29 June	(YD 566072)	90	A/2/327
29 June	(YD 715331)	4,000	A/1/501
30 June	(YD 520470)	350	C/1/9
30 June	(YD 265392)	100	B/1/8
30 June	(YD 828226)	21,000	A/2/327
30 June	(ZC 176446)	1,000	3/5 BN HQ
30 June	(ZC 176446)	400 Food	3/5 BN HQ
30 June	(BT 112234)	1,800	A/3/21
30 June	(BT 179115)	3,000	D/1/46

**CONFIDENTIAL****CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
1 July	(YD 359478)	1,000	B/1/12
1 July	(YD 422558)	4,480	B/3/5
1 July	(YD 825225)	12,000	B/1/501
1 July	(YD 119513)	20	1/9
2 July	(ZC 196434)	10	A/1/7
2 July	(ZC 196432)	4,000	A/1/7
2 July	(ZC 212431)	150	A/1/7
2 July	(ZC 212431)	150 Food	A/1/7
2 July	(ZC 212431)	25 Salt	A/1/7
2 July	(YD 286474)	50	A/1/9
2 July	(YD 495447)	500	A/2/5
2 July	(YD 428566)	1,200	B/3/5
2 July	(YD 543422)	2,000	2/7 Cav
3 July	(ZC 055662)	10	M/3/26
3 July	(ZC 052661)	50 Food	M/3/26
3 July	(AT 993520)	50 Food	E/2/27
3 July	(AT 984364)	500	D/2/1
3 July	(AT 984364)	150 Salt	D/2/1
3 July	(YD 200747)	20,000	ARVN
3 July	(YD 425558)	4,000	B/3/5
4 July	(YD 558422)	28,000	A/2/7
4 July	(YD 648368)	20,000	B/2/7
4 July	(YD 648368)	300 Salt	B/2/7
4 July	(YD 821216)	14,200	D/1/501
5 July	(BT 064628)	15	B Co/3rd Amtrac Bn
5 July	(BS 627905)	2,000	B/5/46
5 July	(BS 818248)	200 Salt	C/1/20
6 July	(AT 915486)	30	Cap 2-8-5
6 July	(AT 917211)	3,000	A/4/31
	Total Rice	237,325	
	Total Salt	775	
	Total Food	650	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	144	Structures Damaged	19
Bunkers Destroyed	126	Bunkers Damaged	5
Road Cuts	19	Trenches Damaged	6
Secondary Explosions	48	Secondary Fires	40
Mortar Position Destroyed	1	Mortar Position Damaged	1
Bridges Destroyed	5	Bridges Damaged	4
Sampans Destroyed	11	Sampans Damaged	4
AW Positions Destroyed	4	AW Position Damaged	1
Trucks Destroyed	3	Trucks Damaged	2
AA Positions Destroyed	3	Boat Destroyed	1
Cave Damaged	1	Observation Post Destroyed	1

### 3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

## CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.

e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which increased in comparison to the previous week, were 1,010 KIA, 10 NVA PW's and 24 VC PW's. Weapons captured decreased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 205 individual and 52 crew served. Enemy personnel and weapons losses for the month of June are as follows:

	<u>III MAF</u>	<u>FWMAF</u>
KIA	3,953	160
NVA PW	129	0
VC PW	157	3
NVA Returnee	6	0
VC Returnee	28	2
Civil Defendant	271	0
Individual Weapons	2,073	32
Crew Served Weapons	333	4

- f. Morale. No change
- g. - h. Negative
- i. Terrain. No change

j. Weather. From 30 June to 6 July, sky conditions throughout I Corps were partly cloudy during the day with afternoon and evening thunderstorms or rain showers. Mostly clear skies were reported during the nights. Ceilings were generally 10,000 - 12,000 feet, lowering to 1,500 - 2,500 feet in shower activity. Visibility was generally unrestricted, decreasing to 1 - 3 miles in shower activity. Air operations were hampered slightly during this period.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	97	97	100	92
Low	80	79	79	79
Rainfall (total)	Trace	Trace	.03	1.10
Winds (knots)	18	7	7	5
Visibility (miles)	6	8	6	7

**CONFIDENTIAL**

10

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.

5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68. Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. Conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include small scale attacks and ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions.

b. Attack by fire vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units, with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets.

c. Attack isolated units, outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

d. React to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safe-havens from prepared positions and by attacking by fire night defensive positions and landing zones.

e. Attack the DANANG Combat Base including HOI AN and the QUANG NAM Delta with elements of three infantry regiments, one rocket regiment, one probable rocket battalion, two separate battalions and four sapper battalions.

f. Attempt to interdict friendly LOC's along Route #9, the CUA VIFT River and Route #1.

g. Attack QUANG TRI City with up to eight battalions.

h. Attack friendly forces in the HAU DUC-TAM KY-CHU LAI area with elements of two regiments, supported by one probable rocket battalion and Local Forces in the area.

i. Attack the HUE- PHU BAI area with elements of six regiments.

*H. L. Beckington*

H. L. BECKINGTON

Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE

ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS.

ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CO 5TH COMM BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	14
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	1
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
COMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF LNO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CG DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	1
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1		
		OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 27-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORPS TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 062400H July 1968.

	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
<u>CONFIRMED UNITS</u>								
DNZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	475					2	475
Regiments (Hq)	14	5,100	1	245	1	80	16	5,425
Battalions (Infantry)	38	10,400	9	2,100	7	1,305	54	13,805
Battalions (Other)	12	2,760	4	1,095			16	3,855
Separate Companies					32	3,065	32	3,065
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>20,240</u>		<u>3,440</u>		<u>4,450</u>		<u>28,130</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					1	400
Regiments (Hq)	9	2,370					9	2,370
Battalions (Infantry)	22	6,680			1	235	23	6,915
Battalions (Other)	8	1,155	1	350			9	1,505
Separate Companies	3	395			1	100	4	495
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>11,100</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>335</u>		<u>11,785</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	3	2,050					3	2,050
Battalions (Infantry)	5	1,430					5	1,430
Battalions (Other)	15	9,450					15	9,450
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>13,130</u>						<u>13,130</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>44,470</u>		<u>3,790</u>		<u>4,785</u>		<u>53,045</u>

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

## 2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,070	200	400	9,670
	Probable	7,875			7,875
	Possible	<u>12,640</u>			<u>12,640</u>
	TOTAL	<u>29,585</u>	<u>200</u>	<u>400</u>	<u>30,185</u>
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,700	875	680	6,255
	Probable	1,140		100	1,240
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>5,840</u>	<u>875</u>	<u>780</u>	<u>7,495</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	2,650	375	905	3,930
	Probable	1,700			1,700
	Possible	<u>490</u>	<u>350</u>		<u>840</u>
	TOTAL	<u>4,840</u>	<u>725</u>	<u>905</u>	<u>6,470</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,585	1,495	790	4,870
	Probable	385		235	620
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>2,970</u>	<u>1,495</u>	<u>1,025</u>	<u>5,490</u>
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	1,235	495	1,675	3,405
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	<u>1,235</u>	<u>495</u>	<u>1,675</u>	<u>3,405</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

# CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

	<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>							<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
	<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>SUB</u>		
NVA: Confirmed	38	1	5	1	2	1		1		1		50		
Probable	22	1	5		2							30		
Possible	5		10		2		1	1		1		20		
NVA TOTALS													100	
VC/MF Confirmed	9	4										13		
Probable		1										1		
Possible														
VC/MF TOTALS													14	
VC/LF Confirmed	7											7		
Probable	1											1		
Possible														
VC/LF TOTALS													8	
GRAND TOTALS													122	

\*NOTE: See remarks #1 through 8 on page A-13.

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 062400H July 1968.

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
			EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT			
DMZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		YD 1566	Vic DMZ	30May68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		-do-	-do-	30May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		Unloc eastern DMZ	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic YD 2472	10Jun68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,550		N of CUA VIET River	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	30May68
4th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic YD 2466	30May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	-do-	30May68
6th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic YD 2367	30May68
164th Regt	NVA	C	1,480		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	23May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-	23May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	Vic YD 2469	14May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	Vic of DONG HA	23May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	Vic YD 310723	27May68

A-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
304th Div #3	NVA	C	10,000		S of KHE SANH	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,015		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	725		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		Vic of KHE SANH	SE OF KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,400		-do-	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	XD 857391	20May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		QUANG TRI (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,540		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	425		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	350		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	415		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	350		-do-	Vic XD 8242	15Jun68
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,650		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	15Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
83rd Engr Regt #7	NVA	PO	2,400		S of KHE SANH	Vic of XD 923320	10Jun68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA	PR	1,100		Vic Base Area 101	YD 3033	10Jun68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	10Jun68
808th Bn	MF	C	200		Vic YD 3757	HAI LANG (D)	15Jun68
814th Bn	NVA	C	175		HAI LANG (D)	YD 4062	28Jun68
816th Bn	NVA	C	170		Vic YD 3734	Vic YD 3334	12Jun68
818th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3334	12Jun68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	205		HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	865		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	125		-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	240		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	Vic YD 2465	27May68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	PR	550		E of CON THIEN	YD 1369	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	80		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	130		Unlocated	DMZ area	10Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	150		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of YD 1764	12Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	150		-do-	Vic YD 1369	6Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	140		VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,195	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 3334	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	425		-do-	-do-	12Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	260	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 4254	28Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	260	C-3	-do-	Vic Base area 101	28Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-3	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS Border	XD 8836	7Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600		Vic of KHE SANH	Unlocated	24May68
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 9036	6May68
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	6May68
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 8836	6May68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	C	2,165		SE of VINH LINH	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	365		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870		Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500		SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	230ct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	230ct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
27th Independent Bn	NVA	C	145	C-1	Vic CAM LO (D)	Vic YD 1458	4Apr68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	700		GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K.400 Co	LF	C	100		Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		THUA THIEN (P)	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205		Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 8600	Vic Base Area 101	9Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

A-7

**CONFIDENTIAL** CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
803rd Regt	NVA	C	880	C-2	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 6039	19May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	260		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	200	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	825		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	215		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	210		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic YD 673276	14Jun68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		Vic Route #547	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	195		-do-	Vic YD 4711	12Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	C	225		-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235		-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	665		PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	140		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	185	C-4	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	340		Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	1,000		Vic YD 9303	Vic PHU VANG (D)	3Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	3Jun68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic YD 9716	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	210	C-4	Vic YD 6318	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	300		Vic YD 8402	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	200		Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 880030	3Jun68
K.32 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic YD 8402	Vic YC 7495	6Jun68
65th Arty Regt #8	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	9Mar68
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4802	19May68
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
K.42 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4901	10Jun68
K.43 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	Vic Route 547A	31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 5041	29Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	Vic YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 8724	29Apr68
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 9414	12Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	80		Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZD 1401	11May68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	Vic ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sap Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

A-8

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,185		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	650		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	255		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	PR	770		Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC(D)	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	220		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	220		-do-	Vic AT 9553	20May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	230		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	590		Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	230		DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	350		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
1st Bn, 68B	NVA	C			DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	26Jun68
Arty Regt							
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,115		THUONG DUC (D)	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		-do-	-do-	11Jun68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	305		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	21Jun68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	140		GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	110		-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	175		-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350		NAM-0 Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	PR	220		Vic DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 028556	21May68
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135		Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100		HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	100		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	100		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	100		DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	80		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	30Jun68
105th Co	LF	C	175		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9221	14Jun68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	135		-do-	Vic BT 1823	5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	135	C-3	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	110	C-3	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	170	C-3	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	1,040	C-3	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	245		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	265	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	265	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,070	C-4	Vic TAM KY BT 1718	Vic YB 8967	14Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic BT 1718	-do-	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic YB 891678	14Jun68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	-do-	14Jun68
80th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	695	C-4	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0121	4Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	95		-do-	Vic BT 106230	17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	200	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0622	26May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		Vic Base Area 101	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	C-2	-do-	-do-	14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	200	C-4	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	160	C-4	Vic 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	235	C-3	Vic TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	Vic BT 3405	Vic BT 3502	5May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>GAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
74th Co	LF	C	65	C-4	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	100	C-4	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	90	C-4	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	95	C-3	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	90	C-4	THANH BINH/TAM KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	90	C-4	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUM (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	765		Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	80		-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	190	C-3	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 515715	29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	150	C-4	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	345	C-2	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	C-4	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	230	C-4	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	C-1	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-4	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7080	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 8042	Vic BS 8344	9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	90	C-4	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 690920	7Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

CONFIDENTIAL

A-11

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>GAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #4	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	VINH THANH (D)	31Dec67
Hq & Support Units	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7528	25Mar68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200		N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100		-do-		
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,260		Vic BR 9489	Vic BR 9280	6May68
Regt Hq & Spt Units	MF	C	550		-do-	Vic BS 723451	15Jun68
93rd Bn	MF	C	230		-do-	Vic BR 8772	27May68
95th Bn	MF	C	270		-do-	Vic BS 793469	15May68
97th Bn	MF	C	210		-do-	Vic BR 9280	6May68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	Vic CR 0952	23Jun68
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	275		-do-	-do-	23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,230		Vic BS 7623	Vic BR 9005	16Dec67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic BR 9339	6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	280		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BR 8578	11May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	270		-do-	-do-	11May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic BS 9121	Vic BR 9280	5May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's, and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions of the 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the ICTZ totals.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #7. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strength.
- #8. Regimental Hqs and Arty Bns of the 65th Arty Regt included in unit totals in paragraph 1 and 3.

A-13

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 062400H July68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm Mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm Mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm Mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van MAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAN PO-LtCol CHUYEN

A-14 **CONFIDENTIAL** CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU CofS-Capt GIAC APO- VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHIEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran PHONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN CofS-Nguyen Van CHAC CO-SrCapt HAI
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ma; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VUONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM CofS-TUAN APO-BAC

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Minh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAM APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY Cofs-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT Cofs-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO .

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
57th Regt	2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2; 24th Regt			
4th Bn				
5th Bn				
6th Bn				
66th Regt	U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3			CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO XO- PO-LtCol Tran TRAC CO-Capt TANH XO- PO-Capt NHI
7th Bn	T-7	13696 US (?)		CO-Le Van TAN XO-1stLt NGOAN PO-JrCapt HIEN
8th Bn	T-8	13701 US		CO-SrCapt HAND XO-Capt TRUNG PO-SrCapt TUY APO-PHUC CofS-Capt KHANG
9th Bn	T-9	13706 US (?)		
68th Arty Regt	U-4 (?)		22 X 105mm How	CO-Maj GIA

A-17

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn

102nd Regt,  
308th NVA Div

Me Cong; 1001; 7001;  
Thu Do (?)

CO-LtCol LUC  
XO-Maj THAN  
PO-LtCol HIEN  
APO-Maj SUU

7th Bn

Bn 71

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt TAN

9th Bn

Bn 75

CO- Capt LOAN  
XO-Capt NGHI  
PO-Capt TAI  
APO-1stLt HAI

A-18

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO CofS- CO-Capt MY XO- PO-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO- XO- PO-
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt				CO- XO- PO- CofS-
QUANG TRI Lib Front	7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FM	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO-NAM PO-TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH CofS-QUE
814th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FM A-19	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt AOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NGNG APO-Capt SO CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FQ	4 X MG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54 6 X RPD-46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO- SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984 41.375 to 41.380 FQ	5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ	? X B40 ? X AK-47	CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1	31956 KT(?)		
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 57mm RR (DKZ) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ(?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Minh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cua Long Bn; K.18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAM APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K.16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cua Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh SO XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			CO- XO- PO-
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-
84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn	54275 RT (?)		
2nd Bn	Thong NHAT	54279 RT (?)		
3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT                      AKA  
4th Bn, 84th Regt      Ha Dong

<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
54290 RT (?)	? X 140mm Rkts	CO-Capt HA
	? X 102mm Rkts	XO-Le MAN
	? X 120mm Mort	PO-Lt Le Van THIEN
		APO- Phac THAN
		CofS-VAN

164th Arty Regt

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

204th Arty Group

1st Bn

2nd Bn

D-2

35th Regt

K-1 Bn; K.33 Bn

h-2 Bn

CO-Nguyen Phuc TRUNG

CO-CHAU  
XO-  
PO-

CO-SrCapt LIEN  
XO-Capt LONG  
PO-SrCapt CUONG  
CofS-HUU  
CO-  
XO-  
PO-

A-23

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Co		34713 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
3rd Co		34714 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
4th Co		34715 DXB		CO- XO- PO-
27th Indep Bn	CamLo Regional Forces; 2nd Bn; 104th Bn; 7th Indep Bn; Tay Ninh Indep Bn; Cam Lo Indep Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31782	? X B40 ? X AK-47 ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort 4 X 120mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LOC PO-LIAN APO-LUONG
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAM
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8-X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X B90 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	k-2; 1st Bn, 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X B90	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee, DUNG

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO Cofs-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Man CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM Cofs-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY Cofs-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cuu Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XB (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEN PO-Nguyen NCHIA CofS-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	K-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt		41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; 804B Bn (?)	Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X B90 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt		2 X 82mm Mort	CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Worksite	22nd Regt	41.435 FO 41.439 FO		CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

K4 Bn

AKA

804th Bn; Vq 74; Cao Van Grp;  
Sung Lo

LBN

41435 FH  
41.288

ARMAMENT

4 X 81mm Mort  
8 X 60mm Mort  
4 X AA HMG  
6 X RR  
17 X SMG  
10 X B40  
1 X B90

PERSONALITIES

CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG  
XO-1stLt TAM  
PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY  
CofS-CHUONG

K-10 Bn

810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?)

41440 FH  
41.444  
41.291

3 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 82mm Mort  
6 X 60mm Mort  
3 X RR  
18 X AR

CO-Capt NHON  
XO-Capt Nguyen Van NU  
PO-Capt LUAN  
CofS-Do Quoc HUYNH  
APO-Nguyen Huo DU

K-15 Bn

815th Bn

4416 FH

9 X 60mm Mort  
21 X B40/B41

CO-Capt HO  
XO-SrLt TRINH  
PO-Capt DIEN  
CO-Maj CAO  
XO-HEIN  
PO-VU

CHI THUA Sapper Bn 12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn;

K.32 Arty Bn

3415 FQ  
41294

30 X 82mm Mort  
3 X 122mm Mort

CO-Phan Tan NGHINH  
XO-  
PO-Capt DUNG  
CO-TAN  
XO-  
PO-NGHIEP

65th NVA Arty Regt

Doan 65; AD 30

K-40 Arty Bn  
K-41 Arty Bn  
K-42 AAA Bn  
K-43 AAA Bn

K.50

85mm Field Gun  
122mm How  
37mm AAA Gun  
23mm AAA Gun

C.113 Co

Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist.  
P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23

41426 FM

1 X 81mm Mort  
2 X 60mm Mort  
6 X AR  
12 X SMG  
? X K50  
? X K44

CO-LANN  
XO-Tu YEN  
PO-THAM

C.114 Co

D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co  
V.40; H.25

1847 Bac Ha  
41427 FM

2 X 60mm Mort  
9 X AR  
4 X B40

CO-NUOI  
XO-HOA  
PO-HA

C.115 Co

D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF  
Co; P.16; KQ.30

41428 FM

6 X AR  
2 X HMG  
2 X 60mm Mort  
? X SMG

CO-LE  
XO-LUA  
PO-KHOA

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAM PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Thu LF Co V.55; H.30	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMG ? X K50	CO-Capt NHON XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMG	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC Cofs-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Maj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai A-29		CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LEN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016			CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO-Capt HOANG XO- PO- CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai 6218 AP Thai		
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		
38th NVA Regt				
1st Bn				
2nd Bn				
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Lnchrs	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- er	CO- XO- PO-

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	6 X 82mm Mort ? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO- CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO- Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO- CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-NGUYEN TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP 1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C			CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong lll; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO- CofS-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 CH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40 Engr Bn	RQ.24			CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Quang Truong I; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuu Long Regt; Steel Regt	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St.  A-33		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ma; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC Cofs-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?); Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317		CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG Cofs-LIEM
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cuu Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- Mt White Tiger Bn; F-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO- KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 KW Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Tien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuam BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

74th Co

AKA

V-74; V-20; 75th Co

LBN

ARMAMENT

1 X 57mm RR  
? X M79  
? X K50 SMG

PERSONALITIES

CO-THANH  
XO-Tran TIEN  
PO-PHUONG

706th Co

106th Co; 76th Co

2 X 60mm Mort  
1 X 57mm RR  
6 X LMG

CO-Nguyen THANH  
XO-Pham PHUONG  
PO-Pham KHAI

V.12 Co

C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54

2002

1 X 60mm Mort

CO-Hong LE  
XO-  
PO-

V.13 Co

D.22; A.13; K.52

2253

2 X LMG

CO-Huong THANG  
XO-  
PO-

V.14 Co

A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co;  
14th Co; NK.108; A.19

1 X LMG

CO-Huynh TIEN  
XO-Nguyen PHUONG  
PO-

V.15 Co

K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21;  
Thang Binh Co; B.104

1 X 60mm Mort  
4 X BAR

CO-Nguyen TAM  
XO-QUANG  
PO-CONG

V.16 Co

C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying  
Tiger A.21; X.114; K55

2002

1 X 60mm Mort

CO-KHOI  
XO-  
PO-

Military Region 5

BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550;  
Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW;  
Thon An 620

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

20100 GM  
21900 GM  
Bac Hien

A-36

CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI  
XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH  
(AKA BINH)  
PO-Gen THAI (same as CO)  
APO-LtCol Tran KHUE  
CofS-Col Le TRUC

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LDN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM CofS-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC CofS-Sinh HO S3-TU

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO-Nguyen DAN
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4141 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt Nguyen AN XO-Pham Van CHIEN PO-Nguyen CHAU AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt Hoang Van THANH XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt CHI Adj-Lt SIU S1-Nguyen Van CHET S4-1stLt Ong HANH
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO-Ho Khanh DU XO-Ha Thanh LIEM PO-Nguyen Van HU
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO-Vo Minh NIEM XO-Le Cong PHAT PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO-Xo Duc BA XO-MAU PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 M	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO-Do Hong ANH
C.17 Co	NO DUC Co			CO-Nguyen DIEP XO-Lt PHUOC PO-NOI

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1 X 60mm Mort 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMC 17 X M-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMC 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X Ak47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

A-39

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Nong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- PO-
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO- PO-
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG  A-40		CO-Capt BAO XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chien; Worksite 11; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA CofS-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Minh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA CofS-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Bay; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-QANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bon	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI CofS-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Significant OOB changes in ICTZ during the period 300001H June 1968 and 062400H July 1968.

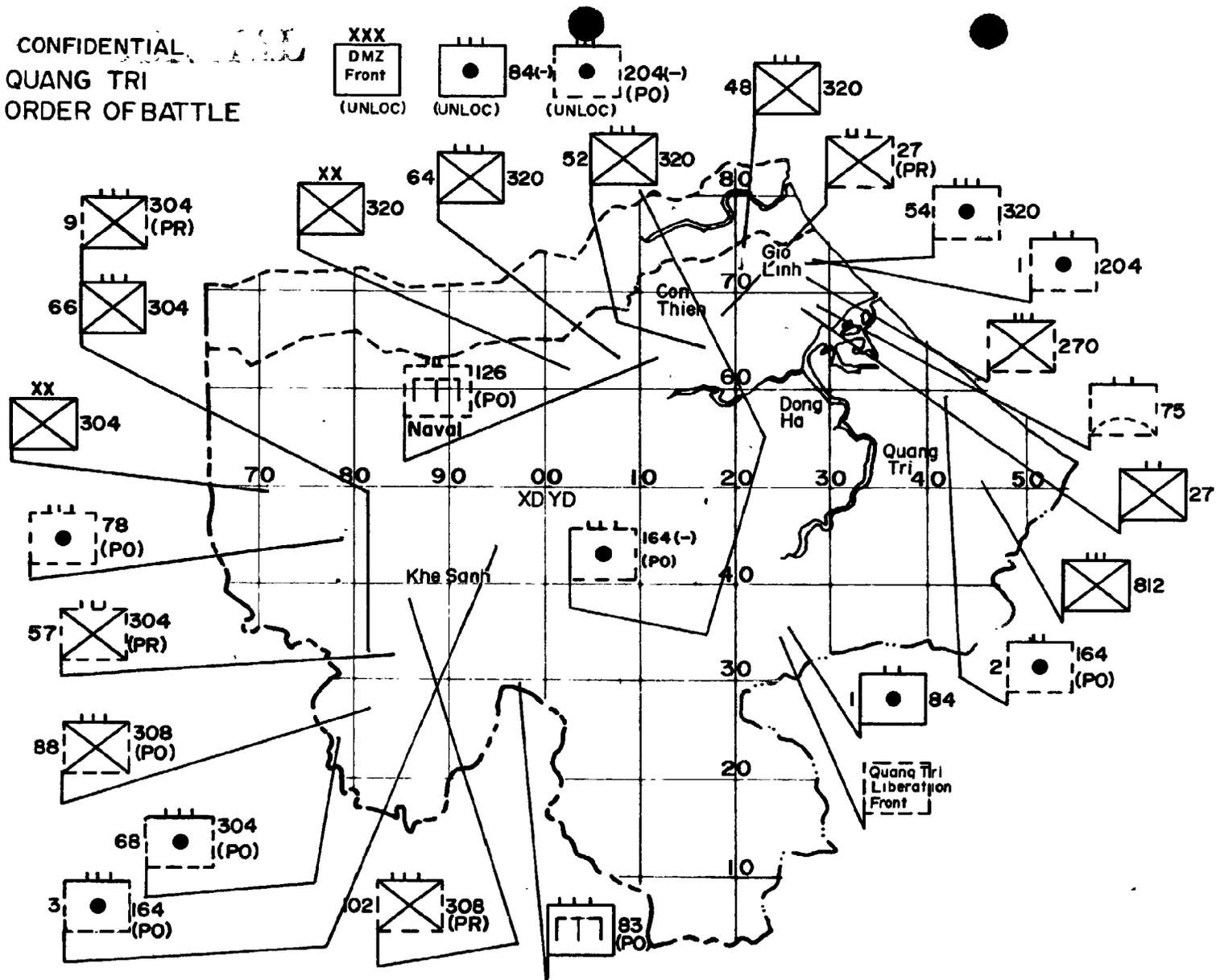
1. Captured documents and equipment indicate the 65th NVA Arty Regt is subordinate to the Tri-Thien-HUE MR with the Regimental Hqs located near the Laotian Border west of A SHAU VALLEY; therefore, this Regt is picked up as a probable unit with 4 Bns (two Arty and two AAA Bns) subordinate to MR TTH.
2. The 32d Arty Bn is picked up as a probable unit subordinate to the 5th Worksite of Tri-Thien-HUE MR. This Bn is composed of 3 Mortar Cos with 10x81mm mortars each and possibly one Co armed with 122 mm Rocket launchers.
3. The 162nd Sapper Bn is not operating as a Bn in QUANG NAM (P) but has been broken up and sent to other units in QUANG NAM as replacements. Evidence indicates the 162nd was an infiltration group formed from the 13th Bn, 36th Regt, 330th Div; therefore, the 162nd Bn is being dropped from the OOB Listings in QUANG NAM Province.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
 QUANG TRI  
 ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

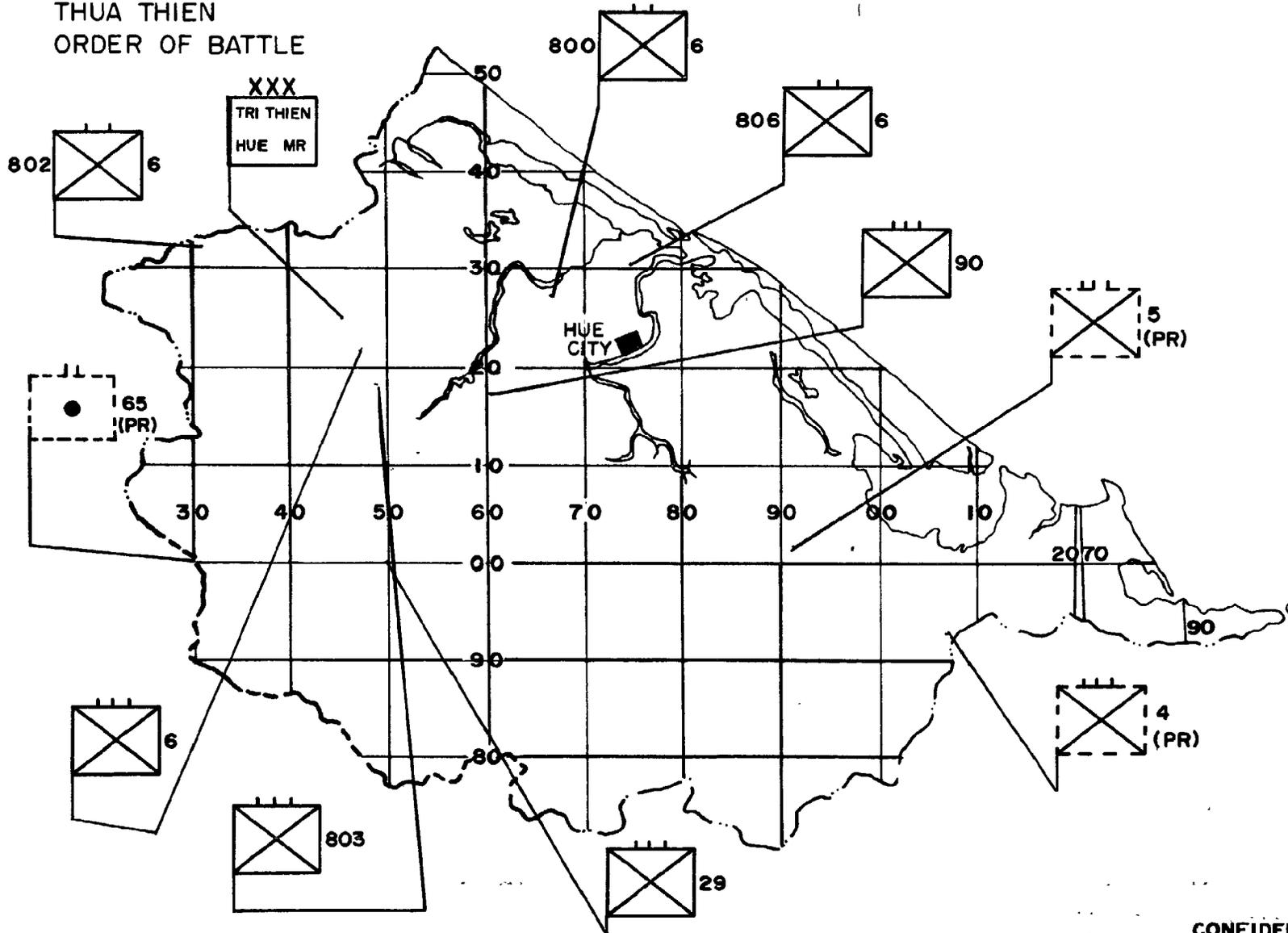
CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

THUA THIEN  
ORDER OF BATTLE

DECLASSIFIED

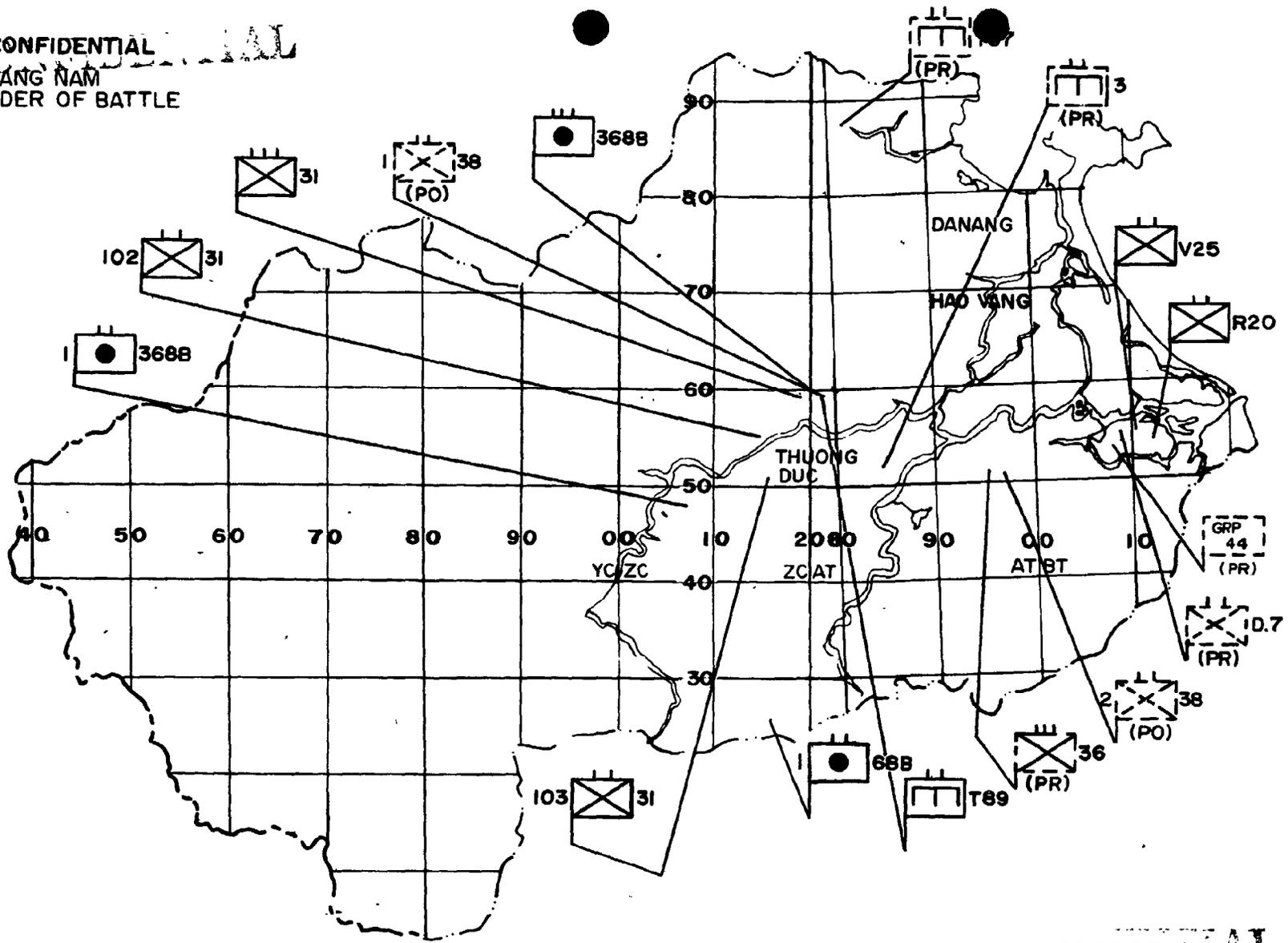
DECLASSIFIED



A-45

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**QUANG NAM**  
**ORDER OF BATTLE**

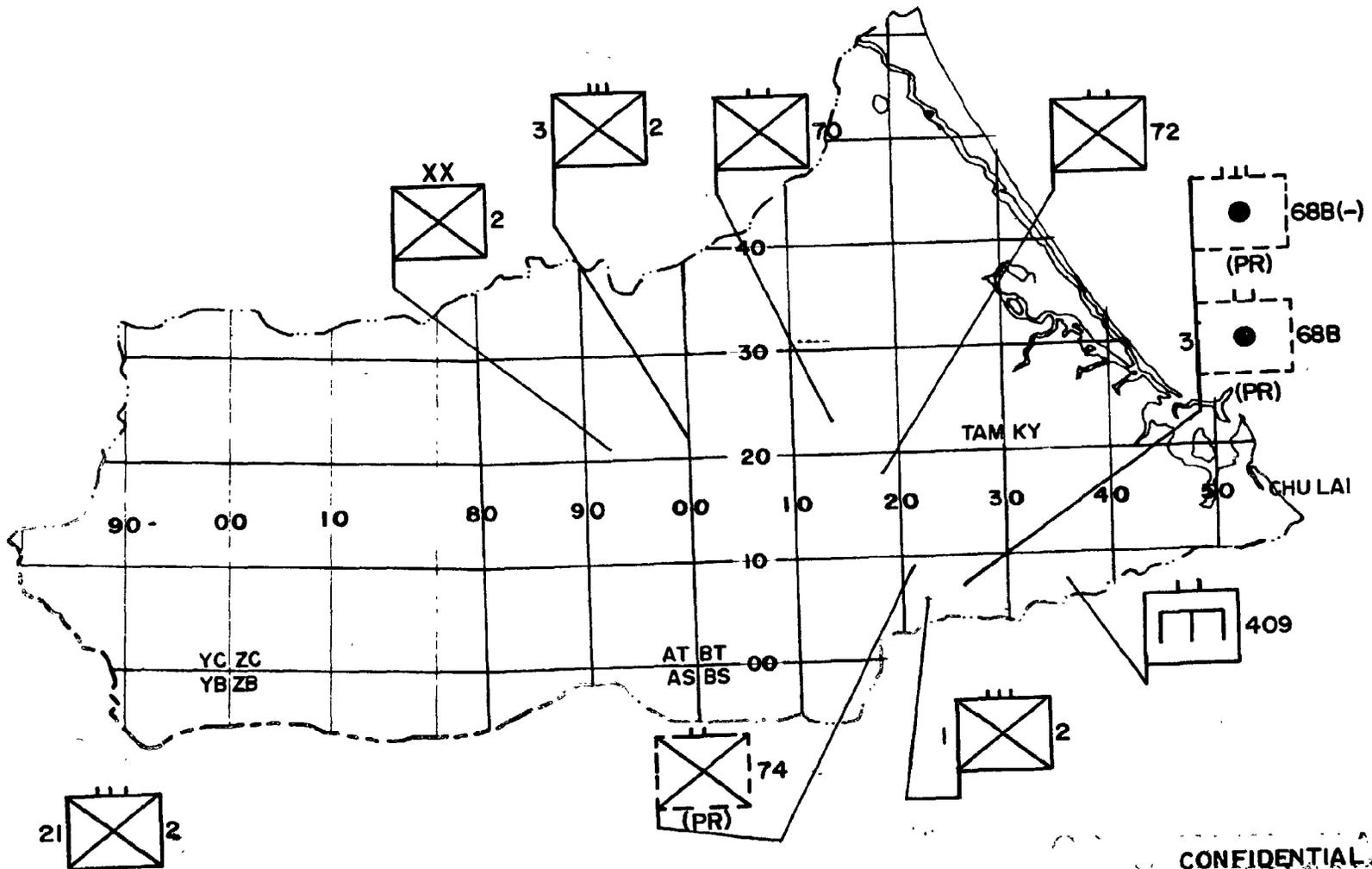


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
 QUANG TIN  
 ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

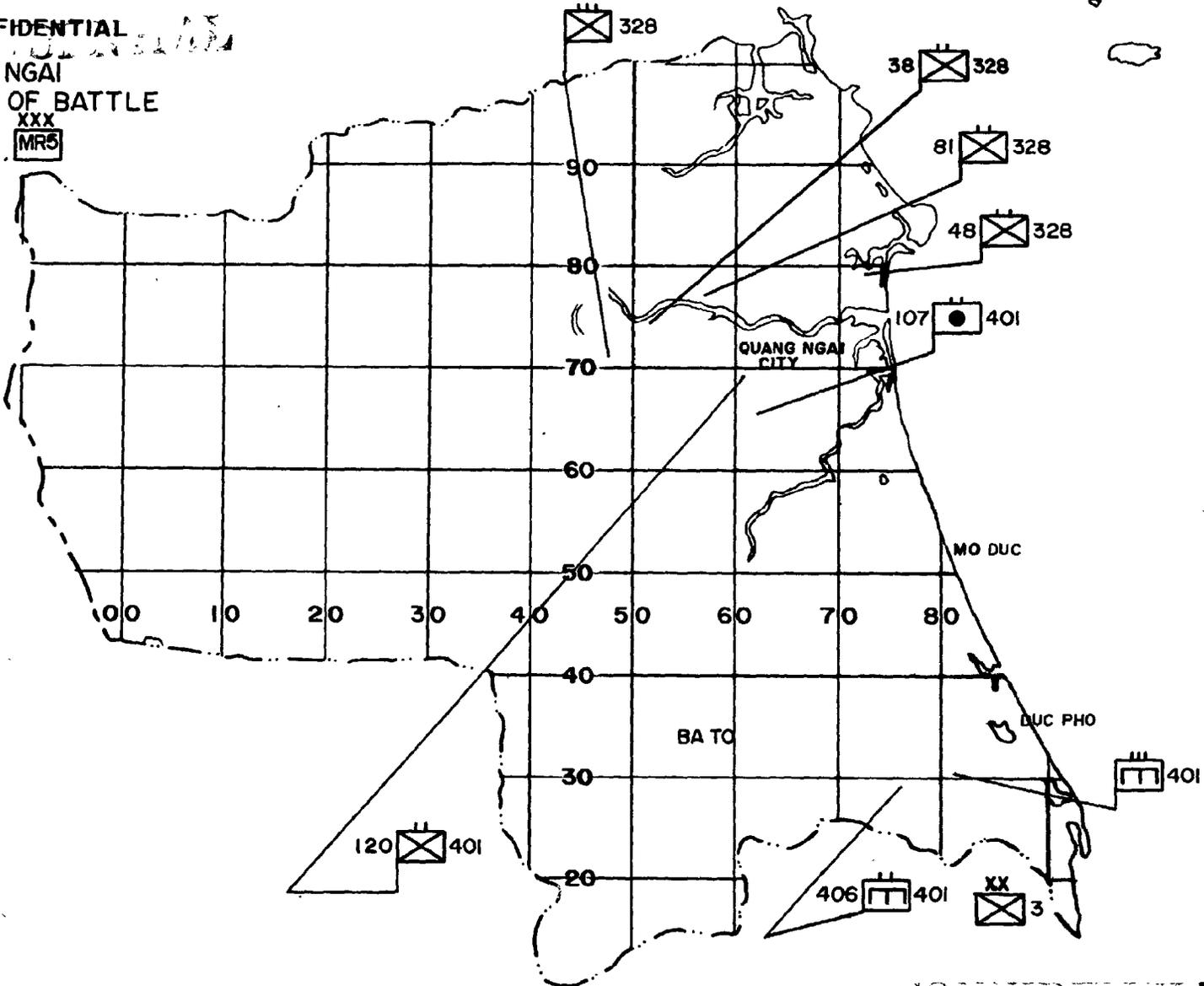
DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

QUANG NGAI  
ORDER OF BATTLE

XXX  
MR5



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 27-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P).

A. PW PHAM VAN DUONG (DPOC-UNK) of the 3d Bn, 9th Regt, 304th Div (11th ITT, DN #149-68, msg #290346Z Jun68), stated that the 3d Bn strength is about 450 men. The Bn consists of three infantry Co's designated the 5th, 6th and 7th. The 304th Div consists of the 7th, 8th and 9th Regts. Its reported area of operation is in the vicinity of Route 9, with the reported base area around KU BAE (XD 864403). The Bn's mission is to ambush all transportation along Route 9. Subject stated **his unit has lost** over 100 men since April 68, and has not received any replacements. The unit infiltrated into SVN about April 68. Reported personalities are: Div CO - Col LE TRONG HIEN; XO - Maj HOANG DANG; PO - Maj CHI; 3d Bn CO - Maj TRAN DIEN; XO - Capt PHAM VAN DUONG (SOURCE).

(G-2 Comment: First report of unit strength, composition and cadre, as reported (F-6).)

B. Initial interrogation of PW's LE TRONG CHAU (2nd Lt), NGUYEN VAN CHAU, TRING QUOC THU, DANG VAN TEN, and DINH LUU of the K.18 Bn, 7th Regt, who was captured with DAO NGOC CHIEN of the 5th Bn, 7th Regt, on 26Jun68 vic (YD 4254), (SA 1st ARVN Div HUE RVN #290300Z Jun68), indicates that the Regt, formerly called the THU BON Regt, currently consists of the 4th, 5th and 6th Bn's. The K.18 Bn is an AKA for the 4th Bn, which replaced the 5th Bn along the coastal plains. (The 5th Bn returned to the mountains). The 4th Bn is currently operating with a company detached from the K.14 Bn, and the combined units are assigned the mission of counter-operations and enlarging the "Liberated" areas. The 4th Bn received 200 replacements around Apr68, and an additional 150 in June. The latter group included two officers, one of which was 2ndLt LE TRONG CHAU-A/CMDR of 2nd Co, K.18 Bn.

(G-2 Comment: Information remains generally consistent with current intelligence reports (F-3). It has been reported that the 5th Bn, 812th Regt has been badly mauled in the coastal plains of TRIEU PHONG/HAI LANG (D's); and it is highly probable that the Bn would have been replaced. Additional reports give validity to the theory that the remnants of the 5th Bn may have been used as replacements for the other two Bn's of the 812th Regt.)

C. Initial interrogation of PW TRAN HANG (Pvt) of the 2nd Squad, 3rd Platoon, VO TRANG Guerrilla unit who was captured on 281100H June68, vic (YD 480570), (15th ITT, NR 23-68 290310Z Jun68), near TAN AN (H), stated that his unit's mission was to guide NVA units on the trails and show NVA units where bunkers are located. PW also stated that the 3rd platoon was subordinate to the K.14 Bn, and that other platoons are also assigned to NVA Bns designations of which are unknown to PW.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information (F-6).)

B-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

2. THUA THIEN (P).

A. PW NGUYEN VAN THANH, (DPOC-Unk), (55th Med Gp ITT, 261000Z Jun68), identified his unit as 3d Platoon, 3d Co, 7th Bn. PW stated his unit began infiltration in Apr68, and walked the whole distance, but he had no knowledge of the exact route. Source also states his Bn carried individual weapons and was an infiltration unit only. Reported personalities are: 3d Co Cmdr - 1stLt DIEN, XO - 1stLt PHONG. Total strength of the 7th Bn was given as approximately 325 men.

(G-2 Comment: First report of the 7th Bn (Infiltration) (F-6). First report of all personalities (F-6). The 7th Bn is probably a replacement unit to be split up on arrival in base areas in the mountains of THUA THIEN (P).)

3. QUANG NAM (P).

A. PW NGUYEN DINH THE, Sgt, sniper, 105th Co who was captured in the vic of (BT 012409), (COMUSMACV msg 240650Z Mar68), states that the strength of the 105th Co is 150 men; Co is located vicinity (BT 020390). Mission is to snipe at US forces of 10 men or fewer. PW further states that he infiltrated with the 28th Sniper Bn, strength 500 men. They were composed of the 1st, 2nd, 3rd, and 4th Co's; the 4th remaining in NVN. LBN of the 28th Sniper Bn is (HT 1970).

(G-2 Comment: First report of the 28th Sniper Bn (F-3).)

B. Hoi Chanh LE VAN CAN, corpsman, Q-84 Co, who rallied on 25Jun68 in the vic of (AT 904622), (Chieu Hoi, 17th ITT III MAF 15-68), states strength of Q-84 Co is 71 men. Reported personalities are: CO - 1stLt THANH; PO - 2ndLt DUNG, PO - also serves as XO. PW states that he has been in the hospital for the two months, and that each man in his company is armed with two grenades.

(G-2 Comment: All information (F-2). PW has been in hospital for two months and most of his information reported was hearsay except for unit and personalities.)

C. PW's PHAM THAN CHUNG, 17th Co, 36th Bn, infiltration Gp #D162, captured on 28Jun68 (AT 965615), (1st MARDIV msg 282246Z, 280030Z, 290430Z, 290432Z, 291500Z, 291715Z Jun68); PHAM VAN IAM, 17th Co, 31st Regt, captured on 28Jun68 vic of (AT 965615); PHAM DANG LANG, 17th Co, 36th Bn, 31st Regt, infiltration Gp #D162, captured on 28Jun68 vic of (AT 965612); TRAN VAN THANG, 17th Co, 31st Bn, 38th Regt, 308th Div, captured on 29Jun68 in the vic of (AT 801536); NGUYEN TRONG PHUONG, 17th Co, 31st Regt, Group 44, captured on 29Jun68 vic of (AT 801536); and NGUYEN VAN QUE, 17th Co, 31st Bn, 38th Regt, 308th Div, captured on 29 May68 in the vic of (AT 801536), each claim they are from a 17th Co but from different Regts. All other information seems to contradict each report.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-2

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(G-2 Comment: It is believed that all these PW's came from stated Bns or were trained by these Bns and infiltrated into SVN; infiltration Gp #D162 was used. PW's have not been with the unit in SVN for sufficient time to know their unit or command structure. Bns, Co's and Regts, do not coincide with the previous reports on 26th or 38th Regts. All reported information (F-6).)

4. QUANG TIN (P).

A. Defector LAM THE HUNG, who turned himself into the THANG BINH District Hq on 4Jun68, (11th ITT III MAF 3-6-68), stated he was with the 18th Co, 3d Regt, 2d Div (NVA). Subject stated the 18th Co is the Comm Co and has a strength of 40 men. The Co consists of a wire platoon, and a radio platoon. The radio platoon has two 15 watt and four two watt radios. The wire platoon has two field telephones and one switchboard. Subject also stated that the 3rd Regt has three Bn's: 7th, 8th and 9th. Subject stated that the Regt operates in the vicinity of QUE SON, HIEP DUC, TIEN PHUOC, and THANG BINH Districts. Reported personalities: Bn CO - NGUYEN VAN TA; C/S - LIEN; 18th Co CO - LY VAN THONG; XO - GIAO; PO - BAN. Subject also stated that at the time of his defection the Regt Hq was located vic (BT 100220).

(G-2 Comment: All personalities are reported for the first time; however, the location of the Regt as given by the PW is the same area as held by III MAF OB section. (F-3).)

5. QUANG NGAI (P).

A. PW VU MINH QUANG, 2nd platoon, H21 QUANG NGAI Provincial MF Co, captured 24Jun68 at (BS 640811) (MACV/1-7), stated that the strength of H21 Co is 120 men. Platoon cadre are local people while squad cadre and soldiers are NVA and youths from 16-18 years old. H21 Co is composed of four platoons and is subordinate to the QUANG NGAI Provincial Main Force. The PW mentioned western BA GIA vic (BS 405814) as the base area. Reported personalities are: H21st Cmdr - DAO, XO - DIEN, 1st Plt Ldr - LE VAN TUC, 2nd Plt Ldr - TIEP, 3d Plt Ldr - CHIEN, 4th Plt Ldr - TUYET. H21 Co was originally in North Vietnam as the 34th Co, 155th Infiltration Bn. In April 1968, after the 34th Co arrived at TU NGHIA (D), all platoon cadre returned to North Vietnam, while squad cadre and soldiers were assigned to local forces to form H21 QUANG NGAI Provincial Main Force Co.

(G-2 Comment: There is nothing in OOB Holdings to substantiate the actual existence of H21 Co. None of our present Co's carry an AKA of H21. All personalities are mentioned for the first time. It is possibly a new unit (F-6).)

B. DINH SINH, 3d Platoon, C-21st Sapper Co, who was captured on 24 Jun68 (TU CHAN (V), AMERICAL #179), stated that the C-21 would coordinate with the 81st and 38th LF Bns, one company from TU NGHIA (D), one company from SAN THIN (D), plus two platoons each from the 506A and 506B Sapper

B-3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Co's to ambush and block US/ARVN forces upon the conclusion of operation LK45 in western TU NGHIA (D). These orders were directed by QUANG NGAI Provincial Force. On 10 Jun68, the C-21st Co was located vic (BS 495760) and received eight day's political training in preparation for the attack on QUANG NGAI City during the dark of the moon. C-21 reported to be armed with three B-40's, six M-79's, an unknown number of B41's, and each man has an AK-47. The PW gave the following personalities: C-21 Co CO - VUONG CHOUN, XO - VOX THANH, PO - SINH, Asst PO - QUANG. SINH reports that at this time the 81st Bn is located vic (BS 5068), 83d Bn vic (BS 6556), 506A Sapper Co vic (BS 7557), 506B Sapper Co vic (BS 4779), and the 21st Co vic (BS 6983). The reported ambush location of 506A and 506B Sapper Co's and C-21st Co is vic (BS 544713), and for 38th Bn, 81st Bn and 4th Co is vic (BS 557711).

(G-2 Comment: The dark phase of the moon will last about five or six more days. The present locations of the 38th Bn and 81st Bn as reported by SINH are very close to their location as carried in current OB holdings, and places them within easy access to the possible ambush sites as reported by SINH. All personalities are reported for the first time as cadre of the C-21 Co. (F-3).)

C. Pvt PHAM NHUAN, who was captured on 15 Jun68 at (BS 808456) (AMERICAL Rpt #398), stated he joined the C-219th Co in May66, was assigned to the (X95) Rear Service Section (food production), and deserted May67. In May 67, the C-219th Co passed through his hamlet and he was forced to rejoin the unit. He remained with the unit until he deserted 13 Jun68. The Co is composed of three platoons; the 1st platoon is the heavy weapons platoon and it has a strength of 30 men; the other two platoons are both infantry platoons, with 30 men per platoon; each platoon has three squads. The Co has a Rear Service Section and X95 is the code name. The Rear Service Section is broken down into the following elements: Rice production (five men), weapons production (grenades and explosives) (five men), messengers (10 men), and the Hos element (10 men). The Co has the following weapons: one 60 mm mortar, one 30 Cal MG, two automatic rifles, and numerous carbines, M-1's and Thompson SMG's. The Co operated in the following districts: HA TO, DUC PHO, MO DUC, and NGHIA HANH. Subject stated that the Rear Service Section (weapons, messengers, Hos element) has been staying in the vic (BS 579479). PW also stated that supplies are low, and morale is very low. The men are tired of living in the jungles, being away from their families, and they usually do not get enough food. In 1967, the Co lost about 100 men in action with US forces. New members are recruited from hamlets within the company's area of operation. Reported personalities are: Co 219th CO - TUNG, XO - CO - XUA, PO - CO - HUNG.

(G-2 Comment: Interrogator commented that subject was cooperative, although he contradicted himself during his interrogation, especially on questions concerning his rank and job with the unit. The personalities are new. The PW was captured in the C-219th known area of operations. (F-6).)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

B-4

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO. 27-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest declined from that of the last reporting period with the majority of such activity occurring in Quang Nam and Quang Tin Provinces. Items of interest include a report that the VC are training children as commo-liaison agents; a report that VC are contaminating fruit trees in allied/GVN areas of operation; and a report that VC guerrillas are using U.S. issued work passes to avoid capture during allied sweeps.

2. ESPIONAGE. There were no reports of espionage during the reporting period.

3. SABOTAGE. The following act of sabotage was reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Nam	28Jun	Culvert Destroyed	AT 926925

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 1 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 19 June, 10 VC political officers, including district committee cadre, held a propaganda meeting for residents of the resettlement hamlets in the Cua area (Cam Chinh and Cam Nghia (V)). The purpose of the meeting was to thwart GVN pacification efforts in the area. To accomplish this, the people were instructed; not to let the GVN capture them, not to do any work for the GVN, and not to disclose any information on the activities of the VC while the allied troops are living in the area. Finally, the VC appealed to the people, "let's have faith in the close cooperation of the Liberation Front in struggling against the Americans."

A 2 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicates that the VC are establishing hamlet civil affairs committees, and expanding efforts to organize the young people in Ha Trung, Ha Thuong and Lac Tan Hamlets in Gio Linh (D) to support the enemy cause.

QUANG TIN. A 28 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that between 24 and 26 June, the VC held political indoctrination classes at Vinh An (H), Vinh Phuc (V) (BT 300280). The people were instructed to prepare for an alleged two day demonstration in which the area between the Tam Ky power plant and the new bus station must be occupied, and all GVN cadre captured. Finally, the people were instructed to raid city properties and deliver all rice and medicines to the VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-1

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

A 29 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 19 June, the VC began a one week propaganda course for over 60 VC cadre at Tam Cam (H) (BT 2220). The purpose of the course was to convince the people of the great power of the VC by propagandizing alleged victories gained in Saigon. However, it was reported that some cadre attending the course openly expressed doubt by citing local VC failures and GVN victories. The VC replied to the doubters that they are waiting for the allies to pour money into the pacified areas so the people may become richer, then they will attack.

During the course, the VC also attempted to counter the Voluntary Informant Program by saying that the allies cut off the heads of Vietnamese who lead them to enemy caches instead of paying monetary rewards, and recommended that the people not place faith in GVN programs.

A 29 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that on 25 June, the VC held a three hour meeting in Tam Cam (H) (BT 2220) for approximately 25 children from several villages in Tam Ky (D). The purpose of the meeting was the organization and training of children as VC commo-liaison members to operate in Tam Ky (D).

QUANG NGAI. A 22 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that VC cadre are being sent out to all villages to hold study courses to raise the people's spirits. The cadre will increase their efforts if the peace talks in Paris do not bring favorable results.

#### 6. MISCELLANEOUS.

THUA THIEN. A 25 June report from the 1st Counterintelligence Team disclosed that the VC have orders to contaminate fruits with poison in allied/GVN areas of operations. Designated fruit bearing trees and bushes are selected by the VC to be poisoned and the villagers are warned not to consume the fruits. Upon termination of allied/GVN operations in the area, the contaminated fruits are reportedly destroyed.

QUANG NAM. A 27 June report from I Corps revealed that on 27 June, an unknown number of enemy entered Hoa Long (V) (BT 073703) and blew up the police chief's home. The police chief and two of his children were wounded as a result of the explosion.

A 29 June report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 28 June, a ten man VC sapper team disguised as RD cadre and armed with light weapons, were operating near Long Thuyen pagoda in the vicinity of (BT 133578) and (BT 135576). The team's reported mission is to kidnap and assassinate GVN cadre and collect information on friendly forces operating in the area.

A 1 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that approximately 40 VC guerrillas, disguised as civilians, are operating

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

C-2

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

in Cam Bon (H) (BT 006463). By pretending friendship and performing odd jobs for Americans stationed in the area, this group has reportedly obtained U.S. issued passes which are used to avoid capture during allied sweep operations.

A 3 July report from I Corps disclosed that on 1 July, an unknown number of VC entered Phu Da (H) (AT 943592) and kidnapped 5 VN males.

QUANG TIN. A 5 July report from I Corps revealed that during the early morning hours of 3 July, an unknown number of VC entered a hamlet in the vicinity of BT 392161 and kidnapped the daughter of the local PF Commander.

A 1 July report from I Corps revealed that on 29 June, a sub-chief of Phu Vinh (H) (BT 432147) was murdered at his home by an unknown number of the enemy.

CONFIDENTIAL

C-3

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

14 JULY 1968

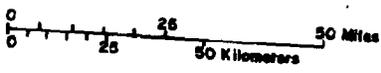
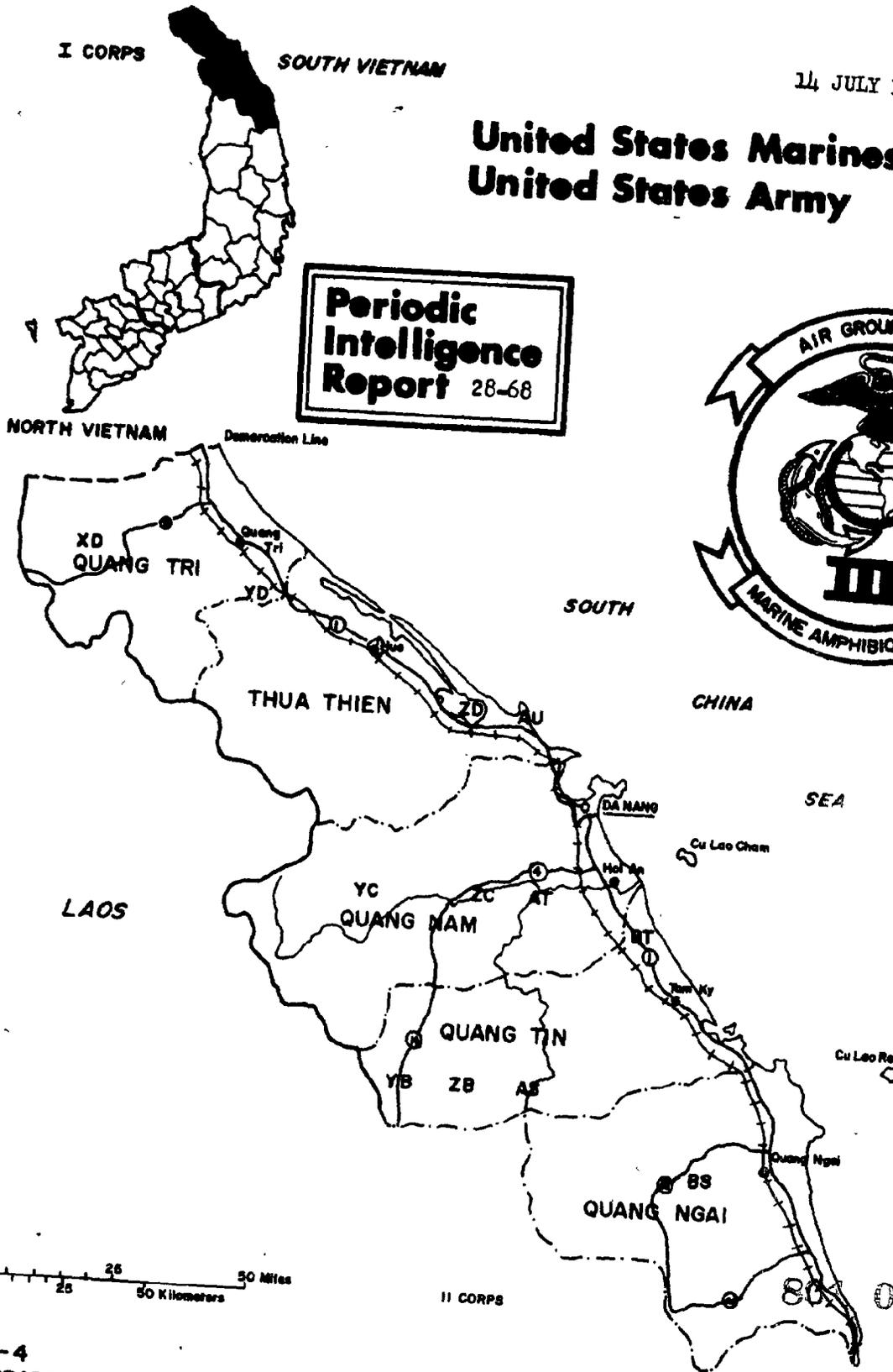
**United States Marines**  
**United States Army**

**Periodic**  
**Intelligence**  
**Report 28-68**



REPRINTED # 28-68

(7-13 June 68)



GROUP-4  
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS  
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**RELEASABLE TO FWMAF & RVNAF**

055 2  
Hil  
14 June 68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

G-2 Section  
 DANANG, RVN  
 16 July 1968  
 Ser: 0164168

PERINTREP 28-68

Period Covered: 070001H July - 132400H July 1968

Ref: (a) Maps. JOG(G)-Vietnam 1:250,000 Sheet NE 48-16, NE 48-13  
 ND 48-4, ND 49-1, ND 49-5

1. GENERAL ENEMY SITUATION. During the reporting period, enemy initiated activity dropped to the lowest level in the past five weeks, and a general lull has settled over the battlefield throughout the I Corps Tactical Zone. Major enemy tactical elements have apparently been ordered to pull back and disengage from contact with friendly units to make final preparations for the "AUTUMN ATTACKS of 1968". Major enemy efforts seem to be directed towards unit, personnel and logistical development, while at the same time there are increasing indications the enemy plans to launch another major offensive within the very near future. What little activity there was during the week followed the same pattern which has been observed the past fourteen days, with the majority of incidents being centered in the southern portion of QUANG NAM Province. Ground contact was extremely light and there was a slight decrease in the volume of attacks by fire. However, mining incidents continued at a high level throughout I Corps and there was a continuation of terrorist activity, particularly in eastern QUANG TIN Province. At the same time the enemy continued his intensive propaganda campaign, particularly in the vicinity of population centers, in an effort to persuade the civilian populace to support the enemy effort. The enemy has also increased his taxation of local hamlet and village residents. In general, there seems to be a pattern developing that is not unlike that which existed just prior to the "TET" offensive.

a. QUANG TRI (F). Enemy initiated activity remained at a low level in QUANG TRI Province during the week. However, enemy units have continued to resist Marine offensive operations in the northern portions of the province, where most of the week's activity took place. On 7 July, the 1st Battalion, 3rd Marines met heavy resistance and received some 75 rounds of 82mm mortar and 85mm artillery fire while assaulting an objective (YD 242733) three kilometers east of GIO LINH, in Operation Napoleon/Saline. This contact resulted in 22 NVA KIA. Shortly thereafter, elements of the 2nd Battalion, 3rd Marines received sporadic small arms fire from a village (YD 260738) in the same general area. Organic weapons and supporting arms were employed, including tactical air strikes. Twenty NVA were killed in this encounter. Later the same evening, an estimated two NVA companies made a ground probe against 1/1 USMC night defensive positions, five kilometers northwest of KHE SANH village on Hill 689 (XD 802409). The attackers reached the

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

defensive wire, but were repelled by the Marines, with air support. All contact ceased at dawn. Results were 49 enemy KIA. Although there was no enemy unit identification, the attackers were probably from elements of the 88th or 102nd Regiments, 308th NVA Division. On 11 July, in Operation Kentucky, 3/9 USMC spotted an estimated enemy platoon in the open while sweeping an area (YD 140735) approximately two kilometers north of CON THIEN. Organic weapons and supporting arms including tanks, artillery and tactical air strikes were employed. A subsequent search of the area revealed 33 NVA KIA, and 41 bunkers and 24 weapons destroyed. On 13 July, in Operation Jeb Stuart III, a IRRP team from the 1st Air Cavalry Division made contact with an unknown size enemy force, 4.5 kilometers south of LZ JANE (YD 389387) in Base area 101. Organic weapons, gunships, and artillery were employed resulting in 14 NVA KIA.

There continued to be discoveries of large enemy caches of weapons, ammunition and food, particularly in the northern portion of the province. On 9 July, 3/9 USMC found and destroyed 242 enemy bunkers in an area (YD 102723/YD 121734) approximately two kilometers north of CON THIEN. They also found a significant weapons, ammunition and supply cache which contained 26,000 rounds of 7.62 ammunition, nearly 1000X60mm and 82mm mortar rounds, approximately a ton of explosives, 70 tons of food, 50 pounds of documents, and miscellaneous other weapons, ammunition, equipment, mines and gear. Friendly units continued to uncover enemy bodies on the battlefield in QUANG TRI Province. On 9 July, 3/9 USMC found five fresh graves (YD 112737) two kilometers north of CON THIEN. Each of these graves contained three enemy bodies. Also on 11 July, G/2/9 USMC found 13 graves containing 13 enemy bodies in the vicinity of (YD 126728), approximately two kilometers north of CON THIEN. Although the volume of incoming mortar, artillery and rocket rounds decreased slightly during the week, the enemy continued his minor harassing attacks by fire. LZ STUD (YD 008470) received approximately 27 rounds of 122mm rocket fire on 10 July, and other friendly installations along the DMZ received small amounts of incoming throughout the week. There were also continued reports of sightings of unidentified aircraft along the central and eastern DMZ areas during the reporting period.

Two detainees, captured four kilometers southeast of GIO LINH on 5 July by elements of the 3rd Marine Regiment have identified their unit as the 1st Bn, 138th Regt. An identification tag confirmed that an element of a 138th Regt was in contact. There is no known 138th Regt in NVN OOB. Another PW, however, identified his unit as the 11th Bn, SONG GIANG Regt. This source stated that his Bn was presently in its base area north of the DMZ; his company was the only one south of the Ben Hai river and was to be relieved in 30 days by another company. None of the detainees could identify their parent organization. It remains unclear whether the 138th Regt or the SONG GIANG Regt are replacement units for the 320th Division or elements of some other command. The 320th NVA Division probably remains deployed in base areas in the VINH LINH Special Sector, north of the DMZ above CON THIEN. However, several agents of undetermined reliability have reported the Division's

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

presence at various locations in the eastern and central DMZ, with the mission of conducting an offensive to begin in late July.

The following information was extracted from MACV J-2 DISUM 193-68 (reference COMUSMACV msg 110920Z Jul68). Further interrogation of an NVA Lieutenant, (previously reported as a Warrant Officer) captured northeast of QUANG TRI City (YD 4254) on 26 June has yielded information on a planned attack on QUANG TRI City and the La Vang area. Lieutenant LE TRONG CHAU (reference Para.1.b, Annex B, III MAP PERINTREP 27-68 dtd 7 Jul68), political officer of the 2nd Co, 4th Bn, 812th NVA Regiment, 7th Front, stated that the attack by his regiment was scheduled between 15-21 July. The 5th Bn was to attack QUANG TRI City, and the 6th Bn was to attack La Vang while the 4th Bn would block friendly reinforcements. The attack would be supported by an unidentified rocket unit from positions seven kilometers south of QUANG TRI City (YD 324455). An unknown regiment would be in reserve. However, the 148 KIA suffered by the 4th Bn on 26 June, seven kilometers east of QUANG TRI City (YD 420547) during the contact in which the PW was captured, may postpone the alleged attack. The small number of forces involved suggests that the alleged attack would probably be a diversionary raid designed to cause friendly forces to redeploy into the lowlands, thus relieving pressure on the mountain base area.

b. THUA THIEN (P). The enemy situation has remained unchanged in THUA THIEN Province during the reporting period, with the enemy continuing to avoid contact with friendly units, while at the same time concentrating on training and logistics. Attacks by fire decreased throughout the Province, although mining incidents continued at a high level. On 9 July, a civilian bus traveling on Route #1 struck a mine in the vicinity of (ZD 130011), four kilometers northeast of Phu Loc. Two civilians were killed and 19 wounded. Ground contact was again virtually non-existent. The heaviest contact of the week in the province occurred on 13 July in Operation Nevada Eagle when elements of the 502nd ABN Inf., assisted by six PF platoons, made contact with an unknown size enemy force three kilometers northeast of QUANG DIEN (YD 655355). This contact resulted in 27 enemy KIA and 24 weapons captured. Also on 13 July, a forward air controller BDA report received by 1/8th Air Cavalry indicated 15 bunkers destroyed and 10 NVA KIA southwest of Base Area 114 (YD 394155) as a result of tactical air strikes. In one other very minor contact during the week in Operation Jeb Stuart III, D/1/9th Air Cavalry engaged a small group of enemy 12 kilometers east of LZ JANE (YD 498428). Results of this engagement were seven NVA KIA. Elsewhere in the province, an RF Company captured a VC company executive officer, four kilometers southeast of VINH LOC (ZD 0710), while participating in Operation Eager Yankee. This individual's unit was subsequently identified as the 3rd Company, 3rd VC MF Battalion. Friendly units continued to uncover enemy rice caches throughout the coastal lowlands of the province. Indications are that the enemy has reoccupied northern A Chau Valley and is reestablishing truck parks, POL and general storage depots, as well as AA and ground defensive positions. Recent aerial photography and visual reconnaissance flown over this area has revealed the presence of

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

four new AA positions, two of which are occupied, and the other two having a possible control center. In addition there are numerous newly-constructed bunkers, occupied trench and fighting positions, supply areas, several large truck parks and indications of recent vehicle activity.

c. QUANG NAM (P). In Quang Nam (P), the general paucity in enemy initiated activity which has existed for the past few weeks continued during the reporting period. What little activity that did occur was again concentrated in the southern portion of QUANG NAM Province. Ground contact continued to be extremely light. The heaviest contact of the reporting period in I Corps Tactical Zone occurred in Operation Hung Quang 1-51, five kilometers west of Dien Ban (BT 005595) on 11 July, when elements of the 51st ARVN Regiment made contact with an unknown size enemy force. This engagement was supported by gunships and tactical airstrikes, and resulted in 161 enemy KIA (137 KBA), four PW's and 11 IWC and seven CSWC. On 11 July, SLAR night acquisition revealed 30 sampans on the Song Cau Dai vicinity (BT 182513). A "FIREFLY" mission was dispatched but was driven off by heavy ground fire. Mining incidents continued at a high level throughout the province, and there were a few scattered attacks by fire. Major enemy tactical units are apparently avoiding all ground contact while probably making final preparations for the forthcoming "Autumn Offensive". Recent agent reports have further indicated the likelihood of large scale enemy ground attacks in the near future. Reported enemy plans call for attacks by fire on all lucrative targets in the Danang area with ground attacks directed primarily against HOI AN and DIEN BAN. Other District and subsector headquarters are also considered as likely targets for ground attacks. According to the agents, Danang City will not be a target for initial massive ground assaults inasmuch as its defenses are considered too strong. However, attempts will be made to infiltrate sappers and terrorists into the city. While the exact timing of these attacks is still unknown, the date 20 July continues to be mentioned frequently in captured documents as a possible date for the commencement of this forthcoming offensive. At any rate, the time frame of 15 July thru the first week in August appears to be the period of highest threat.

On 9 July, 52 IR emissions were detected 32 kilometers west northwest of THUONG DUC (YC 843611) on the infiltration route leading from Base Area 607 into south central QUANG NAM Province. This location is nine kilometers northwest of the location where 70 emissions were noted on 7 July. Increased activity including vehicle tracks on Route 614 from the Laos border to a point 14 kilometers east has been noted. These reports are probable evidence of the heavy flow of personnel and/or materiel along this infiltration route into central QUANG NAM (P).

A prisoner (Cpl TRUONG SOT) captured 11 July west of HOI AN (coords unk) identified his unit as the V-25th Bn, 38th Regt. He says that the 38th Regt is composed of the 1st Bn, (AKA R-20 Bn, 2nd Bn (AKA V-25 Bn), and 3rd Bn, probably the 3rd Sapper Bn. The prisoner's statements are

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

in agreement with a captured notebook containing an undated record of cover designators and LBN's of subordinate units of HQ, Group 44. The document indicates that the R-20th Bn, V-25th Bn and another Bn were grouped to form a regiment, (analysis continues).

d. QUANG TIN (P). In QUANG TIN Province, there has been an almost complete cessation of enemy initiated activity during the reporting period, and attacks by fire also dropped to a very low level. There are increasing indications that all regimental and battalion size enemy units have withdrawn to secure areas in a coordinated effort to retrain and logistically rebuild. As a result, the very little activity that did occur was probably conducted primarily by guerrillas and local force VC units. On 7 July, the 607th RF Company and the 14th PF platoon, while in night defensive positions (BT 193424) approximately one kilometer east of THANG BINH, received a very light ground attack from an estimated enemy platoon. Results of this engagement were 11 VC KIA. Also on 7 July, four VC armed with carbines entered AN PHUOC (H) (BT 2023) during broad daylight hours and assassinated the hamlet chief.

e. QUANG NGAI (P). Enemy initiated activity virtually ceased in QUANG NGAI (P) during the week as the enemy's efforts have been concentrated on preparation for the forthcoming offensive. Mining incidents continued at a high level throughout the province, and the enemy has continued his intense propaganda campaign in an effort to sway the civilian populace. Sub-sectors have reported increasing VC threats that hamlets and refugee camps will be burned. Although activity has been at an extremely low level for the past few weeks, there has been an increase in the number of agent reports of plans for renewed activity in the next week to ten days. The 20th of July has been mentioned as a likely day. Also, sub-sector advisors have reported an unusual absence of males between the ages of 15 and 40 in the hamlets and villages they have visited during the past week and a half. With the important anniversary of the division of Vietnam approaching, it is quite possible that the enemy may initiate offensive action in QUANG NGAI (P) on or about 20 July. There were also several enemy caches discovered during the week, the most significant being the discovery of approximately 13,800 pounds of salt by E/5/46th Infantry, six kilometers northwest of SON TINH (BS 555816) on 10 July.

f. ANALYSIS OF THE ENEMY SITUATION. Although the enemy did little to change the pattern of his activity during the past week, indications continue to point toward a renewal of increased offensive activities. Agent reports mention an Autumn/Winter Campaign and a 3rd offensive. The time frame most often mentioned is the period from mid or late July until mid August. The greatest number of indications of such activity has appeared in the southern Danang TAOR and southern QUANG NAM Province. As pointed to in previous PERINTREPS, continued lack of activity results in net gains for the enemy in several areas such as resupply, increase and assimilation of replacements, road construction, and training of units.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In QUANG TRI Province enemy forces have kept activity at a very low level and contact in areas where enemy units had previously been almost continuously engaged, has decreased sharply or disappeared. There is evidence of increased enemy infiltration through the Ba Long and Da Krong valleys into Base Area 101. PW's captured in the northeastern portion of the province have claimed their unit as the 138th NVA Regiment. This unit does not exist in current NVA OB holdings. It may be an infiltration group, but the weight of the evidence now favors the tentative conclusion that it is a newly introduced regiment. Now that friendly forces have completed their withdrawal from KHE SANH, the enemy units which had been committed to that area may turn their attention toward another outpost. Ca Lu is a likely target because of its position along highway 9. Attacks against QUANG TRI City are considered to be highly desirable from the enemy point of view, but the forces available to him in the area are probably not sufficient for anything more than harassing attacks in the near future.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). The enemy in THUA THIEN Province has not added noticeably to his offensive capabilities in the coastal regions; however, he has begun to reestablish himself in the northern portion of A Shau Valley. Aerial photography has shown continued logistical and defensive improvements. For the present, the enemy appears to have withdrawn his units westward into relatively secure areas and decided to concentrate upon a reestablishment of his important logistical system and replacement of casualties in his units. The enemy forces in THUA THIEN would be limited in their ability to coordinate in an offensive in the immediate future. The 4th Regiment could be committed to interdiction of Route 1 in the Phu Loc/Hai Van Pass area, but other units would probably be assigned only harassing missions in the coastal areas.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). Enemy forces in QUANG NAM (P) are considered ready to initiate offensive activity and have given indications of such preparedness for several weeks. Agent reports and other indications of an offensive are more prominent in QUANG NAM (P) than elsewhere in I Corps. The time frame of 17-20 July through early August is most often mentioned and considered highly possible. Enemy initiated ground activity has been at a low level, but an increase has been noted in mines, booby trap and sapper incidents. A recently captured document written in code, indicated that arms and munitions were being smuggled into Danang City. Various interpretations may be applied to the document; however, opinions agree that it refers to planned enemy activity within Danang City. Variances exist as to the time frame and other items referenced. If the time frame is considered in terms of the Western calendar, the attack would be on the 18th or the 20th of either July or August. If the lunar calendar is used, the date for the attack would be 11 August 1968. The general consensus of opinion leans toward an August date. While other evidence tends to indicate a main effort to be made in the Hoi An/Go Noi Island area, accompanying efforts within Danang City are probable. Heavy sampan traffic continues to be observed on the Song Buong from vicinity (YD 9449) to its juncture

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

with the Song Cai vicinity (ZC 0650). On 1 July 1968, reconnaissance reported six heavily loaded sampans moving north on the Song Cai to the Song Cai - Song Buong juncture. This indicates a south to north LOC for additional logistic support of enemy units south and southwest of the Danang TAOR. A continuing pattern of IR emissions along the Song Thu Bon from vicinity (AT 9123) north to vicinity (AT 8440) indicates movement of many small scattered groups along this river. In view of the above and other intelligence, the enemy is credited with an effective capability to logistically support major enemy tactical units directed against the south and southwestern sectors of the Danang TAOR.

(4) QUANG TIN (P). Now that enemy forces have probably completed major resupply, an increase in activity can be expected. Attacks by fire, mining incidents and terrorism in the lowlands will probably increase. Reports have been, and continue to be, received of an impending large attack sometime after 20 July. Attacks against politically important GVN installations in the populated areas or against friendly outposts separated from immediate reinforcement could be conducted in coordination with other attacks elsewhere in I Corps.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). Small unit contacts increased slightly. This may be an attempt at increasing harassment of friendly forces in the province or possibly probing attempts prior to the initiation of larger contacts. There are indications that enemy forces have begun to reoccupy Base Area 121 and possibly have not completed resupply. Those elements of the 3rd NVA Division which moved into the province will probably give some indication of future intentions when they finish resupply and assimilation of replacements. These units could initiate offensive activity in QUANG NGAI (P) or return to their operating area in BINH DINH (P).

2. ENEMY OPERATIONS DURING THE PERIOD. Enemy initiated incidents decreased slightly in comparison to the previous week. Incidents consisted of two assaults by fire, 133 harassing fire, 75 booby traps and mines, 11 assassinations, one kidnapping, 11 propaganda, one sabotage and 144 AA fire.

- a. Strength and Disposition. Annex A.
- b. Order of Battle. Annex A.
- c. Reserve and Reinforcement. Annex A.
- d. - e. Negative.
- f. Administrative Units/Installations.

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Reported Source/ Evaluation</u>
5 July	(BS 315552)	VC/NVA Dispensary	Agent Report: F-6

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

6 July	(BS 414625)	VC Military Hospital Agent Report: F-6
6 July	(BT 220006)	VC Military Hospital Agent Report: C-6
8 July	(AT 998440)	VC POW Camp Agent Report: F-3
8 July	(AT 984451)	Ammunition Cache Agent Report: F-3

g. Negative.

h. Air Defense. AA fire incidents increased slightly in comparison with the previous week. There were a total of 144 incidents, with 43 aircraft receiving a total of 107 hits. Grid squares of highest density of fire were (AT 9958), (AT 9957), (AT 8655), (XD 7940), and (XD 8040).

i. - j. Negative.

k. Artillery, Rockets and Mortars. The following is a compilation of reported enemy expenditures and losses of artillery, rockets and mortar rounds, as reported by III MAF Forces.

<u>Type</u>	<u>Expended</u>	<u>Captured</u>
130mm Artillery	126	0
105mm Artillery	2	12
Unk Cal Artillery	180	0
120mm Mortar	3	0
82mm Mortar	528	622
81mm Mortar	0	62
60mm Mortar	209	927
Unk Cal Mortar	129	0
122mm Rocket	35	0
75mm RR	0	38

l. - q. Negative.r. Reconnaissance.

(1) QUANG TRI (P). In the Dong Ha Area, there were 108 long range patrols which reported one sighting and four contacts, totaling 93 enemy moving in no discernable pattern. Contacts resulted in eight enemy KIA.

(2) THUA THIEN (P). In the Phu Bai TAOR, there were 63 long range patrols, which reported three sightings, totaling eight VC/NVA moving in no discernable pattern. In Operation Jeb Stuart III, the 1st ACD reported 11 patrols deployed with one contact, totaling five VC. The contact resulted in five VC KIA. In Operation Nevada Eagle, the 101st ACD deployed three patrols which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(3) QUANG NAM (P). In the Western Danang TAOR, there were 48 patrols deployed which reported three sightings and one contact, totaling 29 VC and 142 VC/NVA moving generally south. SAF and artillery resulted in one VC KIA. In the Southern Danang TAOR there were 27 patrols

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

deployed which reported 22 sightings, totaling 231 VC and 267 VC/NVA moving generally northeast and south. SAF and artillery resulted in 26 VC/NVA KIA, four structures destroyed and seven secondary explosions. In the Thuong Duc area, there was one patrol deployed which reported negative sightings and contacts. On 7, 11 and 13 July, APD Mode One readings revealed moderate to heavy returns as follows:

7 July (ZC 2074, 2086, AT 9074, 9086)  
 11 July (AT 8485, 8782, 8478, 8473, ZC 1973 to 1985)  
 13 July (AT 7973, 7957, 9262, 9266, to 8673)

(4) QUANG TIN (P). In the Chu Lai TAOR, there were 24 long range patrols which reported negative sightings or contacts. There were three long range patrols deployed from the Tien Phuoc SF camp which reported negative sightings or contacts.

(5) QUANG NGAI (P). There were 12 patrols deployed throughout the province which reported negative sightings or contacts.

s. Captured Food Supplies. The following amounts of food supplies, rice unless otherwise indicated, were captured or destroyed by friendly forces in I Corps:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Amounts (lbs)</u>	<u>Capturing Unit</u>
5 July	(YD 672313)	2,000	C/1/502
5 July	(YD 821216)	10,150	D/1/502
6 July	(BT 261145)	10,000	ARVN
6 July	(YD 427236)	150	C/1/501
6 July	(YD 807246)	4,800	B/5/7
7 July	(YD 317355)	60	C/2/8
7 July	(YD 485408)	500	B/2/5
7 July	(YD 807245)	10,000	C/1/501
7 July	(BT 109235)	750	D/3/21
7 July	(BT 102238)	500	D/3/21
7 July	(BT 888216)	400	A/4/21
7 July	(AT 888221)	1,500	A/4/31
7 July	(AT 975266)	750	A/4/3
7 July	(BT 085399)	600 Salt	C/2/1
8 July	(Coords Unk)	1,520	ROKMC
8 July	(YD 387264)	100	C/5/7
8 July	(YD 601219)	2,000	A/2/501
8 July	(YD 601219)	40 Salt	A/2/501
9 July	(BS 730774)	500	D/5/46
9 July	(YD 167712)	500	1/9
9 July	(BS 742765)	1,000	D/5/46
9 July	(BT 228122)	500	B/1/46
9 July	(ZC 212370)	75	B/1/26
9 July	(ZC 212370)	40 Food	B/1/26
9 July	(YD 360368)	4,000	B/1/5
9 July	(YD 387263)	525	C/5/7

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

9 July	(YD 148705)	450	1/9
10 July	(ZD 084101)	3,000	G/2/7
10 July	(AT 994673)	800	HQ/4th
10 July	(BS 555816)	13,800 Salt	C/5/46
10 July	(AT 789349)	600	C/1/26
10 July	(BT 092454)	400	C/1/1
10 July	(YD 489436)	2,000	B/1/9
10 July	(YD 505196)	250	3/3 ARVN
10 July	(YD 582200)	2,000	A/2/501
10 July	(XD 120725)	6,500	3/9
10 July	(YD 131736)	100	3/9
11 July	(YD 434546)	9,000	D/1/5
11 July	(YD 666287)	2,000	C/1/502
11 July	(YD 590202)	750	B/2/501
11 July	(YD 590202)	50 Food	B/2/501
11 July	(BT 202463)	400	F/8 CAV
11 July	(BT 202463)	30 Salt	F/8 CAV
12 July	(BS 482472)	1,500 Food	R/1/20
12 July	(YD 983187)	1,200	E/2/27
12 July	(AT 878225)	60	A/4/3
12 July	(AT 835204)	600	C/4/31
12 July	(AT 813264)	30	A/4/3
12 July	(AT 813264)	5 Salt	A/4/3
13 July	(BS 919253)	500	D/1/20
13 July	(BT 038202)	4	B/3/21
13 July	(AT 816245)	2,000	C/4/3
13 July	(AT 816245)	600 Food	C/4/3
13 July	(AT 822262)	300 Food	D/4/3
	<b>Total Rice</b>	<b>82,424</b>	
	<b>Total Food</b>	<b>2,490</b>	
	<b>Total Salt</b>	<b>26,290</b>	

t. Bomb Damage Assessment. The following is the reported 1st MAW in-country BDA.

Structures Destroyed	198	Structures Damaged	58
Bunkers Destroyed	246	Bunkers Damaged	74
Road Cuts	27	Trenches Damaged	30
Secondary Explosions	48	Secondary Fires	43
Bridge Destroyed	1	Bridges Damaged	5
50 Cal Positions Destroyed	2	50 Cal Positions Damaged	2
AW Position Destroyed	1	AW Position Damaged	1
Rocket Positions Destroyed	2	Rocket Position Damaged	1
Mortar Positions Destroyed	2	Rocket Storage Area Destroyed	1
Sampan Destroyed	1	Boats Damaged	2
Truck Destroyed	1		

3. OTHER INTELLIGENCE FACTORS.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

- a. Enemy Organization. Annex A.
- b. Enemy Identification. Annex A.
- c. Enemy Equipment. Annex A.
- d. Enemy Personalities. Annex A.
- e. Enemy Losses. Enemy personnel losses to III MAF Forces, which decreased in comparison to the previous week were 734 KIA, 23 NVA PW's and 22 VC PW's. Weapons captured increased in comparison to the previous week, totaling 167 individual and 33 crew served.
- f. Morale. No change.
- g. - h. Negative.
- i. Terrain. No change.
- j. Weather for the period 6 - 13 July 1968.

In western I Corps, low clouds with occasional light rain or drizzle occurred during late nighttime and early morning hours. Afternoon and evening skies were mostly cloudy with ceilings of 2500 feet with isolated to occasional rain and thundershowers. Precipitation average was two-four inches.

In eastern I Corps, skies were partly cloudy with widely isolated afternoon rainshowers. Ceilings were reported 3000 to 4000 feet lowering to 1000 feet during shower activity. Precipitation averaged less than one inch.

	<u>DONG HA</u>	<u>PHU BAI</u>	<u>DANANG</u>	<u>CHU LAI</u>
Temperatures				
High	100	96	100	92
Low	82	80	82	76
Rainfall (total)	Trace	.58	.10	.08
Winds (knots)	10	5	6	5
Visibility (miles)	6	8	6	7

k. Significant Information Derived from Interrogation Reports, Agent Reports and Captured Documents. Annex B.

4. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. Annex C.
5. CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. See III MAF PERINTREP 15-68.

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Based upon a continuing evaluation of the enemy situation, and the present disposition of his forces within the ICTZ, the most probable enemy courses of action in probable order of adoption are considered to be:

a. A continuing capability to conduct unconventional and psychological warfare, to include ambushes, interdiction of LOC's, terrorism, sabotage, propaganda activities, the use of mines and booby traps, and the use of non-toxic chemical munitions, as well as continuing attacks by fire on vital areas and key installations, and/or provide direct support to ground units with medium and/or heavy mortars, artillery and rockets, and conduct limited, small scale ground attacks on isolated units and outposts, CIDG Camps and District Headquarters with forces locally available.

b. Commence another major offensive within the ICTZ by conducting large scale, coordinated ground attacks and attacks by fire in one or more of the following geographical locations/areas:

(1) Attacks in Southern Danang TACR and Southern QUANG NAM (P) (i.e., THUONG DUC, DAI LOC, DIEN BAN and HOI AN) with elements of up to four to five infantry regiments within 12 hours, and elements of four additional infantry regiments within 72 hours, supported by four rocket battalions.

(2) Attack installations in the "LEATHERNECK SQUARE" (i.e., CON THIEN, GIO LINH, DONG HA, and CAM LO) with elements of up to one reinforced division and two separate infantry regiments, supported by the equivalent of one sapper battalion, elements of up to three artillery regiments, and possible armored elements.

(3) Attack the TAM KY CHU-LAI area with elements of two infantry regiments, supported by one rocket battalion, one sapper battalion and local forces in the area.

(4) Attack QUANG TRI City with elements of up to two regimental size equivalents, supported by one sapper battalion, one rocket battalion and conventional artillery.

(5) Attack QUANG NGAI City, to include outlying Special Forces/ CIDG Camps in the area, with elements of up to four infantry regiments, supported by one artillery battalion, and local forces in the area.

(6) Attack installations in western QUANG TRI (P) with elements of up to one infantry division, supported by possible elements of two artillery regiments, as well as possible armored elements.

c. Has the continuing capability to react to friendly forces' incursions into base areas and safehavens from prepared positions and by attacking friendly night defensive position and landing zones.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

*H. L. Beckington*

H. L. BECKINGTON  
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps  
Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2

- ANNEX A - ORDER OF BATTLE
- ANNEX B - SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS,  
AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS
- ANNEX C - COUNTERINTELLIGENCE

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**CONFIDENTIAL  
DISTRIBUTION

COMUSMACV (MACV 233)	2	CG 5TH COMM BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-21)	2	CO 3D MP BN	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 234-22)	2	CO 8TH RR FS	1
COMUSMACV (MACJ 211)	2	CO 16TH CMBT ADV GRP	4
CG USARV	3	3, NCB	14
CG PROV CORPS VIETNAM	5	CO 20 NCR	1
CG I FFORCEV	5	CO 21 NCR	1
CG II FFORCEV	1	CO 31 NCR	1
COMNAVFORV	1	DODSPECREP	1
CG 1ST MAR DIV	60	DSA I CORPS	10
CG 3D MAR DIV	35	DSA II CORPS	1
CG 82D ABN	2	MCB 5	1
CG AMERICAL DIV	30	MCB 128	1
CG 101ST ABN DIV	20	TACC-NS, SONTRA	1
CG 1ST MAW	55	(MONKEY MOUNTAIN)	
CG 1ST INF DIV	1	366 TAC FIGHTER WING, USAF	1
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV	20	366 AIR SECURITY SQD, USAF	2
CG 9TH INF DIV	1	29TH CA	1
CG 25TH INF DIV	1	CTG 79.5	1
CG 1ST AUSTRALIAN TF	1	CTG 79.4	1
CMDR 7TH AIR FORCE J-2 SAIGON	3	CTG 76.5	1
CO 1ST BN 525TH MI GP DANANG	8	CTG 76.4	1
COMNAVSUPACT DANANG	1	7TH PSYOPS BN	1
CTF 76	1	CICV	4
CG 2D BDE ROKMC	7	III MAF INO 2D ROKMC BDE	1
CG FLC	5	620TH TSC	1
CO NCB MAINT UNIT #301	1	III MAF	20
CO DSAC ATTN: AVCA-QN-DN-OP	2	COMPHIBRON SEVEN	1
CO 5TH SFG (ABN)	3	CG, USASUPCOM, DANANG	1
CO "B" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	1	CTF CW, PBR BASE ONE, NSA,	
CO "C" 5TH USSF GP (ABN)	10	DANANG (MAIL)	1
CO 525TH MI GP	3	SPO - SEC SPT CMD QUI NHON	1
CG 18TH ENGR BDE	1	OSA - AMERICAN EMBASSY, SAIGON	1

OUT OF COUNTRY

DIR, NSA	3	CG FMFPAC (FWD)	1
CMC (AO2)	2	CG 2D MAR DIV	2
CMCS	5	CG 5TH MAR DIV	1
DIR, AIR UNIV, USAF	1	CG 9TH MAB	1
CG FMFPAC	1	CO CAMP BUTLER	1
CG 3D MAW	2	CO FICPAC	1

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX A (ORDER OF BATTLE) TO III MAF PERINTREP 28-68

III MAF VC/NVA ORDER OF BATTLE, I CORP'S TACTICAL ZONE

1. Estimated enemy strength as of 132400H July 1968.

CONFIRMED UNITS	NVA FORCES		VC MAIN FORCE		VC LOCAL FORCE		TOTAL UNITS	TOTAL STRENGTH
	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH	NO. UNITS	EST STRENGTH		
DMZ Front Command (Hq)	1	Unk					1	Unk
Military Region 5 (Hq)	1	650					1	650
Tri-Thien MR (Hq)	1	855					1	855
Division (Hq)	2	475					2	475
Regiments (Hq)	16	5,270	1	245	1	0	18	5,595
Battalions (Infantry)	43	10,970	9	2,035	7	1,295	59	14,300
Battalions (Other)	13	2,955	4	1,095			17	4,050
Separate Companies					32	2,965	32	2,965
<u>TOTAL CONFIRMED STRENGTH</u>		<u>21,175</u>		<u>3,375</u>		<u>4,340</u>		<u>28,890</u>
<u>PROBABLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)								
Quang Tri Liberation Front	1	100					1	100
Group 44 (Hq)	1	400					1	400
Regiments (Hq)	7	2,190					7	2,190
Battalions (Infantry)	17	5,790			1	235	18	6,025
Battalions (Other)	7	935	1	350			8	1,285
Separate Companies	3	395			1	100	4	495
<u>TOTAL PROBABLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>9,810</u>		<u>350</u>		<u>335</u>		<u>10,495</u>
<u>POSSIBLE UNITS</u>								
Divisions (Hq)	1	200					1	200
Regiments (Hq)	3	2,050					3	2,050
Battalions (Infantry)	4	1,065					4	1,065
Battalions (Other)	15	9,425					15	9,425
<u>TOTAL POSSIBLE STRENGTH</u>		<u>12,740</u>						<u>12,740</u>
<u>COMBINED TOTAL STRENGTH</u>		<u>43,725</u>		<u>3,725</u>		<u>4,675</u>		<u>52,125</u>

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Enemy strength (Regular) by province.

		<u>NVA</u>	<u>MF/VC</u>	<u>LF/VC</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
<u>QUANG TRI</u>	Confirmed	9,170	155	360	9,685
	Probable	7,575			7,575
	Possible	12,180			12,180
	TOTAL	28,925	155	360	29,440
-----					
<u>THUA THIEN</u>	Confirmed	4,585	865	680	6,130
	Probable	1,140		100	1,240
	Possible				
	TOTAL	5,725	865	780	7,370
-----					
<u>QUANG NAM</u>	Confirmed	3,600	375	875	4,850
	Probable	710	350		1,060
	Possible	560			560
	TOTAL	4,870	725	875	6,470
-----					
<u>QUANG TIN</u>	Confirmed	2,585	1,485	750	4,820
	Probable	385		235	620
	Possible				
	TOTAL	2,970	1,485	985	5,440
-----					
<u>QUANG NGAI</u>	Confirmed	1,235	495	1,675	3,405
	Probable				
	Possible				
	TOTAL	1,235	495	1,675	3,405

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Number of NVA/VC Battalions by type (All Battalions).

	<u>MANEUVER BATTALIONS</u>							<u>COMBAT SUPPORT BATTALIONS</u>					<u>TOTALS</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>
	<u>INF</u>	<u>SAPPER</u>	<u>ARTY</u>	<u>MORT</u>	<u>AAA</u>	<u>RR</u>	<u>AT</u>	<u>ENGR</u>	<u>TRANS</u>	<u>SIG</u>	<u>MED</u>	<u>TOTALS</u>		
NVA: Confirmed	43	2	5	1	2	1		1		1		56		
Probable	17		5		2							24		
Possible	4		10		2		1	1		1		19		
NVA TOTALS													99	
VC/MF Confirmed	9	4										13		
Probable		1										1		
Possible														
VC/MF TOTALS													14	
VC/LF Confirmed	7											7		
Probable	1											1		
Possible														
VC/LF TOTALS													8	
GRAND TOTALS													121	

\*NOTE: See remarks #1 through 8 on page A-13.

4. Estimated Irregular Force strength as of 10 July 1967.

<u>PROVINCE</u>	<u>GUERRILLA FORCES</u>	<u>SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>SECRET SELF-DEFENSE FORCES</u>	<u>TOTAL IRREGULARS</u>
QUANG TRI	2,300	4,700	900	7,900
THUA THIEN	2,800	8,000	1,600	12,400
QUANG NAM	4,600	13,000	2,600	20,200
QUANG TIN	3,300	8,800	1,750	13,850
QUANG NGAI	4,150	13,500	2,700	20,350
TOTALS	17,150	48,000	9,550	74,700

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

5. Order of Battle holdings as of 132400H July 1968.

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	QUANG TRI PROVINCE		ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
			EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT			
DMZ Front Command #6	NVA	C	Unk	C-2	VINH LINH Special Zone	Unlocated	7Jun67
12th AT Bn	NVA	PO	200		DMZ Area		
13th Arty Bn (120mm Mortar)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
14th AA Bn (12.7mm)	NVA	C	200		-do-		
15th Engr Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	YD 0768	4Mar67
16th Signal Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	YD 902690	20Jul66
17th Trans Bn	NVA	PO	300		-do-	-do-	
19th Med Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	
320th Div #1	NVA	C	10,000		YD 1566	Vic DMZ	30May68
Div Hq	NVA	C	350		-do-	-do-	30May68
13th AT Bn	NVA	PO	250		QUANG TRI (P)	YD 0464	6Feb68
14th AA Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 2467	30May68
15th Engr Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	YD 0464	6Feb68
16th Signal Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
18th Medical Bn	NVA	PO	250		-do-	-do-	6Feb68
54th Arty Regt #5	NVA	PO	1,950		Unloc eastern DMZ	YD 2472	30May68
48th Regt	NVA	C	1,785		YD 2071	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	585		-do-	-do-	30May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic YD 237646	30May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	YD 2471	30May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	Vic YD 2472	10Jun68
52nd Regt	NVA	C	1,550		N of CUA VIET River	Vic of DONG HA	30May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	530		-do-	-do-	30May68
4th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic YD 2466	30May68
5th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	-do-	30May68
6th Bn	NVA	C	340		-do-	Vic YD 2367	30May68
64th Regt	NVA	C	1,480		Vic YD 0864	N of BEN HAI River	23May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-	23May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	Vic YD 2469	14May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	Vic of DONG HA	23May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	410		-do-	Vic YD 310723	27May68

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
304th Div #3	NVA	C	10,000		S of KHE SANH	Vic XD 7239	8Apr68
Div Hq	NVA	PO	200		-do-	Vic XD 7141	9Apr68
Support Bn's	NVA	PO	1,900		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Regt	NVA	PR	2,015		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	725		-do-	-do-	30Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8536	10Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	-do-	10Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	430		-do-	Vic XD 8838	19May68
57th Regt	NVA	PR	1,895		Vic of KHE SANH	SE OF KHE SANH	5Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	675		-do-	-do-	5Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	6Apr68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	400		-do-	XD 8232	29Apr68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	410		-do-	XD 8334	29Apr68
66th Regt	NVA	C	1,400		-do-	XD 8232	30Jan68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	500		-do-	XD 857391	20May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8240	19May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	S of KHE SANH	30Jan68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		-do-	Vic XD 8739	7May68
68th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		QUANG TRI (unloc)	SW QUANG TRI (P)	8Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	375		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	2Mar68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	4Apr68
102nd Regt/308th Div	NVA	PR	1,420		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	425		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	PR	310		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	PR	375		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
9th Bn	NVA	PR	310		-do-	Vic XD 8242	15Jun68
88th Regt/308th Div	NVA	PO	1,545		Vic of KHE SANH	S of KHE SANH	15Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PR	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	PO	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	365		-do-	-do-	15Jun68
83rd Engr Regt #7	NVA	PO	2,400		S of KHE SANH	Vic of XD 923320	10Jun68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRNGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
QUANG TRI Lib Front	NVA	PR	1,020		Vic Base Area 101	YD 3033	10Jun68
Front Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	10Jun68
808th Bn	MF	C	155		Vic YD 3757	HAI LANG (D)	27Jun68
814th Bn	NVA	C	150		HAI LANG (D)	YD 4062	28Jun68
816th Bn	NVA	C	170		Vic YD 3734	Vic YD 3334	12Jun68
818th Bn	NVA	C	250	C-1	Vic Base Area 101	Vic YD 3334	12Jun68
10th Sapper Bn	NVA	C	195		HAI LANG Forest	Vic YD 3436	20Apr68
270th Regt	NVA	PR	865		GIO LINH Area	Vic YD 256749	
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	125		-do-	-do-	
4th Bn	NVA	PR	240		-do-	YD 268705	6May68
5th Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	Vic YD 2465	27May68
6th Bn	NVA	PR	250		-do-	Vic YD 213740	28Jul67
27th Regt (Indep)	NVA	C	600		E of CON THIEN	YD 1369	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	80		Unloc N of DMZ	CHAP LE (YD 0993)	10Mar68
1st Bn	NVA	C	130		Vic CAM LO (D)	Vic YD 1458	4Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	130		Vic of CON THIEN	Vic of YD 1764	12Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	120		-do-	Vic YD 1369	6Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	PO	140		VINH LINH	Unlocated in DMZ	10Mar68
812th Regt	NVA	C	1,030	C-3	SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 3334	12Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	425		-do-	-do-	12Jun68
4th Bn	NVA	C	195	C-3	-do-	Vic YD 4254	28Jun68
5th Bn	NVA	C	240	C-3	-do-	Vic Base area 101	28Jun68
6th Bn	NVA	C	170	C-3	-do-	Vic QUANG TRI City	4May68
78th Arty Regt	NVA	PO	1,950		LAOS Border	XD 8836	7Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	600		Vic of KHE SANH	Unlocated	24May68
10th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 9036	6May68
11th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	-do-	6May68
12th Bn	NVA	PO	450		-do-	Vic XD 8836	6May68
84th Arty Regt #2	NVA	C	2,150		SE of VINH LINH	YD 1559	24May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	24May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	350		Vic Base Area 101	Vic Base Area 101	1Apr68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	400		SE of VINH LINH	N of DMZ	1Apr68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	400		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
4th Bn	NVA	C	600		-do-	-do-	1Apr68
164th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,870		Unlocated VINH LINH	VINH LINH	8Feb68
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
1st Bn	NVA	PO	470		-do-	-do-	8Feb68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	500		SE QUANG TRI (P)	YD 4460	29May68
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	500		SW QUANG TRI (P)	XD 9543	5Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST.</u> <u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT</u> <u>EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
204th Arty Regt #2	NVA	PO	1,600		Unlocated in DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	23Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	PO	400		-do-	-do-	23Oct67
1st Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Vic YD 1964	9May68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
3rd Bn	NVA	PO	400		-do-	Unlocated	25Aug67
126th Naval Sapper Regt	NVA	PR	Unk		Unlocated N of DMZ	Unlocated N of DMZ	3May68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
1st Co	NVA	PR	Unk		QUANG BINH (P), NVN	-do-	3May68
2nd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
3rd Co	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	3May68
4th Co	NVA	PR	50		Vic CUA VIET River	Vic YD 3168	3May68
75th AA Bn (Ind)	NVA	PO	675		GIO LINH area	Vic YD 2869	21Jan68
TRIEU PHONG Co	LF	C	80		Vic YD 2245	Vic YD 3558	2Jun68
CAM LO Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 1058	Vic YD 1566	15Mar68
K.400 Co	LF	C	80		Vic GIO LINH (D)	Vic YD 2667	20Feb68
H-99 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 427518	Vic YD 505497	23May68

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TKI-THIEN Mil Region	NVA	C	855		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
Front Hq	NVA	C	140		Vic YD 4724		5Nov67
C.11 Intell Co	NVA	C	105		Vic Base Area 114	Vic YD 3540	25Jun67
C.12 Sapper Co	NVA	C	100		-do-		30Aug67
C.13 Comm Co	NVA	C	130		-do-		25Jun67
C.14 Engr Co	NVA	C	140		-do-	Vic YD 510210	3Jul67
C.15 AA Co	NVA	C	80		-do-	Vic Base Area 114	31Oct67
C.16 Mortar Co	NVA	C	70		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
C.17 RR Co	NVA	C	90		-do-	-do-	30Aug67
6th Regt	NVA	C	1,145		THUA THIEN (P)	-do-	31Oct67
Regt Hq	NVA	C	205		Vic Base Area 114	Vic HUE City	2Feb68
800th Bn	MF	C	300	C-4	Vic YD 5421	Vic YD 6828	23Apr68
802nd Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 8600	Vic Base Area 101	9Jun68
806th Bn	NVA	C	320	C-4	Vic YD 5642	Vic YD 746303	8May68

A-7

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
803rd Regt	NVA	C	800	C-2	Vic QUANG DIEN (D)	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	250		-do-	-do-	19May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	165	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 552210	22May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	165	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 4517	1Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220	C-2	-do-	Vic YD 6039	19May68
90th Regt	NVA	C	790		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	NW of HUE City	20Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	215		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	-do-	20Mar68
8th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic YD 685280	1May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	175		-do-	Vic YD 673276	14Jun68
29th Regt	NVA	C	1,295		Vic Route #547	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	640		-do-	Vic YD 6213	23Apr68
7th Bn	NVA	C	195		-do-	Vic YD 4711	12Jun68
8th Bn	NVA	C	225		-do-	Vic YD 6213	22May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	235		-do-	Vic YD 6825	23Apr68
4th Regt	NVA	PR	655		PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZC 0892	16Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	140		-do-	-do-	16Apr68
K.4B Bn	MF	C	175	C-4	Vic ZC 1698	Vic ZC 1095	25Apr68
K.4C Bn	NVA	PR	340		Vic YC 9597	Vic YD 954055	1Jun68
5th Worksite	NVA	PR	1,000		Vic YD 7605	Vic PHU VANG (D)	3Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	100		-do-	-do-	3Jun68
K.4 Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic YC 8998	Vic YD 975166	3Jun68
K.10 Bn	LF	C	210	C-4	Vic YD 6606	Vic YD 974166	12Jun68
K.15 Bn	NVA	PR	300		Vic YC 8099	Vic YD 955064	29May68
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	MF	C	200		Vic YC 795945	Vic YD 880030	3Jun68
K.32 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic YD 8402	Vic YC 7495	6Jun68
65th Arty Regt #8	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
Regt Hq	NVA	PR	Unk		-do-	-do-	9Mar68
K.40 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4802	19May68
K.41 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		W of A Shau Valley	W of A Shau Valley	9Mar68
K.42 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	YD 4901	10Jun68
K.43 Arty Bn	NVA	PR	Unk		Vic Route #547A	Vic Route 547A	31May68
C.113 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 5043	Vic YD 5041	29Mar68
C.114 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 6530	Vic YD 623330	21Mar68
C.115 Co	LF	PR	100		Vic HUONG TRA Mt.	Vic YD 6615	19Mar68
C.116 Co	LF	C	100		Vic YD 8420	Vic YD 8724	29Apr68
C.117 Co	LF	C	90		Vic PHU THU	Vic YD 9414	12Jun68
C.118 Co	LF	C	80		Vic PHU LOC (D)	Vic ZD 1401	11May68
C.19 Engr Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	150	C-1	-do-	Vic ZC 071988	12Oct67
C.24 Sap Co/9th Regt	NVA	PR	110	C-1	-do-	-do-	12Oct67

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Group 44	NVA	PR	Unk		DUC DUC (D)	GO NOI Island	2May68
Group Hq	NVA	PR	400		-do-	-do-	2May68
31st Regt	NVA	C	1,185		HIEU DUC/DAI LOC(D)	Vic ZC 1959	1Apr68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	650		-do-	HIEU DUC/DAI LOC (D)	1Apr68
102nd Bn	NVA	C	280		-do-	Vic ZC 141566	25May68
103rd Bn	NVA	C	255		-do-	Vic THUONG DUC SF Camp	6May68
36th Regt	NVA	C	730		Unknown	Unknown	20May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	100		DUY XUYEN/DAI LOC(D)	Vic AT 9553	20May68
1st Bn	NVA	C	210		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic AT 9553	24May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	220		-do-	-do-	20May68
38th Regt	NVA	PO	560		Unknown	Unknown	1Jun68
1st bn	NVA	PO	220		DUC DUC (D)	Vic AT 815584	1Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	PO	340		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic AT 968523	20May68
1st Bn, 68B	NVA	C	350		DUC DUC (D)	Vic ZC 1925	26Jun68
Arty Regt							
368B Arty Regt	NVA	C	1,115		THUONG DUC (D)	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		-do-	-do-	11Jun68
C.14 Recon & Sig Co	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic AT 802638	31May68
U/I Med Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	11Jan68
U/I Trans Unit	NVA	C	Unk		-do-	-do-	11Jan68
1st Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	305		-do-	Vic ZC 209621	11Jun68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	310		-do-	Vic ZC 2060	21Jun68
R.20 Bn	LF	C	135		GO NOI Island	GO NOI Island	18May68
V.25 Bn	LF	C	105		-do-	-do-	22May68
D.7 Bn	NVA	PR	175		-do-	-do-	18Apr68
T.87 Sapper Bn	MF	PR	350		NAM-O Area	Vic AT 8287	19May68
T.89 Sapper Bn	MF	C	375		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic AT 7960	19May68
3rd Sapper Bn	NVA	C	220		Vic DIEM BAN (D)	Vic BT 028556	21May68
1st Flamethrower Co	NVA	PR	135		Vic ZC 1847	Vic ZC 1847	15May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
Q.80 Co	LF	C	100		HIEU NHON (D)	BT 1758	31Jan68
Q.81 Co	LF	C	100		DUY XUYEN (D)	Vic BT 1053	30Jan68
Q.82 Co	LF	C	100		DIEN BAN (D)	Vic BT 053634	26Oct67
Q.83 Co	LF	C	100		DAI LOC (D)	Vic DAI LOC	26Oct67
Q.84 Co	LF	C	70		HIEU DUC (D)	Vic BT 0376	30Jun68
105th Co	LF	C	165		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9136	22Jan68

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

2nd NVA Div #1	NVA	C	7,400		QUE SON (D)	Vic AT 9221	14Jun68
Div Hq	NVA	C	125		HIEP DUC (D)	-do-	17Jan68
GK.30 Signal Bn	NVA	C	145		HIEP DUC/THANG BINH	Vic BT 095399	27May67
GK.31 AA Bn	NVA	C	135		-do-	Vic BT 1823	5Jun68
GK.32 AT Bn (75mm RR)	NVA	C	135	C-3	-do-	Unknown	20May67
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	NVA	C	110	C-3	-do-	Vic AT 805165	7Dec67
GK.40 Engr Bn	NVA	C	170	C-3	-do-	Vic BS 240443	20Oct67
1st VC Regt	MF	C	1,040	C-3	Vic BT 0318	Vic Base Area 117	1Jun68
Regt Hq	MF	C	245		-do-	-do-	1Jun68
40th Bn	MF	C	265	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
60th Bn	MF	C	265	C-4	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
90th Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	-do-	-do-	1Jun68
21st NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,070	C-4	Vic TAM KY BT 1718	Vic YB 8967	14Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	190		Vic BT 1718	-do-	3Feb68
60th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic YB 891678	14Jun68
70th Bn	NVA	C	290	C-4	-do-	-do-	14Jun68
80th Bn	NVA	C	295	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0255	3Feb68
3rd NVA Regt	NVA	C	695	C-4	Vic THANG BINH (D)	Vic BT 0121	4Jun68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	95		-do-	Vic BT 106230	17Jun68
1st Bn	NVA	C	200	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0622	26May68
2nd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-4	-do-	-do-	26May68
3rd Bn	NVA	C	200	C-4	-do-	Vic BT 0222	4Jun68
68B Arty Regt	NVA	PR	735		<b>DUC DUC (D)</b>	Vic ZC 1925	14Nov67
3rd Bn	NVA	PR	385	C-2	-do-	-do-	14Nov67
70th Bn	MF	C	190	C-4	Vic BT 1223	Vic BT 1424	29Apr68
72nd Bn	LF	C	160	C-4	Vic 2224	Vic BT 1918	9Apr68
74th Bn	LF	PR	235	C-3	Vic TIEN PHUOC	Vic BT 225085	31May68
409th Sapper Bn	MF	C	255	C-3	Vic BT 3405	Vic BT 3502	5May68

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT	TYPE	CAT	EST. STRENGTH	COMBAT EFFECT	ACCEPTED LOCATION	LAST VALID REPORT	DATE
74th Co	LF	C	65	C-4	Vic BT 2807	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
706th Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BT 3113	Vic BT 4212	25Mar68
V.12 Co	LF	C	85	C-4	Vic BT 1516	Vic TAM KY (D) Hq	1Feb68
V.13 Co	LF	C	80	C-4	Vic BT 1017	Vic BT 2324	27Feb68
V.14 Co	LF	C	95	C-3	Vic BT 3111	Vic BT 484014	7Feb68
V.15 Co	LF	C	85	C-4	THANH BINH/TAM KY	Vic BT 3021	23Apr68
V.16 Co	LF	C	80	C-4	Vic BT 1536	Vic BT 2720	27Feb68

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

MILITARY REGION 5 (Hq)	NVA	C	650		KONTUN (P), West of SON HA (D)	Vic BS 038913	31Jan68
328th VC Regt	LF	C	765		Base Area 118	Vic BS 6070	19Feb68
Regt Hq	LF	C	80		-do-	-do-	19Feb68
38th Bn	LF	C	190	C-3	Vic BS 7753	Vic BS 515715	29Jun68
48th Bn	LF	C	150	C-4	Vic BS 7382	Vic BS 7280	23Feb68
81st Bn	LF	C	345	C-2	Vic W of SON TINH	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
401st Sapper Regt	NVA	C	1,080	C-4	SONG BE Valley	Vic BS 8130	7May68
Regt Hq	NVA	C	365		-do-	-do-	7May68
120th Bn	MF	C	230	C-4	Vic East SON HA (D)	Vic BS 6169	25Feb68
406th Sapper Bn	MF	C	265	C-3	Vic MO DUC (D)	Vic BS 768287	20May68
107th Arty Bn	NVA	C	220	C-1	Vic MINH LONG (D)	QUANG NGAI City area	1Feb68
21st Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-4	Vic BS 7194	Vic BS 7080	27Feb68
95th Sapper Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 6596	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
506A Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 7057	Vic BS 662698	5Apr68
506B Sapper Co	LF	C	70	C-3	Vic BS 5174	Vic QUANG NGAI City	31Jan68
C.17 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 7055	Vic BS 5373	9Nov67
C.18 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5562	Vic BS 6567	28Dec67
C.219 Co	LF	C	90	C-2	Vic BS 8042	Vic BS 8344	9Jun68
T.20 Co	LF	C	100	C-3	Vic BS 5082	Vic QUANG NGAI City	1Feb68
P.31 Co	LF	C	90	C-4	Vic BS 5784	Vic BS 690920	7Feb68
C.19 Co	LF	C	100	C-1	Vic BS 6456	Vic BS 7555	2Apr68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>CAT</u>	<u>EST. STRENGTH</u>	<u>COMBAT EFFECT</u>	<u>ACCEPTED LOCATION</u>	<u>LAST VALID REPORT</u>	<u>DATE</u>
3rd NVA Div #4	NVA	C	5,880		BINH DINH	VINH THANH (D)	31Dec67
Hq & Support Units	NVA	C	450		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7528	25Mar68
90th Engr Bn	NVA	PR	200		N BINH DINH	Vic BR 7499	10Apr67
200th AA Bn	NVA	C	300		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BS 7726	20Jul67
300th Arty Bn	NVA	C	230		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 0433	4Mar68
400th Mortar Bn	NVA	C	100		AN LAO Valley	AN LAO Valley	2Mar67
500th Trans Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH	Vic BS 8512	28May68
551st Signal Bn	NVA	C	335		BINH DINH(Unlocated)	Vic BR 8069	2Jan68
600th Medical Bn	NVA	C	100		-do-		
2nd VC Regt	MF	C	1,260		Vic BR 9489	Vic BR 9280	6May68
Regt Hq & Spt Units	MF	C	550		-do-	Vic BS 723451	15Jun68
93rd Bn	MF	C	230		-do-	Vic BR 8772	27May68
95th Bn	MF	C	270		-do-	Vic BS 793469	15May68
97th Bn	MF	C	210		-do-	Vic BR 9280	6May68
18th NVA Regt	NVA	C	925		BINH DINH	Vic CR 0952	23Jun68
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	275		-do-	-do-	23Jun68
7th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 9640	12Apr68
8th Bn	NVA	C	250		-do-	Vic CR 0933	23Apr68
9th Bn	NVA	C	200		-do-	Vic BR 8955	29May68
22nd NVA Regt	NVA	C	1,230		Vic BS 7623	Vic BR 9005	16Dec67
Hq & Spt Units	NVA	C	380		-do-	Vic BR 9339	6May68
7th Bn	NVA	C	280		BINH DINH/QUANG NGAI	Vic BR 8578	11May68
8th Bn	NVA	C	270		-do-	-do-	11May68
9th Bn	NVA	C	300		Vic BS 9121	Vic BR 9280	5May68

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

- #1. Division strength is an estimate of the division total number operating strength and is not necessarily the sum total of the accepted subordinate units.
- #2. Strength and unit figures of the 84th Regt (Arty) less the 1st Bn, the 164th Regt (Arty) less the 2nd and 3rd Bn's, and the 204th Regt (Arty), less the 1st Bn, are not carried in the total paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #3. Strength figures of the support battalions of the 304th Div are included in combined total strength. The number of support battalions is not included in the unit totals.
- #4. Strength figures of the 3rd NVA Div elements operating in BINH DINH (P) are not carried in the ICTZ totals.
- #5. Strength and unit figures of the 54th Arty Regt are not carried in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #6. Support units carried under DMZ Front Command not included in the ICTZ totals in paragraph 1, 2, and 3 above.
- #7. Strength figures for the 83rd Engr Regt are included in combined total strength.
- #8. Regimental Hqs and Arty Bns of the 65th Arty Regt included in unit totals in paragraph 1 and 3.

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

6. "Also-known-as" names (AKA), Letter Box Numbers (LBN), Armament, and Personalities as of 132400H July 68.

QUANG TRI PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
DMZ Front 12th AT Bn	B.5 Front (?)		16 X 37mm AA Guns 18 X 7.62mm LMG's	
13th Arty Bn			12 X 60mm mort; 40 X AR's; 6 X HMG's 3 X 82mm mort; 50 X LMG/SMG; 12 X RGL (?) 12 X 120mm mort (?)	
14th AA Bn				CO-Luu Van HAN
15th Engr Bn				CO-Capt LOI XO-SrLt TAI
16th Signal Bn				
17th Trans Bn				
19th Medical Bn				
320th NVA Div	20/7; "20th of July" Div; 312th Div Dong Bang; Delta Div; 317th Div; 338th Div; 2nd Div; Steel Punch Div; Qua-Dam-Thep; Lam Truong; 120/7, Song Ma; Bach Dang		? X 12.7mm AA HMG ? X 122mm Rocket Launchers (DKZ/B)	CO-SrCol Sung LAM XO-SON PO-SrCol Luu Tuan KHANG APO-Col HEN
54th Arty Regt				
48th Regt	1/3; Thong Long Regt; 1st Regt; 408th Regt; Thu Do; E-48 Song Cau; Doan Song Cau; Song Dinh 1			CO-LtCol Bui Ngoc LUONG XO-LtCol Hung XUAM PO-LtCol CHUYEN

A-14

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	K-10 Bn; 10th Bn	13848 IS		CO-Capt Nguyen Van THIEU XO-KIEN PO-Capt VU Cofs-Capt GIAC APO- VONG
2nd Bn	K-20; 20th Bn	13853 IS (?)		CO-THIEN XO-KIEM
3rd Bn	K-30; 30th Bn	13858 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Bui DUNG XO-SrCapt Nguyen NHLEM PO-Maj GIANG
52nd Regt	230; Quam 502; 523rd Regt; 2nd Regt; 2/3; Song Dinh; E-52; 49th Regt			CO-LtCol Nguyen Phu UI XO-Maj NGHE PO-LtCol Tran THONG
4th Bn	1st Bn; Z.4 Bn	13878 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt To XUYEN XO-SrCapt Tien HOA PO-SrCapt DE
5th Bn	Xa 50; 75; D.5; 25; Z.5 Bn	13883 IS (?)		CO-CAN XO-TRUNG PO-SrCapt THUAN Cofs-Nguyen Van CHAC
6th Bn	45th Bn; "Yen Ninh" Bn; K.6; Z.6 Bn	13888 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt HAI
64th Regt	3/3 Regt; Song Ha; "D" Regt; 604th Regt; 31B Regt; Song Ca Regt; 3rd Regt; 60th Regt; Doan 3; E-64; Bach Dang Gp	13897 US		CO-SrCapt VLONG XO-Maj THAI PO-KIEM Cofs-TUAN APO-BAC

A-15

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
7th Bn	7th Bn/Song Ca; K-7; Y-7; D-7; 330th Bn; 20th Bn (?)	13898 IS (?)		CO-Capt CU XO-KHIEM PO-Trinh Ninh DUC APO-KHIEM
8th Bn	2nd Bn; 20th Bn (?); Song Zinh; 8th Co	13913 IS (?)		CO-CA XO-NOU PO-NUOI
9th Bn	3rd Bn; Song Cau	13918 IS (?)		CO-NUONG XO-NUONG*
304th NVA Div	"Cua Cao" Div; Vinh Quang Group		5 X 82mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 9 X LMG 5 X HMG	CO-SrCol Hoang KIEN XO-Maj HIEN PO-Col CAN APO-LtCol Pham Xuan KINH
9th Regt	U-1; U-9; E-9; D-9; F-9; Song Lo Regt 1			CO-LtCol HOA PO-LtCol Le Dang DUY Cofs-KHAM
1st Bn	T-1; D-1	13634 IS (?)		CO-Capt Nguyen Huu TOAN PO-Dac Duy NHAT Cofs-Capt A APO-SrLt Dang Xuan SANG
2nd Bn	T-2; D-2	13639 IS (?)		CO-SrCapt Huynh Ngoc SON XO-Capt DUAN PO-SrCapt TUI APO-THANH
3rd Bn	T-3; D-3	13644 IS (?)		

\*Not same as CO

CONFIDENTIAL

A-16

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

57th Regt

2nd Regt; U-2; Yen Tu; E-2;  
24th Regt; 24B

4th Bn

5th Bn

6th Bn

66th Regt

U-3; U-66; 4th Regt; E-3

7th Bn

T-7

13696 US (?)

8th Bn

T-8

13701 US

9th Bn

T-9

13706 US (?)

68th Arty Regt

U-4 (?)

22 X 105mm How CO-Naj GIA

A-17

CO-LtCol Ding Dinh HO

XO-

PO-LtCol Tran TRAC

CO-Capt TANH

XO-

PO-Capt NHI

CO-Le Van TAN

XO-1stLt NGUAN

PO-JrCapt HIEN

CO-SrCapt HANG

XO-Capt TRUNG

PO-SrCapt TUY

APO-PHUC

Cofs-Capt KHANG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT

AKA

LBN

ARMAMENT

PERSONALITIES

1st Bn

2nd Bn

3rd Bn

4th Bn

102nd Regt,  
308th NVA Div

Me Cong; 1001; 7001;  
Thu Do (?)

CO-LtCol LUC  
XO-Maj THAN  
PO-LtCol HIEN  
APO-Maj SUC

7th Bn

Bn 71

CO-Capt TAN

8th Bn

Bn 73

CO-Capt LOAN  
XO-Capt NGHI  
PO-Capt TAI  
APO-1stLt HAI

9th Bn

Bn 75

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
88th Regt/308th Div	7003B	62332		CO-LtCol Do LUONG XO- PO CofS- CO-Capt MY XO- PO-
4th Bn	D-4; Z-4			CO- XO- PO-
5th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
6th Bn				CO- XO- PO-
83rd Engr Regt				CO- XO- PO- CofS-
QUANG TRI Lib Front	7th Front; 9th Front; K-500B			CO-SrCol Nguyen XUAN XO-LtCol Vu BIEN PO-Ho THAN APO-LtCol Le Kha PHIEU AXO-LtCol KHAM
808th Bn	K-8; 8th Bn; 2nd Prov Forces 9th Independent Bn	41344 FQ 41348 FN	4 X 81mm Mort 2 X 75mm RR 2 X LMG 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-HUY XO-NAM PO-TRANH APO-2ndLt XICH CofS-QUE
814th Bn	K-14; H-14; K-7; Bat Nhat	41149 FQ 41.349 41.353 FN A-19	1 X B40 2 X LMG 2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt XOE XO-Capt XUONG PO-SrCapt NUNG APO-Capt SO CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
816th Bn	3rd Bn; 9th Regt, 304th NVA Div; Unit 6333; K-16 Bn; K-816 Bn; 46th Bn; Doan 416; 319th Bn; Group 13; K-3 Bn; Manh Tien	41140 FQ	4 X NG 138 X AK-47 18 X B40 4 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 24 X K54 6 X RPD-46	CO-SrCapt Le Van A XO-JrCapt QUY PO- SrCapt DUC
818th Bn	K-2 Bn; K-18 Bn; K-818th Bn; 2nd Bn, 8th Regt	31984 41.375 to 41.380 FQ	5 X 57mm RR 9 X 82mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 3 X B41 ? X B40 ? X LMG ? X D40 ? X AK-47	CO-Capt Le Van MICH XO-JrCapt XOE PO-JrCapt VU(AKA-MONG) APO-Capt TUNG
10th Sapper Bn	K-20 Bn; 10th Group; 30th Sapper Group; Quang Tri Sapper Unit	41354 FQ		CO-NHAN XO-DAU PO-DUC
270th Regt	Quang Tri; E-270; 270th Battle Group; 32nd Regt			CO-Col Ha Uy TUNG XO-Maj Tran Duc MINH
4th Bn	268th Inf Bn; D47 Bn; 47th Regt	32548 XB 32553 XB (?)		CO-Phan Duc TINH XO-
5th Bn	310th Inf Bn	32558 XB (?)		PO-Maj Nguyen Duy DUC CO-SrCapt Duon Xuan HAI
6th Bn			6 X 82mm Mort	CO-Tran Cong BAC
27th Regt (Indep)	Ken Giang; Phan Rang	32868 XB (?)		CO-LtCol Ha TIEN XO-Maj THAT PO-Maj Nguyen Trong TAN APO-Maj LU

A-20

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

# CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Bn	27th Support Bn; K-1; 2nd Bn; 27th Ind Bn; 7th Ind Bn; Tay Ninh Bn; Cam Lo Bn; 70th Indep Bn; 27th Regt	31956 KT(?) 31728	? X B40 ? X 120mm Mort ? X LMG ? X 60mm Mort	CO-SrCapt HOA XO-LCC PO-LIAH APO-LUONG
2nd Bn	43rd Bn, Nghe An Province Main Forces; K-2; 43rd Bn	31961 KT(?)		
3rd Bn	44th Bn, Ha Tinh Province Main Forces; PR-12	31967 KT(?)	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X LMG 2 57mm RR (DK2) 8 X B40	CO-1stLt Vo Xuan THAN XO-JrCapt Nguyen Duc DONG
4th Bn			? X LMG ? X AK-47 ? X SKS Carb	CO- XO- PO-1stLt Trinh Ngoc THACH APO-2ndLt Dao Viet TOAN
812th Regt	Thu Bon; 2nd Regt; Cong Truong; "1 May" Regt; 4th Regt Song Thu Bon; Ba Vi; Song Cua; Thuan Doc Lap, Co Dong (Mobile) Regt; Song Huong Regt; 53rd Regt; Cua Thuan Regt; Nui Ba Vi; Thu Bon River Regt; Cong Truong 7; Doan 7; 7th Regt	38628 KT 41399 FQ(?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA MG ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Minh HE XO-Hinh LONG PO-Maj SONG
4th Bn	K-4 Bn; Cuu Long Bn; K.18	31620 RT		CO-Capt PHUC XO-JrCapt ANH PO-Capt TRAN APO-1stLt TUYEN
5th Bn	K-5 Bn; Cong Huong Bn; K-18 Bn; Tuyen 4; T-4; 4 Ba Vi; D-4 K.16	31625 RT		CO-Nguyen Van PHONG XO- PO-2ndLt Nguyen Van BICH
6th Bn	K-6 Bn; D.6 Bn; Thu Bon Bn; Cuu Long Bn; Tuyen 6; 6th Ba Vi Bn	31630 RT		CO-MINH XO-Nguyen Xuan HOA PO-

A-21

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
78th Arty Regt	E.78			CO-Le Dinh 50 XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
10th Bn	D.10			
11th	D.11			CO- XO- PO-
12th	D.12			CO- XO- PO-

84th Arty Regt	"Van An" Regt		? X 140mm Rkts ? X 120mm Mort ? X B41 ? X 122mm Rkts	CO-Maj Ta VAN XO-Maj CO PO-Maj DU
----------------	---------------	--	---	---

1st Bn	Xuan Duong Bn (32nd Bn(?); K-32(?))	54275 RT (?)		
--------	--	--------------	--	--

2nd Bn	Thong NHAT; 33rd Bn(?) K-33	54279 RT (?)		
--------	--------------------------------	--------------	--	--

3rd Bn	Ha Tinh	54283 RT (?)		
--------	---------	--------------	--	--

A-22

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd Bn, 204th Arty Group	K-3 Bn			CO- XO- PO-
126th Naval Sapper Regt				CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO- CO- XO- PO-
1st Co		34712 DXB		
2nd Co		34713 DXB		
3rd Co		34714 DXB		
4th Co		34715 DXB		
75th AA Bn (Indep)				CO- XO- PO- CO-Nguyen Xuan LAM XO- PO-
TRIEU PHONG Co	V-50; 20-H; H-02; V-51; H-20; 20th District Force			
CAM LO Co	H-30; 30-H			CO-XUAM XO-VAN PO-CHAM

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K.400 Co	4001; 5th Co; Gio Linh Co		3 X 60mm Mort 2 X B40 6 X BAR 1 X LMG	CO-1stLt DAM XO- PO- CO-Vo BA XO- PO-DUNG
H-99 Co	5th Co; Hai Lang 5 Co; Hai Lang Co; Vinh Ding Co			

THUA THIEN PROVINCE

TRI-THIEN Mil Region	Northern Front; Norther Sub-Region; North Div Hq; Phan Khu Bac; K-500; Di Hai; Tri Di Hai Thien Sector	41000 FM H-700 Bac Do		CO-MGen Le CHUONG (AKA- Le Truong TIN) XO-Nguyen Van THU CofS-JrCol NHAN
6th NVA Regt	Cong Truong 6; 6th Worksite; Ham Tu;	41.290 FE 41.350 FE		CO-Maj Nguyen Van CANG XO-Maj Huynh AN PO-Maj Nguyen Trung DAN
800th Bn	K-1; 1st Bn (?); L.1	1520 Q 40700 ST	9 X 82mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR 8 X B90 9 X B40 6 X LMG 4 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt Le Chi THANH XO-Capt Nguyen Van THANH PO-SrCapt Hoang Huu HAN
802nd Bn	A-2; 1st Bn; 9th Regt	43920 FE	4 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X IMG ? X LMG ? X B40 ? X BAR ? X Carbines	CO-Capt DUC XO-Capt Truong DUYEN PO-Capt XE
806th Bn	2nd Infiltration Bn; K.6; Le Loi; D.10; 3rd (?); 80.T Bn	41310 FE	3 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 75mm RR 3 X 57mm RR 3 X HMG; 29 AR; 12 X B40; 4 X B90	CO-SrCapt Nguyen Q. KHANH XO-Capt Hong NHI PO-SrCapt Ho Khee DUNG

A-25

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
803rd NVA Regt	Cuu Long; 1st Regt; Cong Truong 21; Song Huong; Cua Tung; Tam Dao; Cong Truong 1/5 (?); 41st Regt; K-14B Regt; Phan Thiet Regt	31551 RT	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RK ? X 60mm Mort ? X 12.7mm AA ? X LMG	CO-Maj Nguyen TU XO-Capt Mau DUYET PO-Maj DAM APO-Capt Le Van DAO Cofs-DAO
1st Bn	T-1 Bn; K-1 Bn; Tam Dao 1; Song Lam; Song Huong; C-1	31560 RT		CO-Capt Bui Khac HUY XO-Capt Tran PHUOC PO-Nguyen Dinh CU APO-1stLt Le Nan CHAU
2nd Bn	T-2 Bn; K-2 Bn; Thu Bon; Song Huong 2; Tam Dao 2; C-2	31565 RT(?)		CO-Capt DUC XO- PO-SrLt XE APO-SrLt NAM Cofs-SrLt SUU
3rd Bn	T-3 Bn; K-3 Bn; Tam Dao 3; Song Cuong 3; C-3	31570 RT (?)		CO-HO XO-KINH PO-DUC APO-THUY Cofs-Do Xam CHI
90th Regt	Song Huong (Hong); 3rd Regt; Cong Truong 3; Song Chu; Song Chu Long; Cua Long; Cua Viet; Nui Quyet; Son Hon; 93rd Regt; Danang Group	5330 (?)	? X 82mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort ? X 57mm RR ? X 12.7 AA ? X LMG	CO-LtCol Nguyen Van THUOC XO-Maj Thai CAN PO-Capt Nguyen Cong HAI
7th Bn	D-7; K-7 Bn; T-7 Bn; Bn 7; Nui Quyet Bn	31650 XB (?)		CO-BAO XO-LY PO-Le Van XUAN
8th Bn	108th Bn; D-8; K-8; K-38	31655 XB (?)		CO- XO- PO-
9th Bn	D-9; K-9; T-9; K-39; 9 Nui Quyet	31660 XD (?)		CO-Le Quang TRUNG XO-Maj Mai Van HOANG PO-Capt THUY

A-26

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
29th Regt	Ken Giang; Ba Na; 3rd Regt; Song Lo Regt	32868 RT	8 X 82mm Mort 4 X 12.7mm AA	CO-LtCol Ngoc LAN XO-Capt Hoang NHIEU PO-Nguyen NCHIA Cofs-Ha Xuan DAO
7th Bn	K-7; 1st; D-1; D-7	32707 RT (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 8 X 60mm Mort	CO-SrLt Nguyen TRAN XO-SrLt Le Van HA PO-
8th Bn	A-8; 2nd; D-2; D-8; Duc Lap Bn	32712 RE (?)	4 X 82mm Mort 4 X HMG 1 X M-16	CO-Capt HANG XO-Capt CAN PO-Capt HANH
9th Bn	K-9; 3rd; D-3; B-9	32717 RE (?)		CO-SrCapt Nguyen Van HO XO-Capt CHONG PO-CANH
4th Regt		41.410 FT 41.418 FT 41.420 FT 41.425 FT		CO-Tran VUNG XO- PO-
K4B Bn	802nd Bn; K.2; Van Troi Bn; 2nd Bn; H.400	Q.52700 Bac Do; 1522 BK Di Hai	4 X 81mm Mort 12 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 6 X B90 10 X B40 6 X AA HMG 2 X 82mm Mort	CO-KHANH XO- PO-
K4C Bn	1st Bn, 4th Regt; 4th Bn, 9th Regt			CO-TUAT XO-SANG PO-HONG
5th Worksite	22nd Regt	41.435 FO 41.439 FO		CO-Col Than Trong MOT XO-Maj NHON PO-LtCol VAN

A-27

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
K4 Bn	804th Bn; V. 74; Cao Van Grp; Sung Lo; Q.3	41435 FH 41.288 FH	4 X 81mm Mort 8 X 60mm Mort 4 X AA HMG 6 X RR 17 X SFG 16 X B40 1 X B90	CO-Capt Tran Dinh CHUONG XO-1stLt TAM PO-Capt Nguyen Van HAY Cofs-CHUONG
K-10 Bn	810th Bn; 3rd Bn (?) Q.4	41440 FH 41.444 41.291 FH	3 X 81mm Mort 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X RR 18 X AR	CO-Capt NICH CO-Capt Nguyen Van NU PO-Capt LUAN Cofs-Do Quoc TUYEN APO-Nguyen Huo DU
K-15 Bn	815th Bn	4416 FH	9 X 60mm Mort 21 X B40/B41	CO-Capt HO XO-SrLt TRINH PO-Capt DIEN CO-Ltj CAO XO-HEIN PO-VU
CHI THUA Sapper Bn	12th Sapper Bn; 2nd Bn;			
K.32 Arty Bn	Q.5	3415 FQ 41294 FH	30 X 82mm Mort 3 X 122mm Mort	CO-Phan Tan NGHINH XO- PO-Capt DUNG CO-TAN XO- PO-NGHIEP
65th NVA Arty Regt	Doan 65; AD 30			
K-40 Arty Bn K-41 Arty Bn K-42 AAA Bn K-43 AAA Bn	K.50		85mm Field Gun 122mm How 37mm AAA Gun 23mm AAA Gun	
C.113 Co	Armed Co of Phong Dien Dist. P.14; D.1; X.11; V.35; H.23 KQ.10; AK-5	41426 FH	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 6 X AR 12 X SFG ? X K50 ? X K44	CO-LANN XO-Tu YEN PO-THAN
C.114 Co	D-3; P.15; Quang Dien LF Co V.40; H.25; K.20; A.7	1847 Bac Ha 41427 FH	2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR 4 X B40	CO-MUOI XO-HOA PO-HA
C.115 Co	D-2; X-3; K-5; Huong Tra LF Co; P.16; KQ.30; AK.9	41428 FH	6 X AR 2 X HMG 2 X 60mm Mort ? X SFG	CO-LE XO-LUA PO-KHOA

A-28

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.116 Co	D-4; X-4; P.17; Huong Thuy LF Co; KQ.40; V.50; H.29 AK.12	41429 FM	? X K44 2 X 60mm Mort ? X HMG 4 X AR	CO-Nguyen Viet HUNG XO-Nguyen Van SAN PO-Thanh SON
C.117 Co	D.7; P.18 Co; Phu Vang LF Co V.55; H.30; KQ.50; AK.14	41430 FM	2 X 60mm Mort 4 X AR ? X LMG 10 X SMC ? X K50	CO-Capt MIEN XO-DIEN PO-SAM
C.118 Co	Phu Loc (District) LF Co; P.19 Co; V.60; H.31 KQ.60; AK.16	41431 FM	? X AR ? X K44 ? X K50	CO-HOA XO-LONG PO-QUANG
C.19 Engr Co, 9th Regt		31474 OK	? X AR 16 X SMC	CO-1stLt TRINH XO-2ndLt THI PO-1stLt XIN
C.24 Sapper Co, 9th Regt				CO- XO- PO-

QUANG NAM PROVINCE

Group 44	Unit 70; 44th Bn	6707 Ap Thai		CO-Col Vo THU (AKA-NGOC) XO-SrCol HOE PO-Ho PHUOC Cofs-Maj CUC
31st NVA Inf Regt	P.25 Regt; Unit 5550; Infil Group 150C; Song Huong Regt (Red River)	3134KT (?) 6670 Ap Thai P6270 Ap Thai	12.7 AA 82mm Mort 75mm RR	CO-LtCol HUNG XO-Naj TRUONG PO-LtCol THANH
102nd Bn	F-8 Bn; D-8; D-2	6687 Ap Thai P6287 Ap Thai	4 X 82mm Mort 9 X 60mm Mort ? X B40/B41	CO-Maj Tran LUY XO-NGU PO-CONG
103rd Bn	F-9 Bn; 3rd Bn; D-9; D-3	6692 Ap Thai P6292 Ap Thai A-29		CO- XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
36th Regt, 308th NVA Div	Unit 1016			CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn		6220XP (?)		CO- XO- PO-
2nd Bn		6217 AP Thai	12.7 MM	CO-
		6218 AP Thai	6 X 60mm 6 X 82mm	XO- PO-
3rd Bn		6219 AP Thai		CO- XO- PO-
38th NVA Regt				CO- XO- PO-
1st Bn				CO-Capt HOANG XO- PO-
2nd Bn				CO-Capt Vu Van THAN XO-1stLt Hoang Minh KHAI PO-Capt Vuta LAM
68B Arty Regt (Loc in Quang Tin(P))				
1st Bn	134th Infiltration Group; 130th Bn		18 X 122mm Rocket Lnchrs	CO-Capt TUNG XO-JrCapt DAU PO-JrCapt LUAT
3rd Bn (Loc in Q. Tin (P))	135th Infiltration Group		18 X 122MM Rocket Launch- er	CO- XO- PO-

A-30

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
368B Arty Regt	Binh Minh Worksite; 575th Infiltration Group; E.575	6500 Ap Binh		CO-Maj Nguyen Huy CHAU XO-Maj Nguyen Xuan TU PO-Maj Do Xuan KHOAT
1st Bn	D-99 Bn	6504 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm RL	CO-SrCapt Le Ngoc TOAN XO-TAN PO-Capt DANG
2nd Bn	D-57 (?)	6508 Ap Binh	18 X 122mm Rkt Lnchrs	CO-Capt Le Quang MINH XO-Le DUC PO-Capt DANG
3rd Bn		6512 Ap Binh	? X 82mm Mort ? X 122mm RL ? X 140mm RL ? X 120mm Mort ? X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Pham CAN XO-SrCapt LONG PO-Capt LIEN
R.20 Bn	Quang Nam Indep Bn; Doc Lap Bn; Hai Cang 20; B-20; Viet Dung; 70th Bn; 1st Bn; F.5 Bn	6788 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen Nam DUONG XO-1stLt Nguyen Quang DANG PO-Capt Hoang Dinh TUNG
D.7 Inf Bn	D.3; 7th Bn, 31st Regt, 341st NVA Div; 101st Bn, 2nd NVA Div	6798 Ap Thai		CO- XO- PO-
T-87 Sapper Bn	HH (Hoa Hieu)			CO-Maj Kim SON XO- PO-
T-89 Sapper Bn	402nd Sapper Bn; YH.9 (?); Tien Lua Bn	6754 Ap Thai	6 X 81mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 18 X B40	CO-THAN XO-Capt HUNG PO-Capt Tran Kim HUNG
V.25 Bn	Lam Bn; 5th Bn; R.25 Bn; 2nd Bn; Q.92 Bn; B.25 Bn	A4 HT.194 6793 Ap Thai	4 X 81mm Mort 5 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR	CO-Capt Nguyen THANH XO-Capt Mui TUNG PO-
3rd Sapper Bn	163rd Sapper Bn; Lam Son	6775 Ap Thai (?) 6777 Ap Thai		CO-Maj ON XO-SrCapt RAN PO-Maj DAT

A-31

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
1st Flamethrower Co				CO-Lt Co Van KHAI XO-Lt KIEM PO-Lt CANG
Q.80 Co	Hoi An Co; X62 Co; 72nd Co; Q.12B; Q.12 Co		2 X 60mm Mort	CO-SON XO- PO-
Q.81 Co	H-52; Duy Xuyen Co; 103rd Co; X63; 73; Q.13B; Q.13 Co	2103 (?)	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Tran Van HUONG XO-Thanh Po BA PO-
Q.82 Co	Dien Ban Co; H-40 Co; X-55; Q-15B Co; H-35 Co; 75; 104th; X-65; Q.15 Co	21335 GM Ba Ha; 182 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 81mm Mort	CO-Le NY XO-TU PO-TOAN
Q.83 Co	H-42 Co; Dai Loc Co; X-64 Co; 74; Q.14B Co; Q-14 Co	2104 (?); 21334 GM Ba Ha; 183 Anh Dung	2 X 60mm Mort	CO-MOI XO-TRUONG PO-
Q.84 Co	X-66; 76; Hoa Vang Co; Q-16B Co; Q-16 Co	21336 GM Ba Ha; 184 Anh Dung; 2002 GM Ba Ha	1 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort	CO-Nguyen TAN XO-Tran THANH PO-Nguyen HIEP
105th Co	3rd Bn; 5th Regt; QUE SON Bn	2184	2 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR	CO-Cao KY XO-Dinh THANH PO-

A-32

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd NVA Div	Thon An 520; Su Dong-2; Ham Tu 2; 620th Div; Agricultural Site #2; Chi Lang; Ta-310; Nam Hai; Nong Truong 2	20601 GM 20925 GM Tay An; H.4500 Ap Nam 42.40 HK 41910 KP		CO-BrigGen Le THACH XO-BrigGen Hoang Minh DAO PO-BrigGen VIET
GK.30 Signal Bn	RQ.20/A Bn; RQ.20; V-107 RQ. 20/B Bn; Nam Tu 2/C	1803/CH Hai Cang 20 HT 20605 GM Tay An		CO-TUNG XO- PO- APO-Nguyen Ba CHU
GK.31 AA Bn	195th AA Bn; 519 AA Bn; 38th AA Bn; Xuong lll; 19th Bn; RQ.21		17 X 12.7mm AA	CO-Capt Huong Quy PHAN XO- PO-
GK.32 RR Bn	RQ.22	Hai Cang 20	12 X 75mm RR	CO-SrCapt THUYET XO- PO-
GK.33 Mortar Bn (120mm)	RQ.33; RQ.23; RQ.330; 7th Bn	1828/CN Hai Cang. 20; 60620 GM Tay An; 22861 GH Hai Cang 20 Tay An; 22631 GH Hai Cang 20 Thu An GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai	6 X 120mm Mort	CO-SrLt Vo Ngoc HANH CO-Le Van CAN XO-Nguyen KINH
GK.40. Engr Bn	RQ.24	GM 20039 Tay An Nam Hai		CO-Nguyen Ngoc DONG XO-Nguyen Viet THO PO-Ngoc PHUOC
1st VC Regt	Cuong Truong 1; H-800; 108th Regt; Cuc Long Regt; Steel Regt.	6000-6199		CO-LtCol Chan Khoi DICH XO-LtCol Chu An TAN PO-
40th Bn	Thanh Mai; Bach Dong Bn; 80th Bn; Nam Hai; 3rd Bn; Phi Doi 2007 Bau Bang	5645 Quang Trung St. A-33		CO-LOC XO-Nguyen Van TUAN

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
60th Bn	Thanh Ha; T.112; 1st Bn; Ap Bac; 2006 Phong Hai; Bong Trang (?) Binh Gia	20735 C.T. An Giang		CO-srCapt Nguyen Xuan PHONG XO-Bui BAC PO-LICH CO-SANG XO-ANH PO-CHU
90th Bn	Thanh Truc; Xuyen Son Bn; 51st Bn; 33rd Bn; Phi Doi 2008; Thuan Minh; Song Hong (?) Phong Bien	HT 20100		
21st NVA Regt	Bach Ha; Worksite 21; 36th; A-21; Cong Truong 21; 2nd Regt; 36th Regt; Cong Truong 7 (?) AN LONG; H 213;	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien	17 X 81mm Mort ? X 75mm RR ? X 60mm Mort	CO-Maj SANG XO-Capt Cao NIEM PO-Maj DUC Cofs-CHAU
60th Bn	11th Workshop; 1st Bn; 11th Bn	6604 Long Thanh; J.4700		CO-Nguyen Van LA XO-JrCapt HUNG PO-SrCapt Lai Van KHOI CO-1stLt GIAO XO-JrCapt SON PO-JrCapt LAI CO-1stLt CANH XO-JrCapt AI PO-Capt Nguyen CUONG CO-Maj Nguyen Van TA XO-Nguyen THANH PO-Nguyen SUNG Cofs-LIEM
70th Bn	135th Bn; 2nd Bn; 72nd Bn (?) 22nd Bn	J.4770		
80th Bn	3rd Bn; 75th Bn (?) ; Workshop 33; Phi Truong Long Chau; 33rd Bn	J.4780		
3rd NVA Regt	64th Regt; Bac Ha; Worksite 3; Factory 10; 31st Regt; 46th Regt; 51st Regt; Nam Ha; 323rd Regt (?) ; Ap Nam	HT 5503; HT 20801 GM An Binh; H.4810 Ap Nam; HT 4880; HT 4241; HT 4842; HT 4849; HT 5317 Ap Nam 3 (?)		
1st Bn	X1; Xuong Mot; Ha Mai; Xuong (Bn) 7; CT3; Binh Minh; K-1; 64th Bn; K-7	20728 GM An Binh; H.4860 Ha Mai	3 X 82mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-SrCapt THAO XO- PO-Capt Ngo Dinh GIAN

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
2nd Bn	Binh Minh; X-2; K-2; 74th Bn; Xuong Hai; Ha Hai; Xuong (Bn) 8; K-8; Binh Da	20837 GM An Binh; H.4870 Ha Hai		CO-Capt THANH XO-NHU PO-UNG
3rd Bn	Binh Thien; Mao Chu; K-3; 84th Bn; X-3; Q.56; Nguyen Trai; 103rd Bn; Xuong (Bn) Ba; Ha Bien; Xuong (Bn) 9; K-9	HT 20648 GM An Binh; 880 Nam Ban; H.4880 Ha Bien; HT 5317	2 X 120mm Mort 6 X 75mm RR 6 X 82mm Mort 3 X 50 cal HMG	CO-SrCapt Pham Duc TIEP XO-SrCapt Nguyen Huu DUC PO-SrCapt Viet LIEN
3rd Bn, 68B Arty Regt (see 68B Arty Regt - QUANG NAM (P))				
70th Bn	35th Bn; Phi Doi 2009; Cau Song; Truong Son 70; Inter- nt White Tiger Bn; E-07; 103 Ounh Gia (?); Bong Trang	20647	3 X 81mm Mort 4 X 60mm Mort 4 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG	CO-Nguyen Van AN XO-BOI PO-Duan Cong THANH
72nd Bn	X72; R.13; H.68; 33rd Bn; Truong Son; Chu Dung; 103rd; 300; 305 GP; Hoi Chang 15; X-22 An Khe (506); 123rd Bn	21993 Hanh 21445 GM; 25.101 (?) 543 QT/ 543 BH 25010	8 X 81mm Mort 5 X 57mm RR 5 X LMG 4 X B40 2 X 82mm Mort 6 X 60mm Mort	CO-Capt NGHIA XO-Capt MINH PO-KIET APO-THU/TIEN
74th Bn			1 X 60mm Mort 1 X LMG 3 X 57mm RR	CO-DUC XO-THAI PO-QUYET
409th Sapper Bn	Cong Ty; D-68; X-409; Bach Son Worksite; X-20; 575th Bn; A-58; 409A Bn; K-5 Sapper Bn; Sapper R-5; 307th Bn; Bac Hien	20142 GM 20144 GM Bac Hien; 1291 Kw Bac Hien; Ba Hoa; X2424; 20142 GM; 4116 A-12 Bac Hien	? X 81mm Mort 7 X 60mm Mort 3 X 57mm RR	CO-LUYEN XO-Nguyen Xuan BINH PO-Tran Tan UOC

A-35

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
74th Co	V-74; V-20; 75th Co		1 X 57mm RR ? X M79 ? X K50 SMG	CO-THANH XO-Tran TIEN PO-PHUONG
706th Co	106th Co; 76th Co		2 X 60mm Mort 1 X 57mm RR 6 X LMG	CO-Nguyen THANH XO-Pham PHUONG PO-Pham KHAI
V.12 Co	C.73; A.16; BK.110; K.54	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-Hong LE XO- PO-
V.13 Co	D.22; A.13; K.52	2253	2 X LMG	CO-Huong THANG XO- PO-
V.14 Co	A.14 Co; 113th Co; K.53 Co; 14th Co; NK.108; A.19		1 X LMG	CO-Huynh TIEN XO-Nguyen PHUONG PO-
V.15 Co	K.51; 107; FO 14; A.10; D.21; Thang Binh Co; B.104		1 X 60mm Mort 4 X BAR	CO-Nguyen TAM XO-QUANG PO-CONG
V.16 Co	C.75; Phi Pho A.21; Flying Tiger A.21; X.114; K55	2002	1 X 60mm Mort	CO-KHOI XO- PO-

QUANG NGAI PROVINCE

Military Region 5	BTL/K.5; H.800/H-55; F-550; Co Hoa; H-601; F-102 KW; Thon An 620	20100 GM 21900 GM Bac Hien		CO- MajGen Hoang Van THAI XO-LtCol Nguyen CHANH (AKA BINH) PO-Gen THAI (same as CO) APO-LtCol Tran KHUE CofS-Col Le TRUC
		A-36		

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
328th Regt	E-328; 2nd Regt; R-1		6 X 82mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Ngoc Xuong THANH XO- PO-TRAM
38th Bn	Cong Ty 38; 803rd Bn; 83rd Bn; Thi Xa 38; D-3; Unit 133	2048; NQ Ba Bao	2 X 81mm Mort 3 X M79 2 X LMG 1 X 60mm Mort 1 X 82mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X B40 4 X AR	CO-MEN XO-Nguyen Xuan MAI PO-Nguy En HAM Cofs-Luong Van NAY APO-Nguyen TUAN
48th Bn	408th Bn (?); 84th Bn; Cong Ty 84; Song Ba; Nghiep Doan 4; Cong Ty 48; 4th Labor Union; 48th Worksite; 2nd Bn (?)		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 3 X 60mm Mort 3 X LMG	CO-Vu Van TRAN XO-Tran Van KHI PO-Vu QUI APO-LONG
81st Bn	Worksite 81; Code No. T120; D-1		2 X 81mm Mort 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X 57mm RR 1 X LMG 3 X B40 3 X M79 7 X AR	CO-Nguyen Ngoc AN XO-Vo THACH PO-Ho Le MUI
401st Sapper Regt	1st Regt; E-401		? X 75mm RR ? X 57mm RR ? X 82mm Mort ? X 12.7 HMG ? X LMG ? X Flamethrowers	CO-Nguyen LUON XO-CHI PO-LOC Cofs-Jinh HO S3-TU

A-37

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
120th Bn	Q-20; T-20; 20th Bn; 21st Bn	20135		CO-HAI XO-HIEP PO- <u>Nguyen DAN</u>
406th Sapper Bn	409B Bn	4144 Ap Bac		CO-SrCapt <u>Nguyen AN</u> XO- <u>Pham Van CHIEN</u> PO- <u>Nguyen CHAU</u> AsstCO-HIEP
107th Arty Bn	270th Bn		9 X 12.7mm AA 18 X SKS 18 X SMG 6 X AK-47 18 X Pistols	CO-SrCapt <u>Hoang Van THANH</u> XO-CHI PO-LAC CofS-Capt <u>CHI</u> Adj-Lt <u>SIU</u> S1- <u>Nguyen Van CHET</u> S4-1stLt <u>Ong HANH</u>
21st Sapper Co	T-21; H-40;	22422	2 X LMG 2 X 60mm Mort 9 X AR	CO- <u>Ho Khanh DU</u> XO- <u>Ha Thanh LIEM</u> PO- <u>Nguyen Van HU</u>
95th Sapper Co			6 X BAR 8 X M16 ? X 57mm RR	CO- <u>Vo Minh NIEM</u> XO- <u>Le Cong KHAT</u> PO-HIEP APO-LUC
506 "A" Sapper Co	Unit 506		6 X Carbines	CO- <u>Xo Duc BA</u> XO- <u>MAU</u> PO-DUONG
506 "B" Sapper Co	H-42	Hon Thu 21618 N	3 X BAR 6 X Carbines ? X SMG ? X B40	CO-LIEU XO-KY PO- <u>Do Hong ANH</u>
C.17 Co	MÓ DUC Co			CO- <u>Nguyen DIEP</u> XO-Lt <u>PHUOC</u> PO- <u>NOI</u>

A-38

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
C.18 Co	NGHIA HANH LF Co		1 X 60mm Mort 6 X BAR 12 X K44 4 X SMG 17 X M-1	CO-TAM XO-BINH PO-BAY
C.219 Co	DUC PHO Co		2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 9 X B40 18 X SMG 17 X Rifles	CO-MAU XO-TUNG PO-CAU
T.20 Co	C-20; SON TINH DONG Co			CO-KHANG XO- PO-THANH
P.31 Co	T.19 Co; D.31 Co; T-31 Co			CO-SINH XO-KHA PO-MANH
C.19 Co	C.19B (?) (Possible)		4 X AK47 16 X Carbines ? X M-1 3 X 75mm RR 4 X B40 2 X 60mm Mort 2 X LMG 4 X PRC-10	CO-Nguyen SON XO-Le Van THANH PO-MAU

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

BINH DINH PROVINCE

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
3rd NVA Div	Hong Truong 3; Thon An 510; 610th Div; Office Command; Front A-1; Inter-Prov 10; Yellow Star Div; (Sao Vang); Ham Tu 3; Nam Hai; Phi Truong 10; Unit 490; Liem Tinh 10	Hon Thu 2110 GM; 20845 GMT 10 Airfield 10		CO-SrCol TAI XO-Col LAM PO-Col KHANH APO-Col NAM
90th Engr Bn				CO- XO- PO-
200th AA Bn	D-518 Infiltration Group	1535; 1534; 10th Airport		CO-Capt Thai PHU XO-KUYET PO-SrCapt Tran DAU CofS-SrLt Nguyen Van TY
300th Wpns Bn	513 Infiltration Group	1538		CO-Le Van DUYET XO- PO-
400th Mortar Bn	Sao Vang Bn; 33rd Bn (120mm Mortars); 32nd Bn (120mm Mortars); Infiltration Group 511	1541		CO-Vo VIET XO-Nguyen Dinh KIEN PO-Nguyen Van KHIEM CofS-Nguyen KHAM
500th Trans Bn	Inter-Det 500; 50th Bn;	1544		CO-CU XO- PO-
551st Signal Bn	D-16	20800 KG  A-40		CO-Capt BAO XO- PO-

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>AKA</u>	<u>LBN</u>	<u>ARMAMENT</u>	<u>PERSONALITIES</u>
600th Medical Bn	Inter-Det 600	1548		CO- XO- PO-
2nd VC Regt	Quyét Chiên; Worksite II; Song Ba; Tron Phuoc 600; Hong Hai; Lien Gia; Song Hong; 1st Regt			CO-KHANH XO-HOANG PO-HA Cofs-TRI
93rd Bn	707th Infiltration Group; Chi Ba (Three Sister); H-21 Bn	6240		CO-Dang DOAN XO-BONG PO-SINH
95th Bn	705th Infiltration Group; Chi Nam; H.58; Ba Ninh; Thong Rang 260; Xom Hai; 2d Bn	21310GM		CO-VINH XO-AN PO-Maj Van HA Cofs-LUONG
97th Bn (2nd VC Regt)	703 Infiltration Group; 207th Bn; Chi Day; H-21; H-25; Xom 3	6340 TL (old) 21140 GM		CO-VINH XO-BINH PO-OANH
18th NVA Regt	Quyét Thang; 12th Regt (1965); 803rd Infiltration Group; Anh Ba; Song Giang; Lien Gia 4; Unit 519; Soa Mai (Morning Star); Song Day; Tinh 3; Song Danh; 1st Regt (?); Lien Gia Bôn	7173 DS 21155 GM		CO-DAO XO-HONG PO-Le HOA APO-VOI Cofs-DIEU
7th Bn	263rd Bn (Infil); H7; H-31; Huyen 31; Lien-Doi 4; Phan Doan 4; 4th Bn			CO-SrCapt Hoang Nau PHIA XO-Capt Doan Hung SUM PO-Capt Pham Hung KHOI APO-Nguyen Trong MAM

A-41

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Significant OOB changes in ICTE during the period 070001H July 1968 and 132400H July 1968.

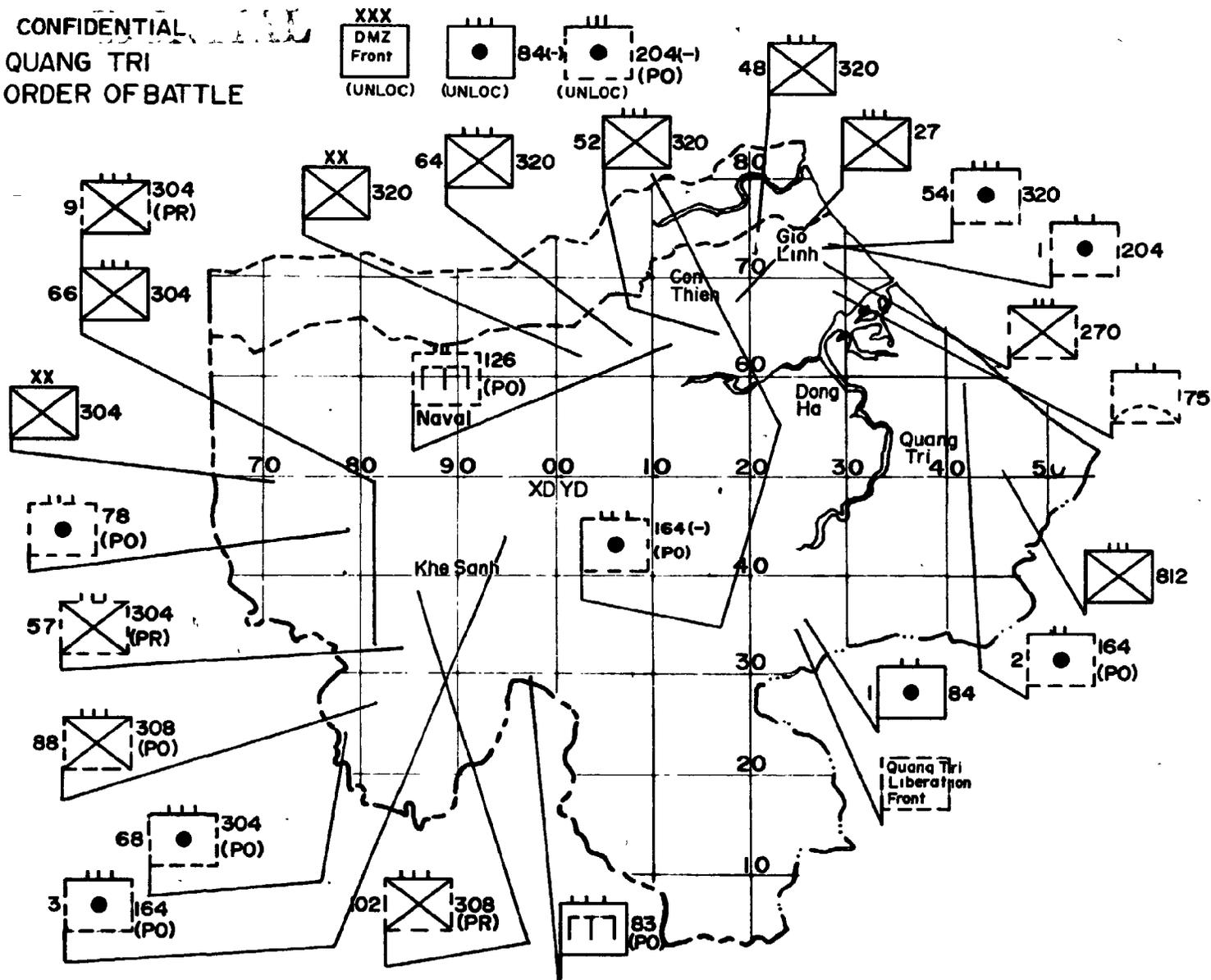
1. In accordance with COMUSMACV msg, DTG 051445Z Jun68, the 36th Regt with the 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Bns and the 3rd Sapper Bn have been accepted as confirmed units operating in QUANG NAM (P); also in QUANG TRI (P) the 27th (Indep) Bn is dropped from current OOB as an Indep Bn and is accepted into the OOB Holdings as the 1st Bn, 27th (Indep) Regt. The 27th (Indep) Regt with the exception of the 4th Bn is accepted as a confirmed unit. The 4th Bn will continue to be carried as a possible unit.

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
 QUANG TRI  
 ORDER OF BATTLE

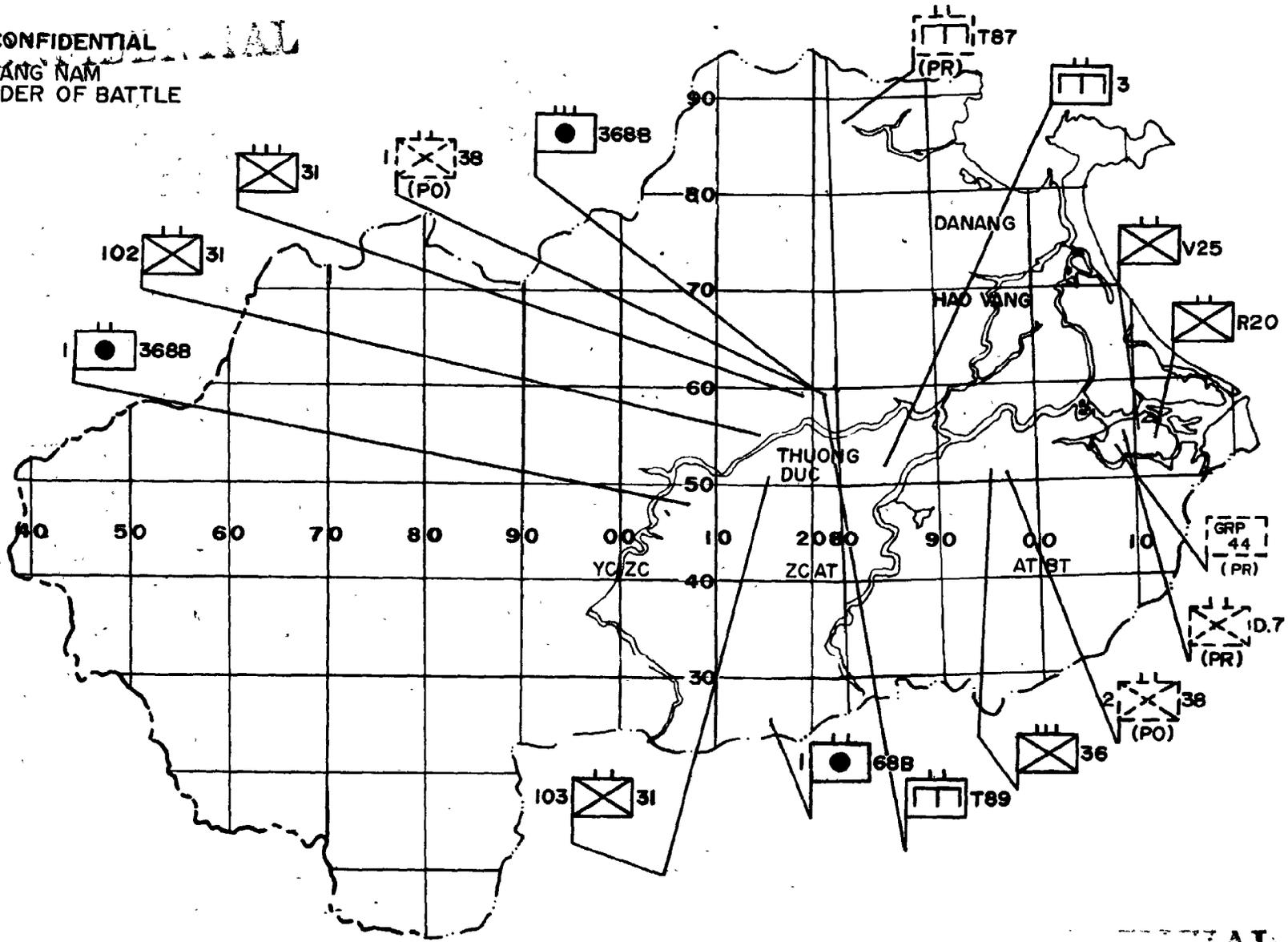


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
QUANG NAM  
ORDER OF BATTLE



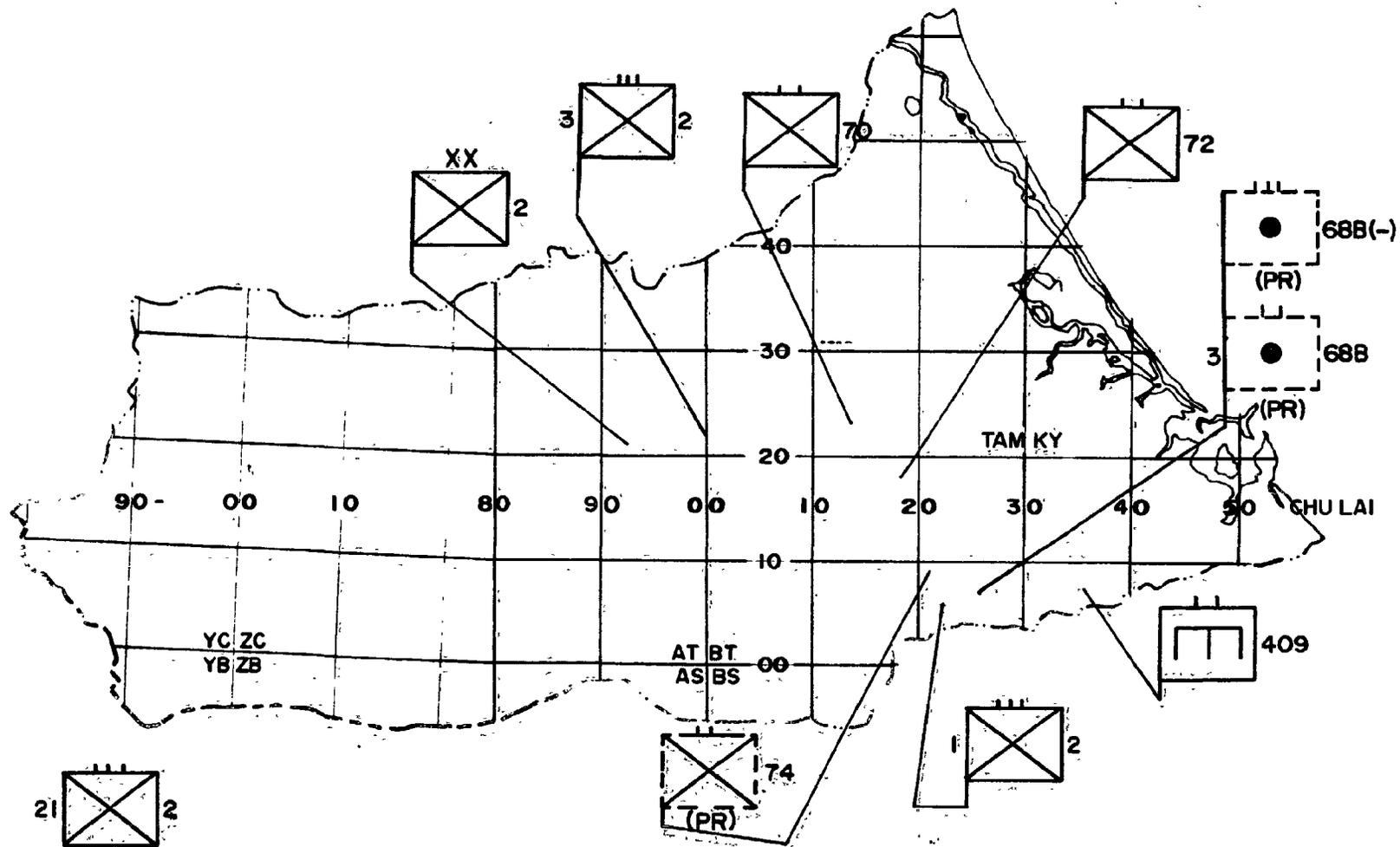
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

QUANG TIN  
ORDER OF BATTLE



DECLASSIFIED

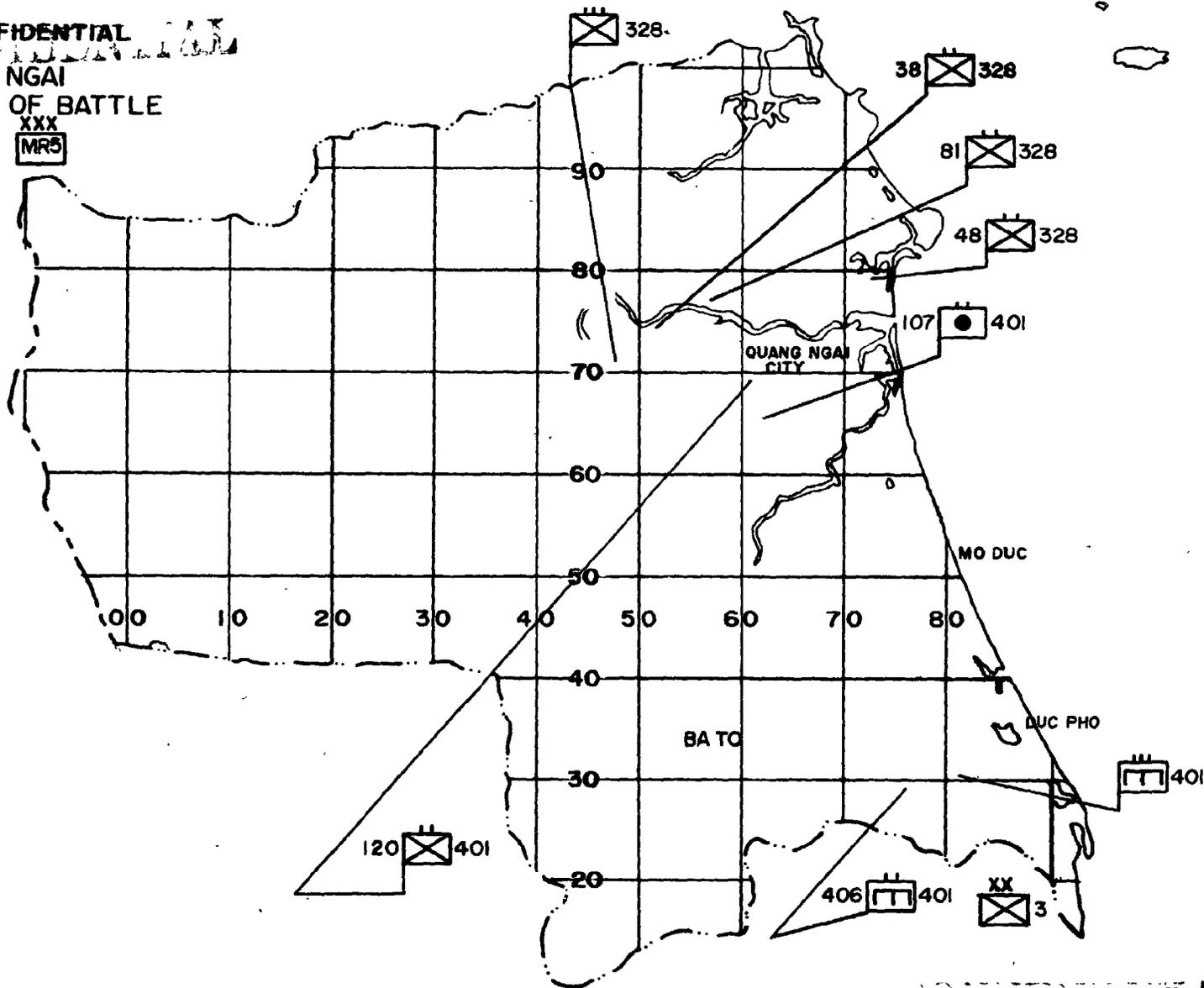
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

QUANG NGAI  
ORDER OF BATTLE

XXX  
MRS



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

APPENDIX 1 (ENEMY OOB ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS) TO ANNEX A (ENEMY ORDER OF BATTLE)  
TO III MAF PERINTEROP 28-68

1. Organizational charts to this Appendix depict known enemy command structure for major units in the ICTZ as of 8 July 1968. Sources varied.

DECLASSIFIED

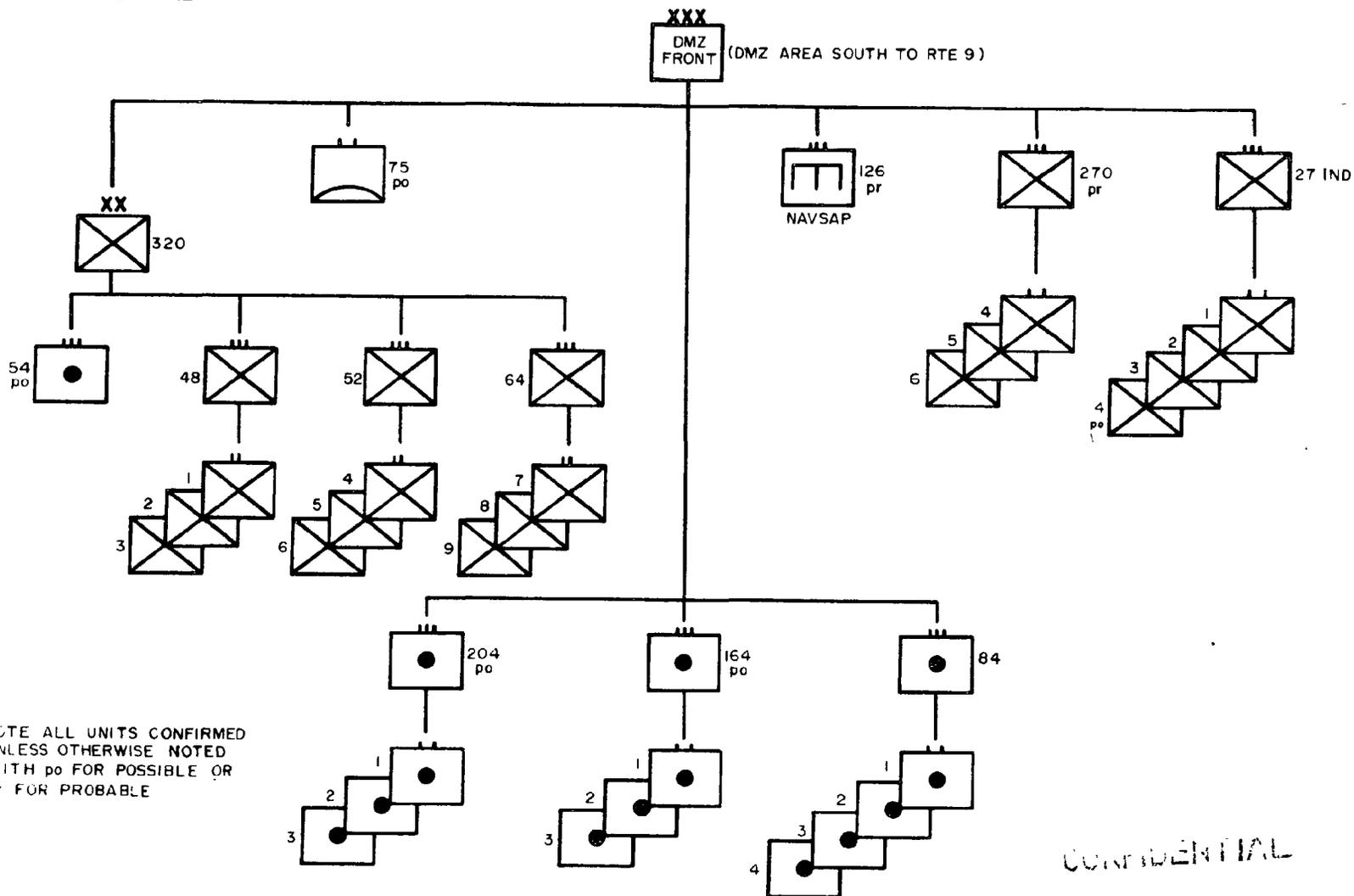
DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

A-1-1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL  
CONFIDENTIAL

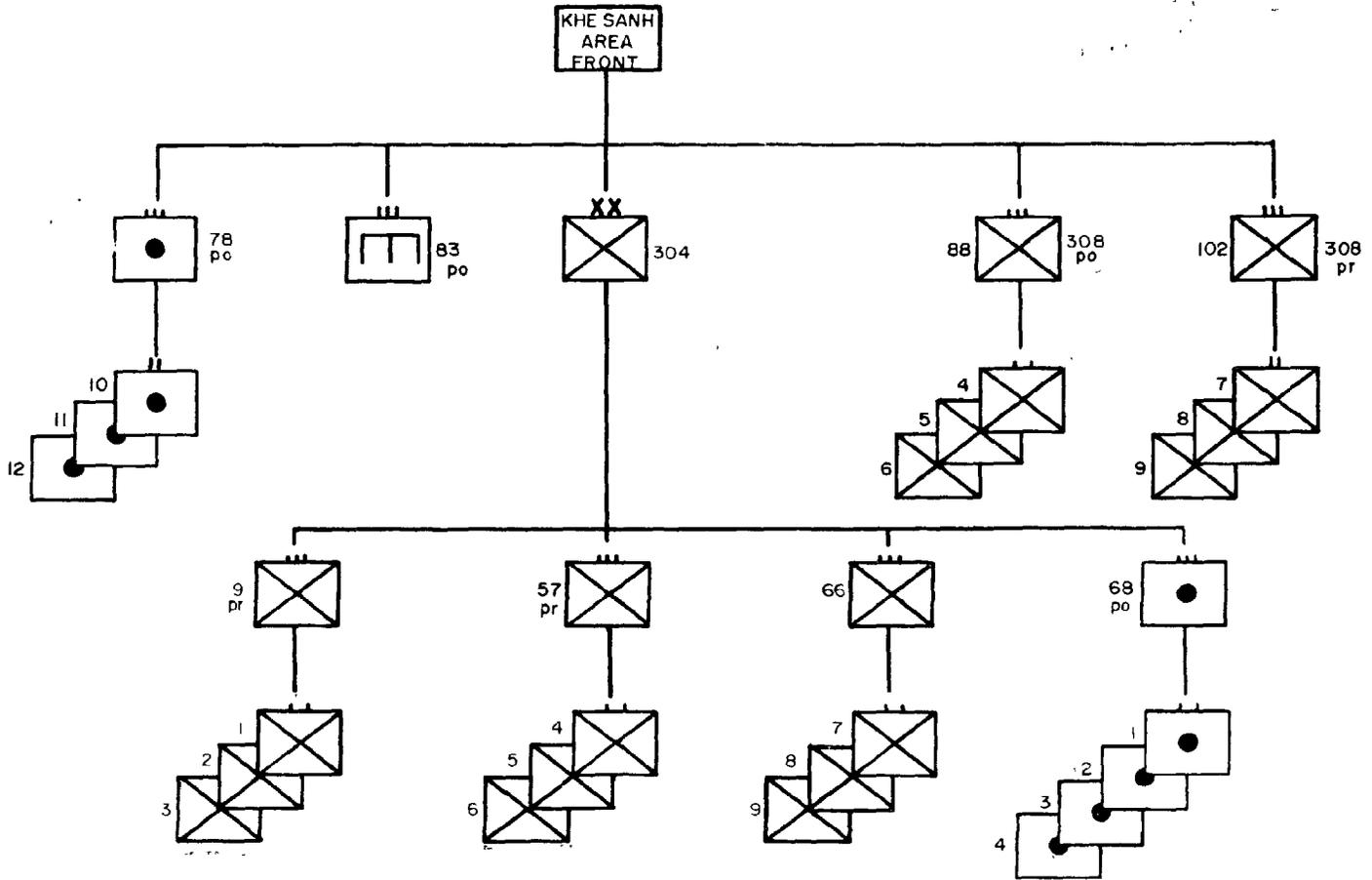


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

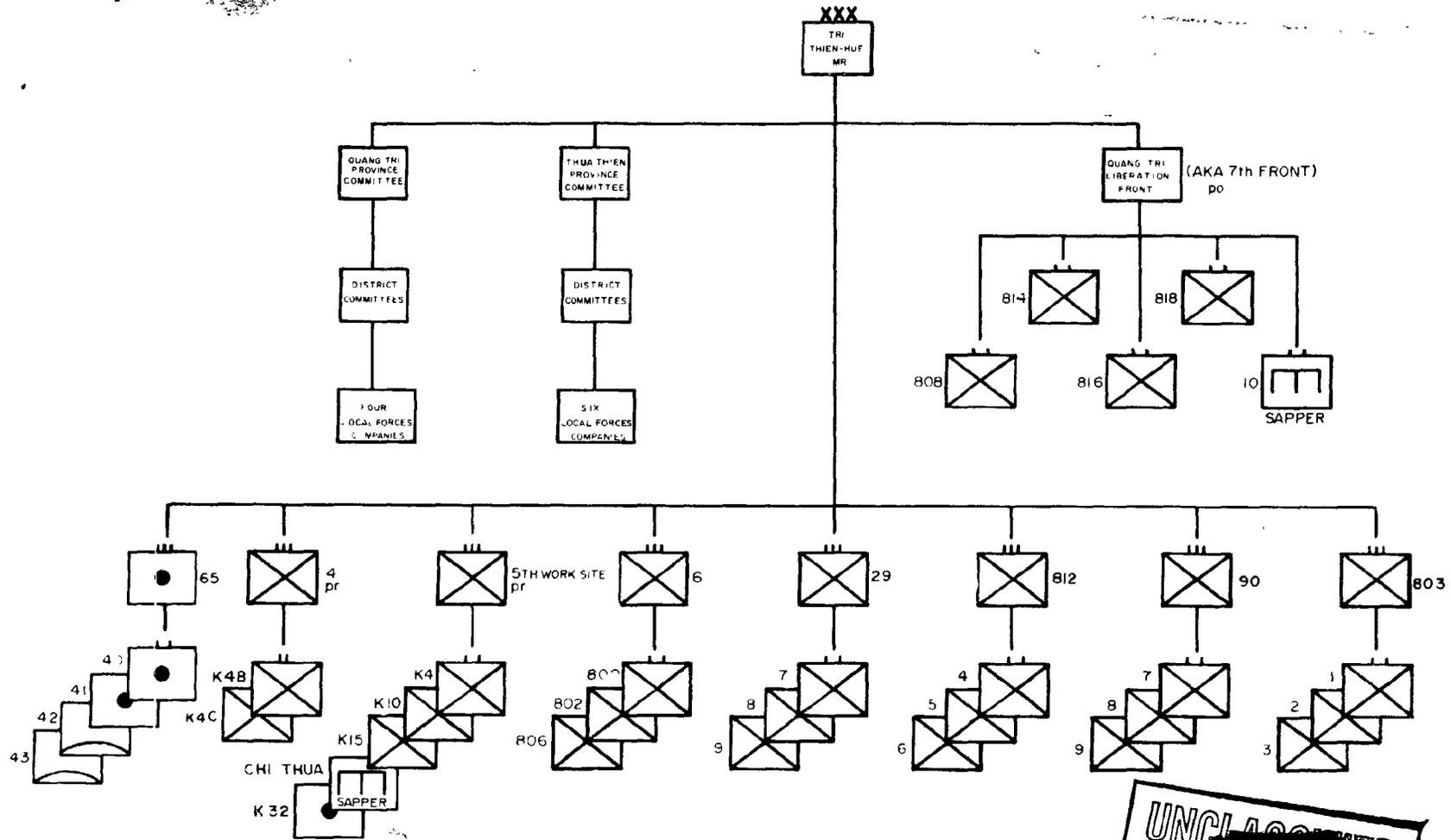
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

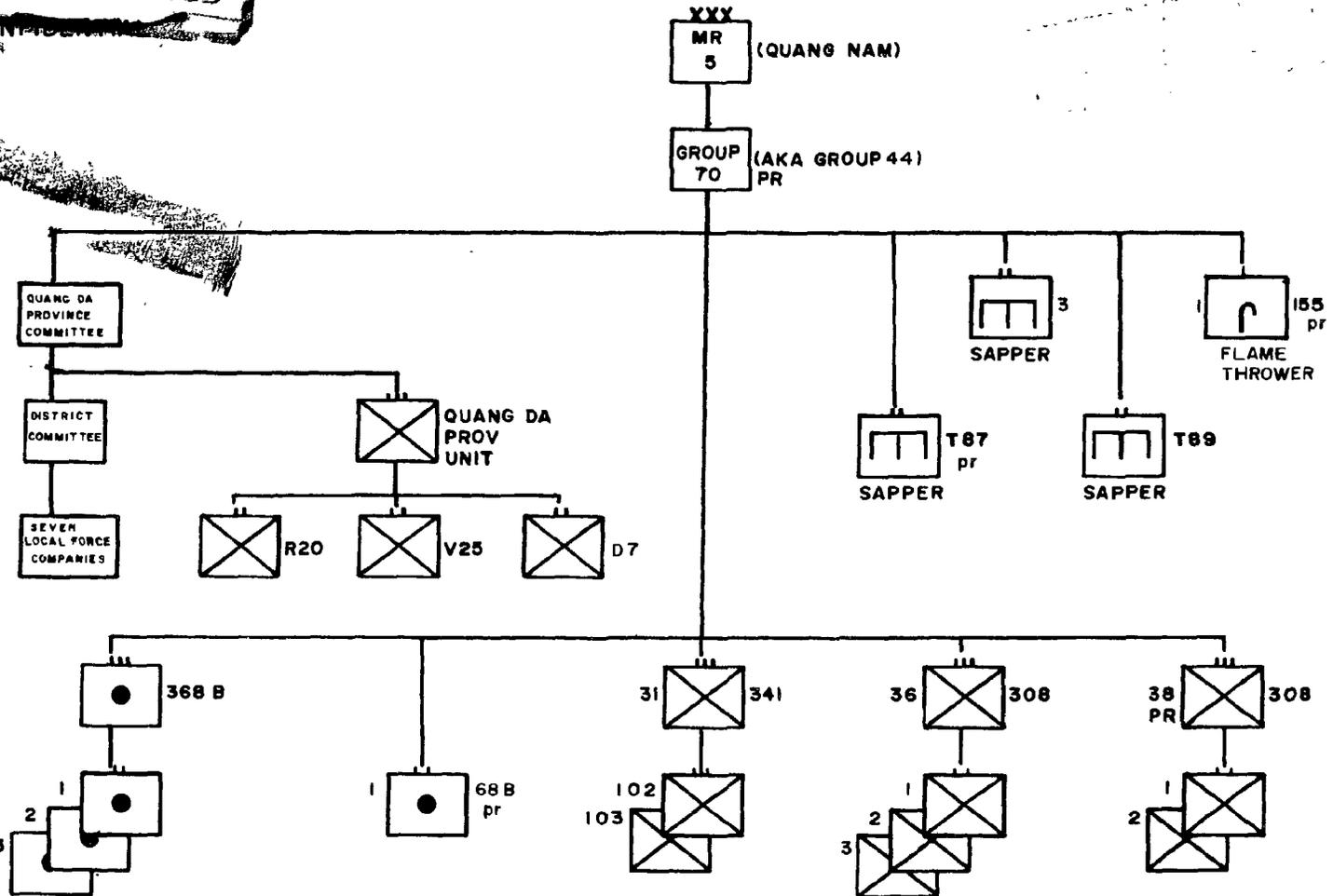


**UNCLASSIFIED**  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED



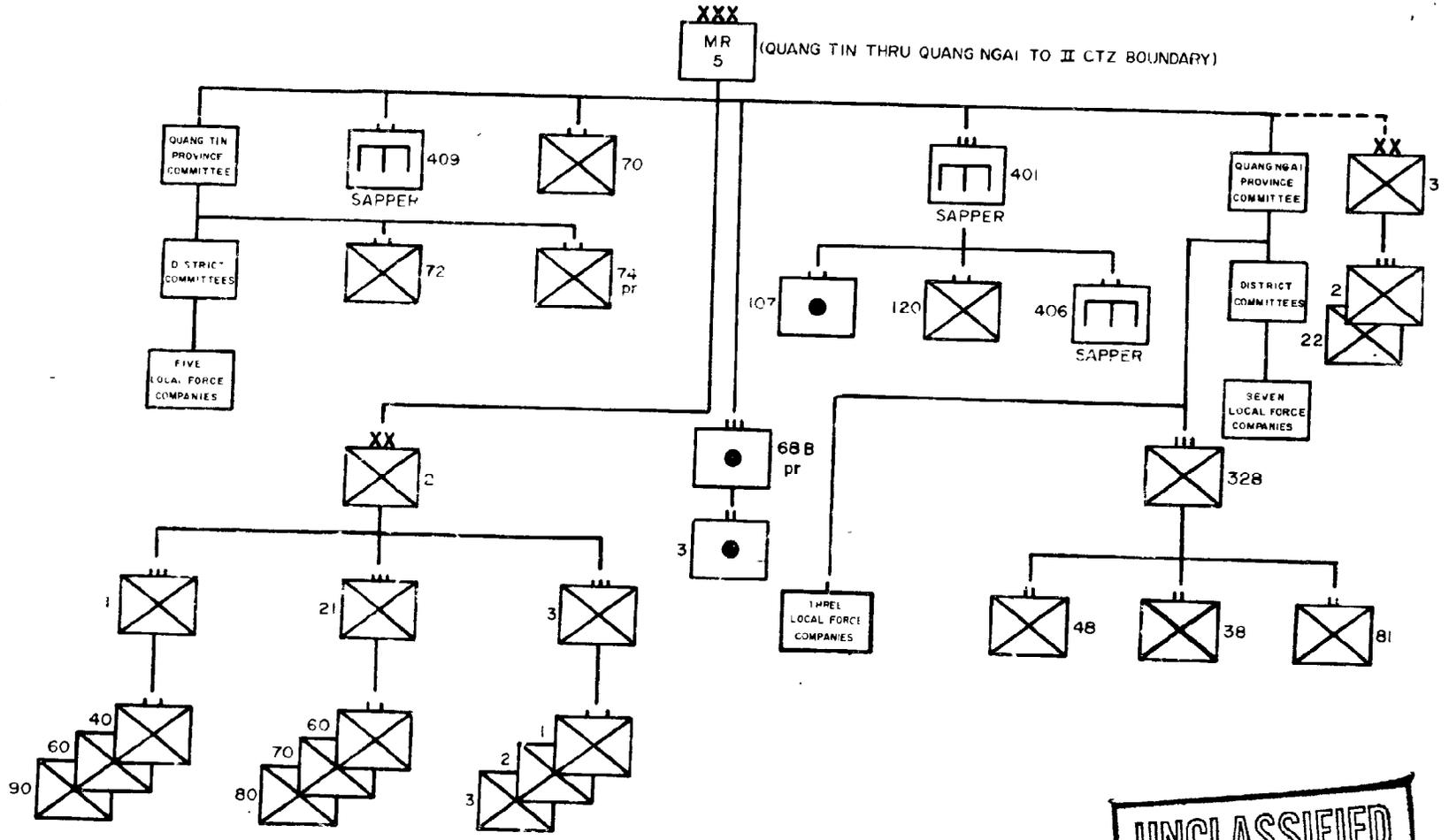
A-1-f

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

DECLASSIFIED



~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX B (SIGNIFICANT INFORMATION DERIVED FROM INTERROGATION REPORTS, AGENT REPORTS AND CAPTURED DOCUMENTS) TO III MAF PERINTREP 28-68.

1. QUANG TRI (P)

A. Initial interrogation of PW Le Hoang LOI (PFC) of the 1st Sqd, 1st Co, 814th Bn, who was captured on 271000H Jun68 vicinity (YD 400636) (15th ITT, NR 22-68, #290307Z Jun68), yielded the following information: The 814th Bn is composed of four Co's, normally 600 men, with a current strength of only 200 and is subordinate to the 7th Front. The Bn's mission is to countersweep QUANG TRI area (reported area of operation) plus providing security to the rice harvest along the coast. The PW also states that the 808th Bn operates in the areas of BICH DONG (YD 360573), BICH LA TRUNG (YD 346573), BICH LA NAM (YD 343567), BICH LA HAU (YD 368560) and DAI HOA (YD 355604, YD 320605). The 8105th Bn is currently operating in the vicinity of the 808th and 814th Bn's in SVN. Two PFC's from the PW's unit have been assigned to the HAI LANG village Guerrilla unit to instruct local guerrillas in military tactics. Location of the 814th Bn as of date of PW capture was the 7th Sub-Hamlet in TRIEU LANG (V), THIEU PHONG (D), SVN. During infiltration south, approximately one month ago, PW states he saw some Russian T-34 tanks along the route in Laos, about two days from the Laos/SVN border. The tanks were well camouflaged along a stream. Co AKA's are as follows: 1st Co - BEN HAI, 2nd Co - QUI NHON, 3rd Co - SONG BA, and 4th Co - SONG HUONG. Reported personalities are: Acting Bn CO - XUAONG, PO - LONG, 1st Co CMDR - NHO, PO - DIENG.

(G-2 Comment: First PW report of Russian T-34 tanks in Laos (F-6). The referenced 8105th Bn may be the 815th (AKA K.15th) Bn reportedly subordinate to the 9th Group operating along the TRI-THIEN border area. All other information is generally consistent with current OOB holdings (F-2).)

B. Initial interrogation of PW Cau Kuan SINH (PVT) of the 6th Sqd, 2nd Plat, 19th Co, 138th Regt, who was captured on 051845 July 68, vicinity (YD 246717) (7th ITT, 214-68. 051750Z July 68) yielded the following information. PW heard that the 138th Regt consists of three Bn's (1,2,3) and eight attached Co's (13-20). PW also stated he heard the 13th Co was Recon; the 18th Co was Trans; the 19th Co (PW's) was Engr; and the 20th Co was Med. PW also heard that the 138th Regt had Inf and Engr elements and that the area of operations was around place of capture (YD 246717). The mission of the PW's unit (19th Co) was to repair roads and bridges damaged by Arty and Air Strikes. PW saw disassembled Arty pieces (type unk) being carried southward in VINH LING (D) about two weeks prior to capture. Reported personalities: 19th Co CMDR - Lt TU (50), still in NVN; XO-NGU (35), still in NVN; PO 1st Lt LINH, still in NVN.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information. (F-6). It is however very possible that the previously unreported 138th Regt may be a training infiltration designation of a recently organized replacement group.)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

C. Initial interrogation report of PW Tran Van TAP (PVT) of the 3rd Sqd, 1st Plat, 3rd Co, 11th Song Danh Regt, who was captured on 051845 July 68, vicinity (YD 247717) (7th ITT, 215-68, 061020Z July 68) yielded the following information: The 11th Bn has three Inf. Co's (1,2,3); each Co has approximately 100 men. PW stated that the Bn base area was in the jungle north of the Ben Hai river, (Location unk) and that their area of operations was in the vicinity (YD 247717). The 3rd Co's mission was to hold the area of place of capture (YD 247717). Reported personalities are: 3rd Co CMDR - 1st Lt Dinh NGU, XO - 2nd Lt DAT, PO - 1st Lt TAM, APO - 2nd Lt CHAU.

(G-2 Comment: First report of all information. (F-6). Due to recent losses suffered south of the DMZ by NVA forces, it is very possible that the reported unit may be a replacement group.)

## 2. THUA THIEN (P)

A. PW Duong Cong HUONG, who was captured on 26Jun68 at (YD 715323) (101st ABN 101-467-68), gave his unit as the K.8 Bn, Phan Thiet Regt. Subject also stated that his unit - K.8 Bn - was surrounded in PHUOC YEN (H), and that after the battle only 17 men escaped. PW stated they escaped to the east along the river. The subject was wounded in the foot at this time and had been hiding until he was captured in a bunker. A KIA in an adjoining bunker was identified as Dinh Quang KHAI, Bn XO, K.8 Bn by the subject. He also gave the Bn PO as Capt LUONG.

(G-2 Comment: On 1 May a Cordon operation at PHUOC YEN (H) surrounded the K.8 Bn, 90th Regt and resulted in 314 KIA and 107 PW's. A PW reported the present strength of the K.8 Bn as 100 men. Capt LUONG has been reported as Bn Co of K.8 Bn (F-2). KHAI has been reported many times as Bn XO, K.8 Bn (F-1). Both of these personalities have been reported as KIA).

## 3. QUANG NAM (P)

A. PW La Van HONG, PFC, 8th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt, 308th Div, who was captured on 24 May 1968, in DUY XUYEN (D), QUANG NAM (P), (I Corps CIC 323-68), stated that on the night of 21May68, the 8th Co was moving at night in DUY XUYEN (D), when ambushed by US forces. The source and 19 men became separated from the Co. The next day they encountered the 1st Co, 1st Bn, 91st Regt (NFI) and incorporated into the unit. On 24May, the 1st Co came under allied Arty fire, and that evening the source was captured. PW stated the 8th Co, 2nd Bn, 36th Regt was armed with 18XAK-47's, 3XSKS, 3X7.62 IMG's, and 3XRPG-2's. The 10th Mortar Sqd was armed with 3X60mm mortars, and the 9th Support Co has an unknown amount of 82mm mortars, 12.7 HMG's, and RPG-7's. Reported personalities are: 308th Div CO - Col Vo YEN; 36th Regt CO - LtCol Dao Dinh SUNG, PO - LtCol Mai THAT, APO - SrLt Cao KHAI; 2nd Bn CO - SrLt DIEN, XO - SrLt BA, PO - SrLt HAI, APO - SrLt HUE, 8th Co CMDR - HUNG, XO - 2dLt DIEN, PO - Lt THICH.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Mission of the 2d Bn, 36th Regt was to engage in countersweep operations in DUY XUYEN (D), QUANG NAM (P). Subject states his unit has received no replacements. The morale of source's unit is high as they believe they are liberating SVN. Source's unit has not received a resupply of ammo since leaving NVN, but rice is obtained every 10 days. Source did not know whether the rice was gathered from a cache or purchased. The source infiltrated with the 1st and 2nd Bn's, 36th Regt, which totalled approx 1,050 men. On 9 Feb 68, the 1st and 2nd Bn, 36th Regt, 308th Div began infiltration from CAM AN (H), BAT BAC (D), and HA TAY (P). Utilizing five trucks, the 8th Co, 2nd Bn on successive nights passed through HOA BINH (P), NGHE AN (P), and QUANG BINH (P). The source was unable to observe the route by which the infiltration group traveled, since all travel was accomplished at night and that portion of the truck he traveled in was covered. Source estimated that there were 50 to 60 trucks in the convoy, and he observed one tank truck which would refuel trucks when they stopped to rest during the day. On 12Feb68, source entered Laos and continued to travel by truck to the first two stations. They remained at the first station for six days. Source could not recall the names or designations of any stations along the route, but he stated that the first station contained a small hut 3X2 meters, in which rice was stored. On 19Feb source observed a truck arriving at the station and unloading about 2,000 KGS of rice, which was then stored in the hut. Source did not know what unit the truck belonged to. Following two successive nights of travel, source arrived at the second station where he remained two days. This station consisted of two huts; however, source could not ascertain their contents. The infiltration group traveled one more night by truck and then continued their journey into SVN on foot. On or about 1Mar68 source entered what he believed to be THUA THIEN (P). All travel was done during the day and on foot. After 10 days march, interrupted by resupply on the 5th day, source arrived at a location in western QUANG NAM (P), where his unit was joined shortly by the 3rd Bn and the eight Support Co's of the 36th Regt, 308th Div. The entire 36th Regt spent the next twenty days constructing a dirt road five meters wide, whose destination was unknown to source; direction was generally east to west. He heard that this road, upon completion, would intersect route #14. Source's duty during this period consisted of shoveling dirt from the side of the road onto its bed. He observed that most of the people in his unit were engaged in either this task or cutting down trees and shrubs. Two weeks after their arrival at this site, they were hit by B-52 airstrikes which resulted in two KIA from the 8th Co, 2nd Bn. Source believes that many more were KIA since the bombs fell on either side of the road where they slept at night. The airstrikes did no appreciable damage to the road, as source observed only one bomb crater in its bed. In early Apr68, the 36th Regt continued its journey to the mountains of QUANG NAM (P) where they rested for approximately two weeks, and proceeded to their camp in DUY XUYEN (D), arriving there in early May68.

(G-2 Comment: This report confirms previous reported units, personalities, and infiltration routes of the 1st Bn, 2nd Bn, and 3rd Bn, 36th Regt.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

UNCLASSIFIED

All information reported by PW is rated as (F-2), except the 1st Co, 1st Bn, 91st Regt, which is the first report on this unit (F-6).)

b. PW Bui Van HAOT, 2nd Co, 144th Bn, who was captured on 4 Jul 68, (1st MARDIV msg 040306 Jul 68), infiltration number 140, stated his company strength was approximately 50 men. PW further stated that when his Bn started infiltration there were 600 men in his Bn, and that all key personnel returned to NVN. Reported LBN in NVN 16195 T.

(G-2 Comment: This is the first report of all information and probably indicates a new infiltration group (F-6).)

C Rallier Dinh XI, 14 years old, 2nd platoon, Q-84th Co, who turned himself in to the information cadre, HIEU DUC (D), stated the strength of his company is 110 men. Personalities reported are CO - 1st Lt Tran MEO, XO - vo Le NGHIEM, PO - XUONG. Rallier stated that half the company has malaria. All replacements have been NVA; the morale is good and the food is sufficient.

(G-2 Comment: All information reported (F-2).)

4. QUANG TIN (P) No significant reports.

5. QUANG NGAI (P)

A. Defector Vo Cung AN, a member of 1st Sqd, 1st Plat, 506B Sapper Co, (11th ITT/2/7), stated the strength of the company prior to the TET Offensive was 120 men. After the unsuccessful attack against QUANG NGAI, the strength was reduced to 90 men. Weapons included: One 60mm mort, three B-40 RL, three BARS, two M-79, five .45 pistols. Subject stated that the 506B Co is subordinate to the QUANG NGAI Provincial force, and divided into two platoons, with each platoon divided into three squads. AN stated the base was usually located at TU PHUOC vicinity (BS 463765) and TU MY vicinity (BS 554757). Reported personalities: CO - 506B Sapper Co - BINH (formerly DIEN who was killed during TET), XO - THANH, PO - LONG; 1st Platoon leader - DIEU, 2nd Platoon leader - DUNG. AN states that every district has a Recon team subordinate to the QUANG NGAI Provincial Recon Force. He said that there were district teams of 15 - 20 men each for TU NGHIA (D) and SON TINH (D). The Recon teams not only infiltrated town and villages nightly, but are assigned the task of guiding the VC to attack assigned targets. The QUANG NGAI Provincial Recon Force receives direct orders from QUANG NGAI Province, and often relays operations orders to other units. AN stated that since the defeat during TET, most of the VC wished to desert. AN said that at TET 506B Co suffered 15 KIA - 20 WIA.

(G-2 Comment: During the PW's questioning, AN was very cooperative and seemed sincere in his answers. The personalities mentioned are new. His mention of the base area coincides with present OOB Holdings. (F-3).)

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASSIFIED

B. PW Hong Vinh DIEN who was captured on 20Jun68 vicinity (BS 525620) (11th ITT/5/6), gave the following AKA's and codewords: QUANG NGAI Provincial Force (PF) - Code number 130, AKA - NINH TRAN QUOC TUAN; Hqs QUANG NGAI PF - H.6; Rear base - QUANG NGAI PF - H.D; Recon section - QUANG NGAI PF - H.14; Engr section - QUANG NGAI PF - H.16; COMMO section - QUANG NGAI PF - H.18; Sniper section QUANG NGAI PF - H.9. Subject only knows the strength of the Rear Base Medical Section. This section is divided into three teams designated 26, 27, and 28. Team 26 has a strength of 10 men; team 27 has 11 men. The strength of team 28 is unknown. Subject said the Rear base is organized into four sections: Quartermaster, Medical, **Ordnance** and Plans. Source indicated the Rear base is located vicinity (BS 460660, 472670). Medical team 27 is located and operates in the vicinity (BS 485748). Reported personalities: QUANG NGAI PF CO - TRAM, C/S TRAM; Rear Base Chief - Le HUONG, PO - Le BAO; Quartermaster Chief - HA, Medical Chief - Le BAC, Surgeon, Rear Base - NGAI, Team leader - 26th Medical team - AN, team leader - 27th Medical team - Le TANH THANH, team leader - 28th Medical team - CANH. Subject indicated he had knowledge of the 328 Regt. In November 1967 an order was issued to QUANG NGAI PF to establish a Regiment with the designation 328th. The Regt was formed with the 81st, 83rd, and 84th Bns and the 401st Sapper Bn. Subject states that the unit was badly beaten and suffered heavy casualties. In March 1968, the 328th Regt was disbanded. The 84th was also disbanded and its personnel were assigned to the 81st and 83rd Bns. The 27th Medical team was a part of this Regt and reverted to H.10 control after March 1968. The 401st Sapper Bn reverted to MR-5 central. PW reported that due to the fact that there were many deaths and casualties during the TET Offensive, many of the soldiers (VC) have low morale and hate the war. During the TET Offensive, subject's Medical team received 128 wounded personnel.

(G-2 Comment: Subject was very cooperative. His comments on the 27th Medical team are the first reported. The personalities are new, as are the code words and AKA's. PW mention of the 328th is not new and this is the second PW report of it having been disbanded. The 401st Sapper Bn has never been verified although there have been agent reports on it. There is no confirming information that the 84th Bn (AKA for 48th Bn) has been disbanded. (F-3) except for report on 401st Bn and 48th Bn which is (F-6).)

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNCLASSIFIED

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ANNEX C (COUNTERINTELLIGENCE) TO III MAF PERINTREP NO.28-68

1. GENERAL. VC activity of a counterintelligence interest has increased from that of the last reporting period with the majority of such activities still occurring in Quang Nam Province. Items of interest include a report of frogmen being sighted near the Danang Bridge; a report of an unexploded device being found on a truck at the main gate of Camp Tien Sha; and a report of a VC suicide squad operating in Danang.

2. ESPIONAGE.

QUANG TRI. A 22 June report from a GVN Intelligence agency indicated that approximately 100 men from the 01 VC company entered Minh Huong (V) (YD 113539) from Cua. The company is armed with crew served and individual weapons. Their mission is to infiltrate the resettlement hamlet of Trung Gio in order to kidnap and assassinate GVN civilians and military personnel.

THUA THIEN. A 5 July report from a GVN Intelligence agency indicated that a VC political penetration organization, known as the "Armless Forces," have been directed to penetrate the National Political Parties, labor unions and the religious organizations in Thua Thien (P). This organization will guide, control and direct the future legal and political struggles in Hue City.

3. SABOTAGE. The following acts of sabotage were reported:

<u>Province</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Incident</u>	<u>Location</u>
Quang Tri	4Jul68	Bridge Destroyed	XD 862398

THUA THIEN. An 11 July report from I Corps disclosed that on 10 July, a group of Montagnard refugees from the Brou tribe detonated an unknown type of mine or booby trap while cutting bamboo in the vicinity of YD 053515, resulting in one civilian killed and two wounded.

QUANG NAM. An 8 July report from Danang Sub-Sector Command revealed that on 7 July, an explosion occurred at Tan Thai (H) (BT 061805) wounding two children. Investigation revealed that the charge consisted of a small amount of plastic explosive.

An 11 July report from I Corps indicated that on 10 July, a group of civilians, performing daily activities, detonated a booby trapped grenade in the vicinity of BT 073559, resulting in four civilians wounded.

C-1

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

A 13 July report from an intelligence agency indicated that on 12 July, a 3/4 ton US Army vehicle entered the main gate of Camp Tien Sha (BT 06281<sup>2</sup>). During a routine inspection by the US Navy sentry, a grenade, rigged as a booby trap, was discovered under the hood of the truck, just forward of the firewall. The device was rigged as follows: An MK-26 hand grenade with pin intact was contained inside its normal tube-like shipping canister. A wire was wrapped around the canister underneath the lip of the removable top of the canister. One end of the wire was fastened to the pin of the grenade and the other end was fastened to the frame of the truck. The canister was placed on a surface behind the engine just above the roadway. The device was apparently to be activated by the bouncing of the truck, i.e., a jolt would knock the device from its resting place, then the wire would pull off the canister top. The grenade would then slide from the canister by its own weight; the wire extracting the pin would cause the grenade to detonate. Dirt and oil deposits on the device suggest that it had been in place for approximately a week.

4. POLITICAL. There were no reports of VC political activity during the reporting period.

5. PROPAGANDA.

QUANG TRI. A 12 July report from the 15th Counterintelligence Team indicated that recently, VC propaganda cadre have increased their action in the Quang Hrang Resettlement area (YD 217708). The VC are telling the people to stay in their homes and not go to work on 20 July, then demand from the GVN, payment in food and money for not working.

Another report from the 15th Counterintelligence Team, dated 11 July, indicates that between 20 Jul-1 Aug 68, a leader of Dong Ha High School will lead an all Buddhist demonstration against the GVN and the US in the town of Dong Ha.

QUANG NAM. A 5 July report from a GVN Intelligence agency indicated that on 3 July, approximately 50 villagers, hamlet cadre and key party members attended a propaganda meeting at Tra Nam (H) (BT 142547). During the meeting, the facts that US forces withdrew from Khe Sanh and have continued air strikes over North Vietnam, were propagandized. The VC further appealed to the cadre to encourage the people to make contributions to the VC war effort and finally, the statement was made that the VC will protect the people if peace is achieved.

QUANG NGAI. A 6 July report from a GVN Intelligence agency revealed that at Nonng Quan Lat (4) (BS 716600) of Fuc Hoai (V), Mo Duc (D), the VC military proselyting station, under the direction of women, has the responsibility of inducing ARVN soldiers stationed at Quan Lat Post to

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

desert or create dissension between the soldiers and local authorities.

6. MISCELLANEOUS.

QUANG TRI. A 4 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 30 June, a VC meeting was held at Trung Don (H) (YD 455490) for VC village and hamlet cadre and guerrillas from several villages of Hai Lang (D). The meeting was held to raise cadre morale and encourage them in their fight against the GVN/US during the Paris Peace Conference. The following missions were assigned:

- a. To conduct propaganda, emphasizing VC victories.
- b. To review their military operations and formulate a plan for the future.
- c. To terrorize and prevent the people from helping the GVN through assassinations and kidnappings. The VC hope to classify the people in order to make control easier.
- d. To make an effort to collect more rice to improve the VC economic situation.

A 6 July report from the 7th Counterintelligence Team indicates that on 3 July 1968, a squad of fifteen (15) VC entered Tien Kien (H) (YD 302570) for the purpose of collecting a 500\$VN tax from ten (10) families. The report further revealed that after taxing villagers at Tien Kien (H), they proceeded to Ai Tu Resettlement Hamlet located at (YD 303567) and collected a rice tax from twenty (20) families. The tax had been levied on 2 July 1968 for each family to take 300\$VN and purchase rice for the VC.

An 8 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the Tri Thien Special Zone allegedly held a mandatory training course of unspecified duration beginning 24 June, to form cadre and reorganize the troops. All levels of the regular Army, Militia and People's Revolutionary Party were required to attend during the training period. No guerrilla or regular soldier was permitted to go to the lowlands alone. This was enforced under the threat of death.

An 8 July report from I Corps indicated that on 6 July, an estimated two VC squads entered Nohia An (V) (YD 266617) and assassinated a former hamlet chief.

A 11 July report from the 15th Counterintelligence Team indicated that on 11 July, the VC held a meeting in Quat Xa (H) (YD 100592) and formulated plans to sabotage the C3A Bridge (YD 178604) and Dong Ha

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Bridge (YD 242611) between 17 and 19 July. The plan involves using ordinary fishing boats with explosives attached to the hull underwater.

QUANG NAM. A 27 June report from the 3rd Counterintelligence Team disclosed that on approximately 13 June, two squads of frogmen, equipped with air tanks from the 368th VC Sapper Battalion, were sighted in Tra Lo #4 (H) (BT 081685). The frogmen were again sighted on route 538 (BT 049762) near the Danang Bridge in civilian attire without air tanks. Their mission was alleged to have been to destroy the Danang Bridge (BT 039761) and ships docked in the vicinity of (BT 040790).

A 5 July report from an intelligence agency revealed that the VC are taxing each family in Trung Luong (H), Co Man (H), and Tung Lam (H) of Hoa Da (V) (BT 023723), six kgs. of rice and 500\$VN. Sixty percent of the family in Trung Luong (H) have paid.

A 6 July report from another U.S. Intelligence Agency indicated that a VC recruitment team of 12 men has been operating in Son Thuy (H) (BT 080713) and Da Phuoc (H) (BT 078717). The team is attempting to recruit teenagers between 15 and 18 years of age. So far, they have been successful in recruiting only eight (8) teenage men.

A 7 July report from I Corps disclosed that on 6 July, a National Policeman on duty at the Hon Bang outpost (BT 031511) was assassinated by the VC.

A 7 July report from I Corps revealed that on 6 July, a National Policeman and a civilian were shot and killed by a sniper in the vicinity of AT 955694.

An 8 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that on 2 July, the Quang Nam Provincial Committee held a conference for all VC autonomous cadre from Hoa Vang and Hieu Duc Districts. The purpose of the conference was to open a short term campaign running from 1-15 July 1969, that aims at assassinating, kidnapping and destroying the bridges and culverts in their areas of operation. The conference further encouraged competition between village guerrilla units and set up a reward program to award any outstanding individual or unit an award as "First Valiant Man of American Extermination." The report further stated that one Regular Force unit is preparing to attack Danang during mid-July and that reconnaissance and intelligence cadre have already been sent in to reconnoiter the roads from Bo Ban to Cam Me, Hoa Thai to Hoa Chau, and Hoa Tho Villages. It was further revealed that simultaneous attacks would be carried out against Hieu Duc District Headquarters and the Duong Meo Combined Action Platoon when Danang comes under attack.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

UNCLASSIFIED

A 9 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that a VC suicide squad consisting of approximately 12 persons, mostly teenagers, disguised as civilians, armed with two K.50s and pistols, are operating in Trung Phu (H) (BT 870570). Their mission is to assassinate GVN officials and RVN Intelligence Agents operating in Vinh Xuong and Vinh Phuoc villages, Dien Ban (D).

A 10 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 6 July, a Field Combat Policeman from Danang was assassinated by four VC while visiting his family in Bo Ban (H), Hoa Hung (V), Hieu Duc (D). Another villager was wounded by the assassins.

A 10 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that the VC have organized a political indoctrination course for district, village and hamlet cadre and agents to prepare them for a general offensive to take place approximately 30 July. The VC are permitting the inhabitants of VC controlled areas to travel freely into Danang thus creating a large flow of people into Danang, facilitating the infiltration of VC forces into the city.

A 12 July report from another U.S. Intelligence Agency indicated that VC political cadre in Khuong My area (AT 9269), have forbidden the people to leave Khuong My. They have ordered the villagers to prepare to aid in an attack on An Tan Resettlement area (BT 914703). The VC also threatened to kill anyone aiding refugees to reach the local GVN Resettlement Camp.

QUANG TIN. A 5 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency disclosed that on 27 June, the VC assassinated five villagers in Phu Phong (V) (BT 1546). Three of those assassinated were parents of ARVN soldiers and one was sentenced as a spy because he had traveled to a pacified area.

A 6 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency revealed that the VC are now counterfeiting 500\$VN notes to trade in the markets. These notes are supplied to VC agents to purchase supplies in Tam Ky, Ky Chanh, Ky Huong and Ky Lien markets.

An 11 July report from 2nd Infantry Division (ARVN) indicated that on 7 July, four VC entered An Phuoc (H) (BT 202312) and assassinated the hamlet chief.

QUANG NGAI. A 2 July report from the 525th Military Intelligence Group indicated that on 2 July, the C-19A, VC Company, consisting of 100 men, was deployed in the area of Phuoc Dien (BS 629565). Their mission is to harass by any means available, GVN officials and distribute propaganda leaflets to the people during the month of July.

UNCLASSIFIED

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

A 5 July report from a GVN Intelligence Agency indicated that on 2 July, elements of the C/21 Sapper Company from Son Tinh (D) were stationed at Ha Tay (H) (BS 572758). This company in cooperation with local guerrilla platoons will operate in the villages of western Son Tinh (D). Their mission is to kidnap youths over 14 years of age and confiscate private property.

An 8 July report from I Corps revealed that on 7 July, one ARVN and one civilian, riding on a three-wheeled vehicle on Highway #1 in the vicinity of BS 905267, were ambushed by an estimated VC squad. The civilian was wounded and the ARVN was taken prisoner.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~  
UNCLASIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED  
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~